Audio®

FEBRUARY 1992 • US $2.95 • UK £1.95 • CAN $3.50

ECOLOGY NOW!
FOR CD BOXES

GREAT SOUND AND PERFECT OPERATION
McINTOSH MC2600 AMP

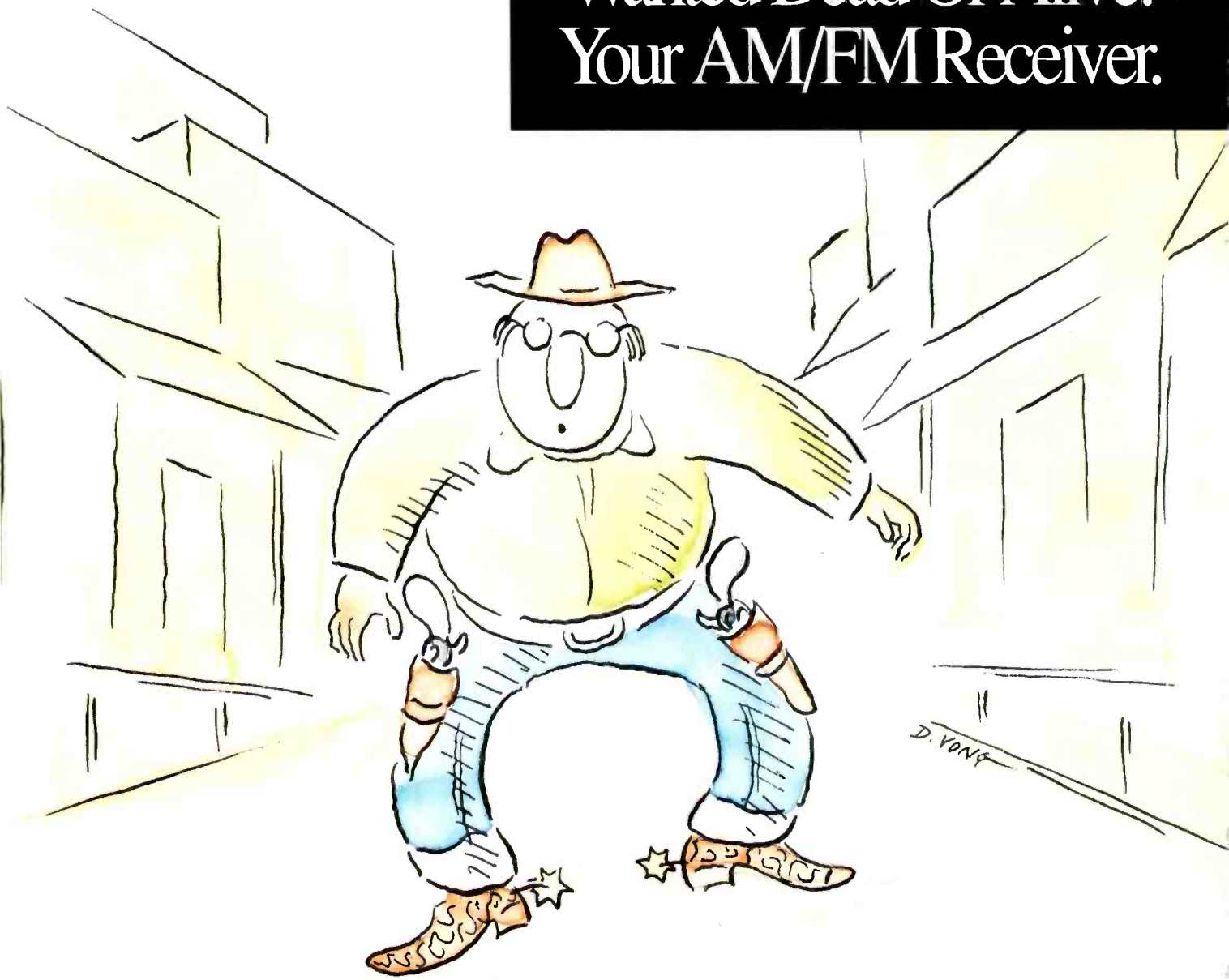
TESTED
QUART 490MCS SPEAKER

THE SPARS CD CODE
DOES IT TELL THE TRUTH?

HK HD7600II CD PLAYER

02
06030
0 270321 7

Wanted Dead Or Alive: Your AM/FM Receiver.



$100 Reward!

Adcom wants to put an end to the obsolete receiver. Because with the superior performance and reasonable prices of our separate components, there is no reason to listen to the compromise of a common receiver. Adcom is making a limited time offer that puts an end to compromising sound.

Now through January 31, 1992, bring your receiver to your participating Adcom dealer. Buy any combination of an Adcom power amplifier and preamplifier or preamp/tuner and get a $100 trade-in allowance on your receiver. It's time to put an end to compromising sound. Just listen to Adcom separate components. And take us up on our rewarding offer. Adcom. As always, giving you more sound for less money.

Our most popular cure for the common receiver: Adcom's GTP-400 Preamp/Tuner and GFA-535II Power Amplifier with 60 watts/channel. (Continuous both channels driven into 8 ohms, 20 Hz < 0.09% THD.)

ADCOM®

details you can hear

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816
U.S.A. (908) 390-1130
Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC.
Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

Chronicle

Since 1976, Coustic has consistently created and manufactured some of the highest quality equipment on the car audio market.

From its introduction in 1978, the memorable RX-3000 has drawn incredible consumer demand. In the early eighties, the unforgettable EQ-8370 maintained strong popularity for an amazing stretch of seven years. Then, of course, there was the AMP-500/300 power amplifier series with its superb sonic reproduction capability.

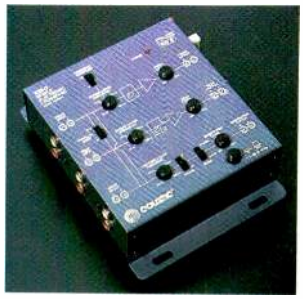
The HZ Shaper™ (U.S. Pat. D302,556 & D302,695) speaker series was invented to solve inherent acoustic problems created within the automobile interior, while the highly successful RX-500 radio series achieved legendary status. Continuing in Coustic's tradition of quality and innovation...

AMP-380/190
Automotive Power Amplifier

Since its introduction in 1985, the AMP-380/190 has become an industry classic. It is the first amplifier ever designed to utilize HEXFET® components in its Pulse Width Modulated (PWM) power supply.

EQ-1030 Real-Time Analyzer/ Pre-Amp/Active Crossover

Selected as *"one of the most innovative consumer products of 1986"* at the **Innovations '86 Design & Engineering Exhibition** event held at the 1986 International Summer Consumer Electronic Show. The EQ-1030, a programmable 7-band EQ designed with pink noise generator, microphone and *detachable* electronic crossover, is the first and only product of its kind *ever* to be created for the automotive environment.



XM-3 Mobile Electronic Crossover (U.S.Pat. #4,905,284)

The most popular and widely imitated electronic crossover ever created, the trend-setting XM-3 is well recognized in the industry for its unique features.

"The XM-3 is an installer's dream come true... but the real beauty lies in the crossover's ability to be configured for practically any amplifier/speaker system you can think of... it's a very useful product and a tremendous value."

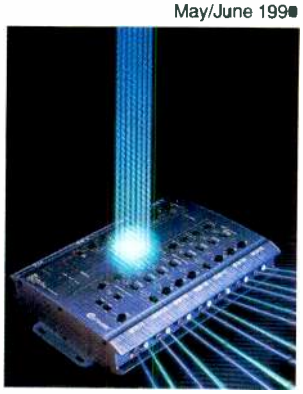
Michael Smolen
User's Evaluation,
CAR STEREO REVIEW
Summer 1988

AMP-460 Power Logic Component Amplifier

The first of Coustic's ***Power Logic*** Component automotive power amplifier line, the AMP-460 was honored as *"one of the most innovative consumer products of 1990"* at the **Innovations '90 Design & Engineering Exhibition**.

"It offers an excellent design, quality construction, reliable operation, and great sonics while avoiding the distraction of useless bells and whistles... in short, this is a very cost-effective but still hi-fi amplifier."

Ken C.Pohlmann
Test Reports,
CAR STEREO REVIEW
May/June 1990



XM-7 Multi-Function Mobile Electronic Crossover (Patent Pending)

The *"reference standard"* for electronic crossover design technology, the XM-7 was recognized as another *"one of the most innovative consumer products of 1990"* at the **Innovations '90** event.

RTA-33 30-Band One-Third Octave Real Time Analyzer. (Patent Pending)

The world's smallest, most powerful and amazingly accurate Real Time Analyzer, the RTA-33, earned Coustic yet another honor as *"one of the most innovative consumer products of 1991"* at the **Innovations '91**.

Utilizing DSP technology, the RTA-33 represents a major breakthrough in precision instrumentation.

"The 33 is an excellent RTA. In terms of design, Coustic's engineers have stepped up to the plate and hit a home run. No other RTA offers this combination of small size, versatility, special features, precision, and price... The RTA-33 simply rewrites the rules."

Ken C.Pohlmann
User's Evaluation,
CAR STEREO REVIEW
Jan/Feb 1992

RX-739 Car Radio/Cassette

An evolutionary improvement, Coustic's new 1992 series of full-featured Car Radio/Cassette Players is a fusion of technological ingenuity, functionality and dynamic ergonomics.

DA-55 Dual Single-Bit Digital to Analog Processor with 18-Bit Resolution

Designed and handcrafted in the United States, DA-55 represents the debut of Coustic's new premiere ***Design Reference*** series. Coustic again sets the standard for design excellence.

At Coustic, creative imagination combined with serious dedication is a tradition.

coustic®

4260 Charter Street
Vernon, CA 90058-2596 USA
Phone: 213-582-2832
Fax: 213-582-4328

Audio

FEBRUARY 1992 VOL. 76, NO. 2

McIntosh Amplifier, page 44

CD Packaging, page 28

FEATURES

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

MUSIC REVIEWS

DEPARTMENTS

The Cover Equipment: McIntosh MC2600 amplifier
The Cover Photographer: David Hamsley

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 274-8808;
in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330.

MPA

The Audit Bureau

Henry Kloss, page 34

Quart Speaker, page 62

"Have you seen Elvis?"

Convenient, compact, durable, wonderful sound—the endearing qualities of compact discs. Trouble is, you've quickly collected so many CDs that finding *Blue Suede Shoes* when you want to play it has become a real problem.

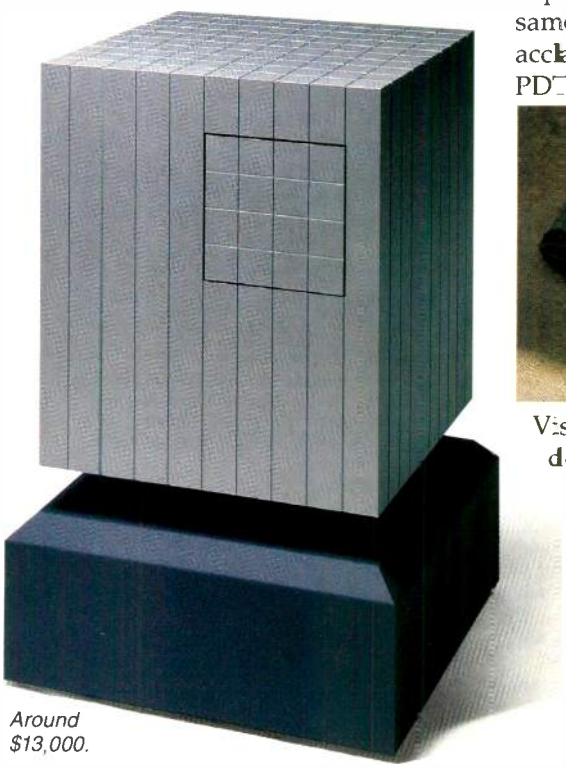
Until now.

The Proceed CD Library stores, organizes, and gives you flexible access to your *one hundred* favorite compact discs. Not just a high-capacity CD changer, the CD Library lets *you* organize your CD collection, in the way that works best for *you*.

No more juggling jewel boxes. No more scrambling to find the right liner notes. The CD Library's powerful remote-control unit, the Communicator, displays titles, artists, and tracks not by number but *by name*. You'll also be able to define up to fifteen "music types" (we don't choose them—*you do*).

From playing a single track on a specific CD to playing a custom sequence of dozens of tracks or CDs, the CD Library lets *you* choose how to play your favorite music—from anywhere in your home. Want to play an hour of baroque music?

100-CD LIBRARY



Around $13,000.

How about all of your jazz CDs? Or a continuously repeating sequence of pre-'68 Beatles? It's up to you.

Such power and convenience don't come at the expense of first-class sound. Comparable to any of today's "audiophile-quality" single-disc CD players, the CD Library's superb sonics are the result of the same engineering that produced the acclaimed Proceed PCD, PDP, and PDT.

Visit your nearest Proceed dealer, and discover what the Proceed CD Library can do for you and your music.

Who knows what you'll find?

PROCEED

Proceed™ products are designed and manufactured by
MADRIGAL AUDIO LABORATORIES P.O. Box 781, Middletown, CT 06457 FAX (203) 346-1540

Certain component parts of the Proceed CD Library are supplied by Rowe International.

Audio

V.P./Editor-in-Chief: Eugene Pitts III

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione
Associate Art Director: Linda Zerella

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal
Associate Managing Editor: Teresa Carriero
Associate Managing Editor: Douglas Hyde
Directory Editor: Ken Richardson
Assistant Editor: Joe Wiesenfelder
Assistant Editor/Music: Michael Bieber

Associate Editors:
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisha
Senior Editors:
Leonard Feldman, D. B. Keele, Jr., David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:
M. Aldred, H. Burstein, D. L. Clark, A. H. Cordesman, T. Costa, J. Diliberto, F. Driggs, J. Eargle, S. Elliott, E. J. Foster, J. Giovanelli, B. H. King, H. G. La Torre, E. M. Long, F. Lovece, J. W. Poses, J. R. Sank, D. Spoto, M. Tearson, J. & S. Tiven, M. Wright

Business Services Director: Greg Roperti
Production Director: David Rose
Production Manager: Kerry Tonning
Research Manager: Dru Ann Love
Office Manager: Nadine Goody
Operations Manager: Sylvia Correa
Ad Coordinator: Linda Neuweiler

V.P./Group Publisher: Nicholas Matarazzo
(212) 767-6035

ADVERTISING
Regional V.P./Ad Director, East Coast:
Charles L. P. Watson (212) 767-6038
Regional Account Mgr.:
Christine B. Forhez (212) 767-6025
Regional V.P./Ad Director, Midwest:
R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346
Regional V.P./Ad Director, West Coast:
Bob Meth (213) 739-5130
Western Mgr.: Paula Mayeri (213) 739-5130

Chairman and CEO: Daniel Filipacchi
President and COO: David J. Pecker
Exec. V.P. and Editorial Director: Jean-Louis Ginibre
Sr. V.P./Dir. Corp. Mktg.: Paul DuCharme
V.P., General Counsel: Catherine Flickinger
V.P., Circulation: Leon Rosenfield
V.P., Mfg. & Distribution: Anthony R. Romano
V.P., Magazine Development: Marcia Sachar
V.P., Special Mktg.: Bette Rockmore
V.P., Research: Susan Smollens
V.P., Controller: John Miley
V.P., Treasurer: John O'Connor
V.P., Corp. Comm.: Jolie Cross Doyle
V.P., Network Sales: Donald Cooke
V.P., Ad Dir., Network Sales: Peter Beckenbach

AUDIO, February 1992, Volume 76, Number 2. AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Publications, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., $24.00 for one year, $42.00 for two years, $58.00 for three years; other countries, add $8.00 per year.

Subscription Service: Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow 8 weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (800) 274-8808; in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330. Canadian GST Number 126018209. **Back Issues:** For information, call (410) 548-9105.

In 1986, Yamaha developed what many industry experts consider the most significant audio advancement since stereo. We're referring to Digital Soundfield Processing.

Digital sampling of actual soundstages to recreate the same acoustic environments you once had to go out to enjoy.

Now this remarkable technology is available in an audio/video receiver. The one you see before you. Yamaha's new RX-V1050.

The RX-V1050 has four DSP settings, in fact. Concert Video, Mono Movie, Rock Concert and Concert Hall.

But what may ultimately be more exciting is something no other receiver can offer. Dolby* Pro Logic Enhanced. A technical feat which combines DSP and Digital Dolby Pro Logic.

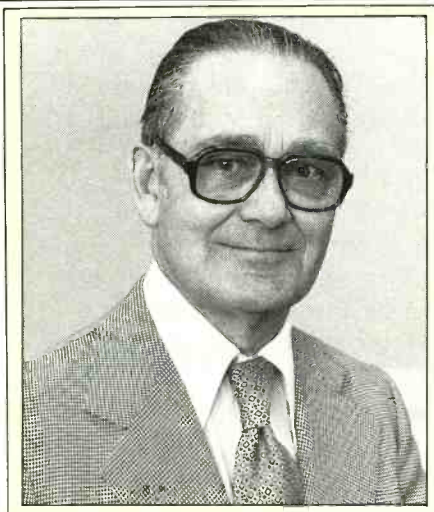
An incredible enhancement which allows you to enjoy all the sonic information embedded in the movie soundtrack, as well as the acoustics of the theatre, all without leaving the house.

Under the hood, the RX-V1050 sports five power amplifiers—110-watt amplifiers for the left, right and center front channels, and 30-watt amplifiers for each of the rear effects channels.

A high-powered center channel combined with Yamaha's DSP and Digital Dolby Pro Logic enables Yamaha's RX-V1050 receiver to recreate the experience other receivers have promised, but have never quite delivered.

Stop by your nearest Yamaha dealer and hear the new RX-V1050 receiver. The best argument for staying home anyone's ever come up with. **YAMAHA**®

The only receiver that can make your home theatre sound as good as the original.



Coda: B. V. Pisha

It is with profound sadness that I report the death of dear friend, colleague, and Associate Editor of *Audio*, B. V. Pisha, on November 6, 1991. He died of a heart attack following a prolonged affliction with Parkinson's disease.

Born in New York in 1916, Barney Pisha spent part of his youth in Czechoslovakia before taking up permanent residence in the United States in 1926. He received an amateur radio license in 1927 as a result of his early interest in audio. Although he pursued studies in music and electrical engineering (audio), lack of employment opportunities diverted his interests to medicine. He became a physician in 1942 and served with the Army Medical Corps in North Africa during World War II.

While a practicing physician, Barney kept alive his love for music and audio by establishing a small, part-time testing laboratory for evaluating audio products in 1953. He retired from his medical practice in 1973 and became a consultant to a major drug company because of his expertise in clinical pharmacology. During this time, Barney was instrumental in the development of a number of significant new drug modifications, currently in wide use. It was also in 1973 that he expanded his testing laboratory and became *Audio*'s resident expert on phono cartridges, tonearms, and turntables.

Well-schooled in the disciplines of laboratory procedures, Barney's reviews of phono cartridges and associated equipment were widely viewed as authoritative because of his utilization of the most advanced ideas and instrumentation in measurement technology. He was a close friend of most of the scientists and design engineers in the phono industry and was greatly respected for his ability to discuss knowledgeably the most arcane aspects of phonograph record reproduction.

Barney was near-fanatic in his quest for accuracy and objectivity in his reviews, but he always emphasized that technology must be a servant to the music. He had a lifelong love affair with opera and held season tickets to the Metropolitan and New York City Operas for many years. His expertise resulted in a collaboration with Tom Stockham (of Soundstream digital recorder fame) to restore Enrico Caruso recordings for RCA Victor, with digital processing of these early acoustic recordings.

In 1986, Barney was made a Fellow of the Audio Engineering Society for "significant contributions to the testing and evaluation of audio products." He had a very wide circle of friends in the audio industry who admired him as much for his probing questions as for his ready wit. Barney's unflagging courage in the face of a debilitating and disabling illness truly inspired all of us who loved and admired him.

Bert Whyte

No More Dissin' DAT

Dear Editor:

I have to respond to Danny Blatt's letter in your October 1991 issue. He is right that DAT is here, and that everyone is raving about it, but he seems to focus on the down side of the format rather than looking at it as a whole.

As one who has DAT in both my home and car, I fully believe the format has much to offer both the audiophile and casual listener. I am fully aware that, since there is tape-to-head contact, there will be some wear on both heads and tapes. Comparing DAT to videocassettes is legitimate; the operating principle is about the same. I fully accept the fact that these tapes, unlike my Compact Discs and LaserDiscs, won't last forever.

On the up side of the format, however, I like the fact that I can program up to four hours of music on a single cassette (the LP speed on the DAT still sounds better than standard cassettes) and enjoy it in my car or at home. The smaller cassettes are easier to handle and store, and when you get right down to it, tape cost per hour isn't that much different than a standard 100-minute Type IV cassette.

Another format making itself known these days as well is Philips' DCC. While the idea of a cassette which is compatible in most respects to the standard Compact Cassette already in use is a good one, I can't agree on its execution. Making DCC decks able to play standard cassettes makes sense, but I have never seen anything about whether these decks will record analog on standard tapes. Also, I'm a firm disbeliever in using digital compression, such as the type proposed for DCC. I could be wrong, but I can't help feeling that you never get out of it quite what went in.

As for how long a DAT tape will last, Mr. Blatt, I can only say that it will likely last for a lot more plays than you'll ever give it. DAT is here to stay, whether you like it or not.

Jay Rudko
Hollywood, Fla.

Editor's Note: There are presently no plans for DCC decks to have analog recording capability.—*J.W.*

In the Change of Face

Dear Editor:

When are audio manufacturers going to return to producing components with silver faceplates? Enough of this black [expletive deleted]. I've seen that Yamaha and, recently, JVC have started producing silver components. It's so much easier to see the controls—and you can't see the dust, unlike black components. True, the new components sound better, but the outside looks really bad and cheap, especially with all the plastic that's been used recently.

R. Puczke
Tucson, Ariz.

The $199* TITAN. Music... for a Song!

YOU ONLY GET WHAT YOU PAY FOR. Right? Well, not always. PARADIGM, the leader in speaker performance/value, has done the impossible - made a speaker system that is an absolute audiophile delight for an incredible $199/pair... *the TITAN*!

WHAT DOES IT TAKE to build the finest speaker at this price? Quite simply, better design execution and better materials. So, rather than typical inferior cone-type tweeters, the TITAN uses a wide-dispersion *dome* tweeter complete with high-temperature voice-coil, aluminum former and ferrofluid damping and cooling. Instead of lesser paper-cone-type woofers, the TITAN woofer uses a polypropylene cone with a high compliance suspension, high-temperature voice-coil and kapton former. Add to this a seamless dividing network and the results are outstanding! Musical, three-dimensional, the TITAN offers performance that belies its astonishing low price.

YOU WON'T FIND PARADIGM speakers everywhere. Product this good requires the expertise of a qualified audio specialist. So, before you buy any inexpensive speaker, visit your AUTHORIZED PARADIGM DEALER and listen to the amazing TITAN. What you will hear is music... *for a song!*

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-553-4355 Ext. 41274 or write: AUDIOSTREAM, MPO Box 2410 Niagara Falls, NY 14302. In Canada: PARADIGM, 569 Fenmar Drive, Weston, ON M9L 2R6.

For More Information

41274

Call 1-800-451-2248

Paradigm®

Enter No. 3 on Reader Service Card

EDWARD TATNALL CANBY

BETTER HISTORY THROUGH BINAURAL

Illustration: Mary Schuck

I have deliberately spaced out discussion of binaural recording and playback over a good many months here. That's because I'm aware that this is a somewhat special audio area—a fascinating hobby, a source for much profound pleasure, but one not likely to become a major commercial operation. Binaural will never be big-time. If it tries, it will simply be swallowed into stereo. So if you are looking to make millions (or lose them), turn elsewhere. Enough competition is already on hand for that, what with new digital recording systems, a digital radio system, and enough audio/video to sink the proverbial battleship. But, sound hobbyists and recording enthusiasts, indoors and out, read on!

By binaural, of course, I mean true binaural, taken down via pairs of ears/mikes somewhat less than a foot apart, with or without an intervening head, dummy or alive. And always, *always*, played back for listening via headphones. Not loudspeakers. True, some recognizable binaural effects can be achieved through loudspeakers with special selective circuits to enhance channel separation. I've heard them. A modified stereo, I'd call it. And not necessarily—so far—for the better. We keep expanding stereo in dozens of forms and approaches, and here is one more. If, in the end, present-day stereo can be improved by these binaural additives, then this is all to the good. But as to reproducing *binaural* sound through speakers, I ordinarily find the effects (again, so far) just plain feeble and at times disturbingly unreal compared with the "original"—that is, the same through 'phones.

My own binaural experiments over many years—I began to "discover" this sound back in the "binaural" era, around 1953—have been sparse but, minus lab and minus kibitzing assistants, on the whole rather thorough. I followed where the medium led me, observing, then checking, in order to define the limits and parameters of this kind of sound reproduction. And there was—happy thought!—nobody to gainsay me. As I've said many times, scientific observation can be done both by highly trained professionals in teams and by the lone wolf who simply uses his best wits and observations. Expensive labs can fall en masse into corporate and/or advertising wishful-think. It's only too easy. Individuals can stumble on the truth, even by sheer accident. The effect of binaural recording is entirely subjective. It's inside the head. It's in the senses.

Thus, I've progressed by fits and starts, mainly as new and easier equipment came to hand. Imagine if there had been a stereo Walkman back in 1953! Instead, I had the extremely heavy "binaural Maggie," the staggered-head, two-channel Magnecorder PT-6. Maybe Bert Whyte had the other. (I suspect there were very few of them manufactured before the "stacked" heads, both tracks recorded in the same plane, took over everything, and thus led to today's multiple stacked heads and the ingenious whirling dervishes inside our VCRs and DATs.) I hauled Maggie up and down stairs, across acres of college campus at Washington University, down the length of endless city blocks—NO PARKING—and then went to get amps, two tall mike stands, mikes, and so on for another load. And this mostly without help. There was a blessed hiatus from *that*, and then came the first home tape machines. After this, the same with two channels—stereo, as it was by then called.

In 1959, I spent a month in the deep South with the first of these machines, the name of which I forget, and an accompanying pair of small crystal microphones, plus stands. Once again: Stairs, steps, greensward by the mile, city streets, but so much less weight! The machine's "fi" at 7½ ips dropped to zero at around 6 or 7 kHz, and at 3¾ ips it was abysmal. Moreover, the distortion was merely nominal, i.e., horrendous, easily outdone by the crystal mikes, which produced an edge you would not believe. (Some advantage to that: Distortion in the middle highs can make speech more easily intelligible with a cutoff such as we had in those days, and I took down a lot of speech.) Nevertheless, the young music students (it was a music school) were fascinated both by my stereo and by the headphone sounds I let them hear. (Permoflux still, the same 'phones I began with.) In all truth, I tiptoed around like a cat, tried to set up unobtrusively, and was as invisible as possible. But even so I aroused the annoyance of the school's leaders for distracting those students towards the nonessential—audio. This was a MUSIC school with a vengeance.

In the end, I left that place early, and I take it for granted that there was abso-

NOW THE BEST MUSIC OFFER IS ON SALE!

THIS OFFER EXPIRES FEBRUARY 29TH AND WILL NOT BE REPEATED IN 1992!

8 FOR X 1/2

When you do buy your one CD, we'll bill you at just ONE HALF the regular Club price.

GET 8 COMPACT DISCS FOR THE PRICE OF X 1/2

with nothing more to buy...EVER!

also available on cassettes!

Prince & The N.P.G.: Diamonds And Pearls 63372

Natalie Cole: Unforgettable 83452

Dire Straits: On Every Street 74151

Bell Biv DeVoe: WBBD-Boot City!-The Remix Album (MCA) 54360

Alan Jackson: Don't Rock The Jukebox (Arista) 43877

Paul Simon: The Rhythm Of The Saints (Warner) 10455

Wilson Phillips (SBK) 00726

Chris Isaak: Heart Shaped World (Reprise) 73735

KLF: White Room (Arista) 23333

Carreras, Domingo, Pavarotti: 3 Tenors (London) 35078

Janet Jackson's Rhythm Nation 1814 (A&M) 72386

Bryan Adams: Reckless (A&M) 51540

Emerson, Lake & Palmer: Brain Salad Surgery (Atlantic) 54608

Desert Rose Band: True Love (MCA/Curb) 53633

Bob Marley: Legend (Island) 53521

Patsy Cline: 12 Greatest Hits (MCA) 53849

U2: Rattle And Hum (Island) 00596

Paul Simon: Negotiations And Love Songs 1971-86 (Warner) 20461

Mötley Crüe: Dr. Feelgood (Elektra) 33928

The Go-Gos : Greatest Hits (I.R.S./A&M) 50315

Kronos Quartet: Black Angels (Elektra) 62287

Eagles: Hotel California (Asylum) 30030

Ric Ocasek: Fireball Zone (Warner) 10936

Andy Summers: World Gone Strange (Private Music) 51756

Jesus Jones: Doubt (SBK) 44654

Skid Row: Slave To The Grind (Atlantic) 54433

Simply Red: Stars (East-West America) 90658

Gladys Knight: Good Woman (MCA) 84390

INXS: X (Atlantic) 64378

Travis Tritt: It's All About To Change (Warner) 64147

Damn Yankees (Warner) 14852

Whitney Houston: I'm Your Baby Tonight (Arista) 10663

Divinyls (Virgin) 74057

Metallica: ...And Justice For All (Elektra) 00478

Lenny Kravitz: Mama Said (Virgin) 10041

Jon Bon Jovi: Blaze Of Glory (Mercury) 44490

Chicago : Twenty 1 (Reprise) 10533

Kiss: Smashes Thrashes And Hits (Mercury) 00736

De La Soul Is Dead (Tommy Boy) 64101

Lynyrd Skynyrd: Skynyrd's Innyrds (MCA) 01150

Kentucky Headhunters: Pickin' On Nashville (Mercury) 24740

The Cole Porter Songbook: Night And Day (Verve) 10613

Van Halen: For Unlawful, Carnal Knowledge 10016

Van Halen: 5150 70220

Clint Black: Killin' Time (RCA) 01112

Pat Benatar: True Love (Chrysalis) 44663

Linda Ronstadt: Greatest Hits, Vol. 2 (Asylum) 60157

Van Morrison: Moondance (Warner) 64585

The B-52's: Cosmic Thing (Reprise) 14742

Bruce Hornsby: A Night On The Town (RCA) 63689

Londonbeat: In The Blood (MCA) 44569

Tom Petty: Full Moon Fever (MCA) 33911

Horowitz At Home (DG) 25211

Best Of Dire Straits: Money For Nothing (Warner) 00713

Gipsy Kings: Este Mundo (Elektra) 34546

Quincy Jones: Back On The Block (Warner) 64116

Extreme: Pornograffitti (A&M) 43557

Vanilla Ice: Extremely Live (SBK) 70017

Bill & Ted's Bogus Journey/Sdtrk. (Interscope) 43812

Karyn White: Ritual Of Love (Warner) 74120

Bette Midler: Some People's Lives (Atlantic) 53568

The Cult: Ceremony (Reprise/Sire) 11133

Fourplay (Warner) 10723

The Cure: Mixed Up (Elektra) 74190

Slaughter: Stick It Live (Chrysalis) 20666

Reba McEntire: For My Broken Heart (MCA) 73624

Rod Stewart: Downtown Train (Warner) 10708

Trisha Yearwood (MCA) 64033

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Kenny G: Live (Arista) 64505

Ratt: Ratt & Roll 8191 (Atlantic) 60098

Supertramp: Classics (14 Gt. Hits) (A&M) 04891

Allman Bros. Band: Eat A Peach (Polydor) 63353

A SALUTE TO THE ROCK & ROLL HALL OF FAME

The Best Of Sam & Dave (Atlantic) 53718

Johnny Cash: The Sun Years (Rhino) 64181

Buddy Holly: From The Original Master Tapes (MCA) 20069 *

Elvis Presley: The Number One Hits (RCA) 72190

Diana Ross & The Supremes: 20 Greatest Hits (Motown) 63867 *

The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 03859

Jimi Hendrix Experience: Electric Ladyland 23362

Jimi Hendrix Experience: Live At Winterland 63650

The Best Of Ray Charles (Atlantic) 23823

Jerry Lee Lewis: Original Sun Greatest Hits (Rhino) 54118

The Best Of Aretha Franklin (Atlantic) 20078

Carl Perkins: Original Sun Greatest Hits (Rhino) 83555

The Temptations: 17 Greatest Hits (Gordy) 53410 *

The Bobby Darin Story (ATCO) 62521

B.B. King: Live At The Apollo (GRP) 24735

Roy Orbison: The Sun Years (Rhino) 30965

The Kinks: Come Dancing With The Kinks (Arista) 60077

The Who: Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 00790

The Best Of Clyde Mcphatter: Deep Sea Ball (Atlantic) 10916

Marvin Gaye: 15 Greatest Hits (Motown) 53534 *

Smokey Robinson & The Miracles: 18 Greatest Hits (Motown) 33878 *

The Best Of Lavern Baker: Soul On Fire (Atlantic) 20765

The Platters: Golden Hits (Mercury) 01129

Stevie Wonder: Love Songs (Motown) 43886 *

Dion & The Belmonts: The Wanderer (18 Greatest Hits) (Laurie/3C) 00999

James Brown: The CD Of JB (Polydor) 43431 *

Big Joe Turner: Greatest Hits (Atlantic) 20772

4 Tops: 19 Gt. Hits (Motown) 53875 *

Bobby Bland: Midnight Run (Malaco) 44333

Muddy Waters: The London Muddy Waters Sessions (MCA) 24746

Sam Cooke: The Man And His Music (RCA) 60158

The Ink Spots: Gt. Hits (MCA) 83916 *

Chuck Berry: The Great 28 (Chess) 64137

Simon & Garfunkel: The Concert In Central Park (Warner) 44006

The Very Best Of The Everly Bros. (Warner) 03826

Johnny Cash: Classic Cash (Mercury) 00595

Elvis Presley: Sings Leiber And Stoller (RCA) 44359

Jimi Hendrix Experience: Radio One (Rykodisc) 63620

ElvisPresley, Jerry Lee Lewis, etc.: The Million Dollar Quartet (RCA) 44624

Boyz II Men: Cooleyhigh-harmony 10930

Lynyrd Skynyrd: 1991 (Atlantic) 34437

ZZ Top: Recycler (Warner) 73969

Bulletboys: Freakshow (Warner) 34757

Deee-Lite: World Clique (Elektra) 52050

Sting: The Dream Of The Blue Turtles (A&M) 50266

Catching Up With Depeche Mode (Sire) 00560

Morrissey: Kill Uncle (Repnse/Sire) 20588

Anita Baker: Compositions (Elektra) 00921

U2: The Joshua Tree (Island) 53501

The Cars: Greatest Hits (Elektra) 53702

OFFER EXPIRES FEB. 29th – NOT TO BE REPEATED IN 1992!

INSTANT 50%-OFF BONUS DISCOUNTS!

It's the BMG difference!

You earn INSTANT 50%-OFF BONUS DISCOUNTS *every time you buy a CD at regular Club prices.* In a nutshell ... buy 1, take another at half price. With other clubs, you must first buy 6 or more at full price and become a "Preferred Member" before you earn savings like this!

☐ **I PREFER CASSETTES**[2]

(You may choose cassettes with the same 10-day, no-obligation privilege. Full membership details will follow.)

Mail to: BMG Compact Disc Club / P.O. Box 91412 / Indianapolis, IN 46291

Yes, please accept my membership in the BMG Compact Disc Club and send my first four CDs (check box below for cassettes) as I have indicated here under the terms of this offer. I need buy just one more CD during the next year—and be billed for just *one half* the regular Club price. After that I can choose 3 more CDs FREE! (A shipping / handling charge is added.)

RUSH ME THESE 4 CDs NOW (Indicate by number): ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

I am most interested in the music category checked here — but I am always free to choose from any (check one only):

1 ☐ **LIGHT SOUNDS** Bary Manilow, Frank Sinatra

2 ☐ **COUNTRY** Reba McEntire, Alabama

3 ☐ **HARD ROCK** Dire Straits, Van Halen

4 ☐ **POP/SOFT ROCK** Paula Abdul, Paul Simon

5 ☐ **CLASSICAL** Luciano Pavarotti, Vladimir Horowitz

6 ☐ **JAZZ** Earl Klugh, Dave Grusin

7 ☐ **HEAVY METAL** Mötley Crüe, Skid Row

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Telephone please ( ) Area code

BBDF3 CP

Signature

We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Limited to new members, continental USA only. One membership per family. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

[2]Cassette members will be serviced by the BMG Music Service; current Music Service members are not eligible. * Selections marked (*) not available on Cassette.

Dog and horn are trademarks of General Electric Company, U.S.A. BMG logo TM BMG Music

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB

CD765

NOW THE BEST MUSIC OFFER IS ON SALE!

THIS OFFER EXPIRES FEBRUARY 29TH AND WILL NOT BE REPEATED IN 1992!

8 FOR X.5

When you do buy your one CD, we'll bill you at just ONE HALF the regular Club price.

GET 8 COMPACT DISCS FOR THE PRICE OF X 1/2

with nothing more to buy...EVER!

also available on cassettes!

Marky Mark And The Funky Bunch: Music For The People (Interscope) 53860

Jane's Addiction: Ritual de lo Habitual (Warner) 10020

Chicago: Greatest Hits 1982-1989 (Reprise) 63363

Eric Clapton: Timepieces (Polydor) 23385

Yanni: Reflections Of Passion (Private Music) 24223

Kathy Mattea: A Collection Of Hits (Mercury) 10791

Slaikin: American Album (RCA) 20788

Spyro Gyra: Collection (GRP) 33286

The Police: Every Breath You Take—The Singles (A&M) 73924

Dying Young/Sdtrk. (Arista) 73769

Bon Jovi: New Jersey (Mercury) 00516

Pump Up The Volume/Sdtrk. (MCA) 44606

Depeche Mode: Violator (Sire) 73408

Randy Travis: High Lonesome 11075

Randy Travis: Heroes And Friends 74597

Daryl Hall & John Oates: Change Of Season (Arista) 00543

Yes: Union (Arista) 10735

Neil Young: Ragged Glory (Reprise) 34621

Diana Ross: The Force Behind The Power (Motown) 63680

The Doors/Sdtrk. (Elektra) 54289

Heavy D & The Boyz: Peaceful Journey (Uptown/MCA) 10920

Alabama: Greatest Hits,Vol.2 (RCA) 44504

Paula Abdul: Spellbound 73320

Paula Abdul: Forever Your Girl 00933

Led Zeppelin IV (Atlantic) 12014

Frank Sinatra: Sinatra Reprise/ The Very Good Years (Reprise) 80304

The Farm: Spartacus (Reprise/Sire) 14672

Squeeze: Play (Reprise) 70549

Faith No More: The Real Thing (Repnse) 63719

Alice Cooper: Greatest Hits (Warner) 70296

Eagles: Greatest Hits 1971-1975 (Asylum) 23481

Best Of Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner) 83892

Another Bad Creation: Coolin' At The Playground Ya Know! (Motown) 10456

D.J. Jazzy Jeff & The Fresh Prince: Homebase (Jive) 21073

Steely Dan: Gold (MCA) 74339

Barry Manilow: Showstoppers (Arista) 64323

Roy Rogers: Tribute (RCA) 73608

k.d. lang And The Reclines: Absolute Torch And Twang (Sire) 60257

Neil Diamond: 12 Greatest Hits (MCA) 84050

Arista Records' 15th Anniversary Collection (Arista) 54100

Dirty Dancing/Sdtrk. (RCA) 82522

Carpenters: Lovelines (A&M) 24763

Van Halen: 1984 (Warner) 60018

The Alarm: Standards (I.R.S.) 24765

Daryl Hall & John Oates: Rock 'N Soul, Part 1 (RCA) 13313

Scorpions: Crazy World (Mercury) 14795

Erasure: Chorus (Reprise/Sire) 92228

Clint Black: Put Yourself In My Shoes (RCA) 24690

Boyz N The Hood/ Sdtrk. (Qwest) 24419

R.E.M.: Out Of Time 24762

R.E.M.: Eponymous 00701

James Ingram: The Power Of Great Music (Warner) 11131

Lita Ford: Dangerous Curves (RCA) 83922

Seal (Warner) 61992

Eagles: Greatest Hits, Vol. 2 (Asylum) 63318

George Jones: ...And Along Came Jones (MCA) 73708

Steve Winwood: Refugees Of The Heart (Virgin) 54232

Red Hot Chili Peppers: Blood Sugar Sex Magik (Warner) 11127

Roberta Flack: Set The Night To Music (Atlantic) 20518

Hi-Five (Jive) 10542

Patti Labelle: Burnin' (MCA) 63632

Shadow King (Atlantic) 43593

The Best Of Dolly Parton (RCA) 51583

Pat Benatar: Best Shots (Chrysalis) 44319

The Cure: Disintegration (Elektra) 01109

Aretha Franklin: What You See Is What You Sweat (Arista) 72220

Morrissey: Bona Drag (Sire) 00578

Bing Crosby's Greatest Hits (MCA) 04709

New Edition: Greatest Hits, Vol. 1 (MCA) 83623

Pixies: Tromp Le Monde (Elektra) 80319

Marc Cohn (Atlantic) 82983

Belinda Carlisle: Live Your Life Be Free (MCA) 93638

Vanilla Ice: To The Extreme (SBK) 24689

Bela Fleck & The Flecktones: Flight Of The Cosmic Hippo (Warner) 64436

John Cougar Mellencamp: Big Daddy (Mercury) 80064

The Best Of Stevie Nicks: Timespace 10940

A Tribe Called Quest: The Low End Theory (Jive) 24809

The Civil War/ TV Soundtrack (Nonesuch) 14486

James Taylor: Greatest Hits (Reprise) 23790

Bird/Original Recordings Of Charlie Parker (Verve) 01044

Carly Simon: Have You Seen Me Lately? (Arista) 20912

Jefferson Starship: Gold (RCA) 64132

The Best Of Bad Company:10 From 6 (Atlantic) 60321

Cleo Laine: Jazz (RCA Victor) 23471

Earl Klugh: The Earl Klugh Trio, Volume One (Warner) 72000

Tears For Fears: The Seeds Of Love (Fontana) 33653

Eric Clapton: Journeyman (Warner) 53940

David Sanborn: Another Hand 54527

Start with 4 COMPACT DISCS NOW pay only shipping & handling with membership

Buy just 1 smash hit in one year's time and pay just half the price of a CD

Then get 3 CDs of your choice, FREE (1)

Enjoy 8 hits for the price of 1/2 a CD

Nothing more to buy...EVER!

START WITH 4 COMPACT DISCS NOW! Yes, start with any 4 compact discs shown here! (Check box in coupon for Cassettes.) You need buy just 1 more CD — *not at regular Club prices* ($14.98 and up)— *but at a whopping 50%-off regular Club prices , and take up to one full year to do it.* Then choose 3 more FREE! That's 8 smash CDs for just *half* the price you'd expect to pay for just 1 great CD *and there's nothing more to buy...ever!* This fantastic offer expires February 29th. It's available for a limited time only and will *not* be repeated in 1992! (A shipping and handling charge is added.)

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES You select from hundreds of exciting CDs described in the Club's magazine which is mailed to you approximately every three weeks (19 times a year). Each issue highlights a Featured Selection in your preferred music category, plus alternate selections. If you'd like the Featured Selection, do nothing. It will be sent to you automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just return the card enclosed with each issue of your magazine by the date specified on the card. You will have at least 10 days to decide or you may return your Featured Selection at our expense. After you've completed your membership agreement, you may cancel at any time simply by writing to us,. or remain and take advantage of bonus savings.

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL Listen to your 4 introductory selections for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You send no money now, so complete the postage-paid card and mail it today.

(1) A shipping/handling charge is added.

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 5071 INDIANAPOLIS, IN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

BMG COMPACT DISC CLUB
P.O. Box 91412
INDIANAPOLIS IN 46209-9758

Anything that sounds okay to the living ears will sound the same (or better) when recorded and played back binaurally.

lutely NO further mention of frivolous audio matters. Those kids, from age 12 to 16, were out to learn to play classical instruments, and so they did. Just recently I had a letter from a middle-aged professional oboist in Spokane, Washington. He remembered the summer of 1959 with pleasure—he was one of the kids who helped me carry my stuff around. Very subversive, this audio biz, at least in those days.

But I came home with a batch of highly informative tapes, however distorted. My stereo-intended recordings, made with loudspeakers in mind, were just so much more early stereo and not very good at that. I recorded the formal concerts that ended each week of practice. But to my delight, the deliberately binaural tapes of the endless *rehearsals* of the music (complete with starts and stops, groans, giggles, patient coaxing by the teacher/conductor), and especially the successes (after many tries, with much laughter and buzz of conversation), were startlingly impressive. Out of one of them I edited what to me was a wonderful radio program, the struggle to play a piece of the Beethoven "Eroica" Symphony, beginning with squawks and groans and no sense at all, ending at last with a recognizable rendition of the music. We broadcast it from WNYC New York in 1960, via separate AM and FM channels, and it was promoted as intended for 'phones. *Two* receivers, one AM and one FM, each hooked to an ear via its 'phone. (FM stereo was still some years away.) I wonder how many listeners heard it binaurally?

That program clinched an aspect of binaural recording that was becoming more and more obvious to me: This medium is nothing special for a formal concert, for any *formal* recording such as 50 million stereo published releases. But, on the other hand, it is absolutely marvelous for any sort of informal "surround sound" event, from a music rehearsal to a cocktail party. The more "interruptions" and unintended distractions—like people off in the distance, giggles startlingly a few feet to your right, a sneeze to your left, a dog barking in the distance—the better! My music rehearsals in binaural were, as a friend used to say, a gas. (In case you don't remember that slang, it means terrific.)

I had a similar experience at about the same time at Music Mountain in Connecticut, where the Berkshire String Quartet gave weekly summer concerts in a marvelous long wooden hall, arched beams overhead, said to have been made out of two Sears, Roebuck and Co. portable houses. (This has to be apocryphal; if the insides were removed, the houses would have collapsed in a heap.) I knew the members of this superb quartet and got permission to record a concert or two in that new medium, stereo. I did, with pleasure, but no special results. Others could do that far better than I

could and with fancier equipment. But then, inspired by experience, I asked if I could attend a day's rehearsal and experiment with something else, binaural recording. This time the musicians were wonderful. They ignored me even when I practically tripped over them, trying to see how close and how far I could advantageously place my mikes! The momentous answer was, *anywhere*. For binaural, that is. At any distance at all, from the back of the hall many yards away to a foot or so from the musicians' instruments. It did not matter. Wherever I went, the playback sound was exactly what I heard on the spot. It was a good hall. The acoustics, though too live without audience, still made it possible to listen "live" almost anywhere in the big space. That hall is still functioning and it is still one of the best, with an audience in attendance to damp down the shiny sound.

So I learned a new principle. Anything that sounds okay or interesting to the living ears will sound the same (or better, with a bit of volume enhancement) when recorded and played back binaurally. *Anything*. Can you say that of stereo recording for loudspeakers? One of my bright thoughts—still viable today—was binaural for students who wanted to record lectures. You know the problem. Can't get close enough. The professor walks around and back and forth, ignoring any nearby mikes, as professors always do. At a distance he records unintelligibly. He mumbles, he shouts, he makes asides. No use.

Not so in binaural sound! If you can hear what he is saying from your seat with your own two ears, binaural recording there will bring him to you just as clearly, or a bit more so if you turn him up a bit. You can sit *at the back of the hall* and attend the lecture all over again with the very same sound. Try it. Try it on today's tiny recorder! Never was binaural so easy to achieve. Listen on 'phones, of course.

The epitome of my recordings of "incidental" sounds in binaural came a bit later, with better equipment. I set up two mikes, 6 or 7 inches apart, on a chair and recorded an entire cocktail party for some dozens of people, preparatory to Thanksgiving turkey. At slow speed, with by then better quality, this tape ran unbroken for at least an hour of an increasing buzz of talk, everybody talking at once.

As a loudspeaker recording, it is unintelligible. Three minutes and you give up. Through 'phones, suddenly you are surrounded by live people, startlingly real. And you can *understand*! You find yourself in the midst of small conversations, on one side or the other; you can listen to each, as you wish. Exactly as in the living situation. It was an astonishing experience, and the only flaw in the whole recording was when a couple of kids tipped the mikes onto their noses. I didn't discover this for minutes—I was part of the conversations. Unfortunately, at least half of those familiar voices are now gone. Dead 30 years, maybe more. But the tape still is there. Can you begin to understand the power of this very uncommercial form of audio recording? Oral history of a sort nobody has yet tried. Except maybe me.

Listening in the 90's

Today people have become more and more space conscious. Many apartment dwellers don't want to give up valuable floor space for large speaker systems. Others who are planning a surround sound or home theatre system simply don't have the room for more speakers in their listening rooms or hesitate to commit the floor or wall space to a good sounding pair of speakers.

Until now, serious music lovers have had little, if anything, to choose from that would produce a large, bigger-than-life sound in a small, compact size. Systems that fit one's space requirements have been woefully disappointing in sound quality.

The RM 3000's satellites measure 7"H x 4 1/4"W "x 5 3/8"D and are available in black matrix, gloss black piano or paintable white. The subwoofer is 12 1/2"H x 20"W x 12 1/2"D and is available with black wood grain sides and a black, mar-resistant top.

The RM 3000 Three Piece System

Polk's engineers had determined long ago that there were indeed certain technical advantages in small speaker systems. Both high and mid frequencies could be faithfully reproduced with superior transient response and dispersion characteristics, and the convenient, more flexible placement of small enclosures within the listening area could create an ideal sound stage. Unfortunately, reproducing the life-like, full body of the lower frequencies could not be achieved in a truly compact enclosure.

Polk's RM 3000 replaces the traditional pair of speakers with three elements, two compact midrange/tweeter satellites and one low frequency subwoofer system. This configuration makes it easy to properly and inconspicuously place the system within your listening room while offering superior sonic performance.

The small satellites can be located on shelves, mounted on a wall or placed on their own floor stands. They are very attractive and yet small enough to be hidden from view if desired.

The RM 3000 subwoofer is also small enough to sit behind your furniture and can be used on its side to fit into tight spaces. And since it is beautifully finished, it can be used as a piece of furniture.

The Legendary Sound of Polk

In the tradition of Polk Audio, Matthew Polk and his team of engineers were determined to make the RM 3000 sound better than any other speaker of its type.

Initial reactions have been filled with superlatives including Julian Hirsch of *Stereo Review* magazine who says, "...they sound excellent...spectral balance was excellent—smooth and seamless."

Sound as big as life from speakers

Behind these accolades is an impressive technical story.

The Technical Side

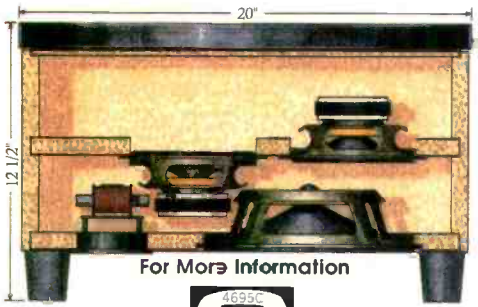
The big sound of the RM 3000 is due, in part, to the unique arrangement of the tweeter and midrange elements. This "time aligned system" delivers the high and mid frequencies at precisely the same instant. The result is a clear, lifelike and expansive presentation.

The cabinet materials selected for the satellites are over four times as dense as typical enclosures. The black matrix finish is a non-resonant polymer aggregate (FOUNTAINHEAD®). The gloss black piano and paintable white finishes are rigid ABS

small enough to live with.

surrounding a mineral filled polypropylene inner cabinet. Polk engineers have all but eliminated any "singing" or resonating of the satellite enclosure. You hear the effortless, free sound of a much larger system.

Most subwoofer systems look alike on the outside, but the Polk is worlds apart on the inside. Utilizing twin 6 1/2" drivers coupled to a 10 inch sub-bass radiator, the bass is tight and well defined. There is no tuned port to create "whistling" or "boominess" of the bass frequencies.



For deep, well defined bass, Polk uses twin drivers coupled to a sub-bass radiator. Normally, one subwoofer system is used for both channels. For those desiring even greater low frequency performance, a second subwoofer can be added, one fed by the left channel, the other by the right channel.

You Have To Hear It To Believe It

You really won't believe how good the RM 3000 sounds until you hear it. We invite you to your nearest authorized Polk dealer for a demonstration. You'll hear sound as big as life...from a speaker you can live with.

You'll hear the next generation of loudspeakers.

polkaudio

The Speaker Specialist®

5601 Metro Drive, Baltimore, MD 21215 (301)358-3600

For More Information

4695C

Call 1-800-992-2520

Enter No. 17 on Reader Service Card

BERT WHYTE

A SPROCKETFUL OF DIGITALS

Illustration: Mark Matcho

Our current economic woes notwithstanding, the market for surround-sound home theater systems continues to flourish. Now, even the most hidebound audiophiles must concede that the marriage of audio and video has been well and truly consummated. In the not too distant future, the union will see yet more interaction—with digital technology playing a major role.

Whatever the degree of technical sophistication of tomorrow's home theater systems, they still must depend on the movie business for program material. After all, movie videocassettes and videodiscs are really a byproduct of feature films, and thus technological advances in the audio and visual qualities of these films will directly benefit the owners of home theater systems.

Contrary to what most home theater enthusiasts believe, the digital soundtracks of these movies' videodiscs are not derived from original digital masters. The majority of Dolby Stereo movie soundtracks are recorded with Nagra quarter-inch analog magnetic tape recorders that provide special features like pilot tones and SMPTE time code. In the same way that many CDs are made from analog tape masters, the digital soundtracks of videodiscs are commonly derived from analog Nagra soundtracks.

There has been some use of professional R-DAT recorders to provide digital movie soundtracks. But in the very conservative (and expensive) world of film recording, the prime consideration is reliability of equipment. The Nagra is a proven device, while the jury is still out on R-DAT recording for soundtracks. Meanwhile, drawing attention is the increasing use of Dolby Spectral Recording (SR) soundtracks. Dolby SR is an analog process, but with a dynamic range of over 100 dB it actually exceeds the 96 dB of 16-bit digital recording. Given the wide frequency response and dynamic range of 35-mm Dolby SR films, theaters that have been acoustically modified and equipped with high-quality amplifiers and loudspeakers can deliver sound of stunning impact and clarity.

Nonetheless, the movie industry is well aware of the power of "digital" as a buzzword and a marketing advantage. Many consumers, for example, will not buy CDs if they do not have a SPARS code of DDD. So for some time, a number of companies have been trying to develop a film format with a digital optical soundtrack. This is a formidable task—and a particular aspect of it is of paramount importance.

As a foreword to this, let me sound a personal note. In 1932, when I was 12 years old, my Aunt Josephine married a brilliant Danish engineer, Gustav Plahn, whose field was optical systems and photography. Uncle Gus was a fascinating man of ideas and a great teacher. At that time, "talking pictures" were in their infancy, and color movies were rare indeed. One day, Uncle Gus took me to his studio/laboratory and showed me a large movie camera of very unusual design. He then handed me a length of 70-mm sprocketed black-and-white movie film. When I held it up to a light, I could see what appeared to be three identical images across the width of the film. The camera had been equipped with beam splitters behind the lens to produce three images. A red filter was placed behind one beam, a green filter behind the second, and a blue filter behind the third. A disc about a foot in diameter, which had various geometric cutouts, was mounted behind the filters and was rotated at high speed by an electric motor. Thus, the three filtered images were exposed on the film. Being standard black-and-white film stock, it was developed in ordinary black-and-white film chemicals. In essence, there were red, blue, and green negatives on the film for every frame.

Gus had filmed my red-haired aunt wearing a turquoise dress as she was walking around a blooming flower garden. Then he ran the black-and-white film through a projector that reversed the order of elements in the camera—color wheel, RGB filters, beam splitters, and on through the lens to the screen. The result was astonishing: There was my pretty aunt in "living"—but very natural and realistic—color! By contrast, the color film processes of the time produced rather garish, oversaturated hues.

A year later, Pathé, the French company whose newsreels were quite popular, offered to buy Uncle Gus' color system for a million dollars—a *great* amount of money in those days. He foolishly refused the offer because he wanted royalties as well. Pathé soon realized it was lucky in this negotiation, because Uncle Gus' system had a fatal flaw which has been the bane of other motion picture devices through the years. The flaw was that the system was not even remotely compatible with the projection technology of the time. Uncle Gus' technique was conceived in the depths of the Depression, and movie theater owners simply could not afford to install a costly new Plahn projector. To make matters worse, the pro-

State-of-the-art jewels from AudioQuest.

AudioQuest® cables and plugs are distinguished by intelligent designs, the finest metals and superior insulation. Emerald™ uses 99.99997% pure copper, Lapis™ and Diamond™ use pure solid silver. All three are resistance welded to direct-gold plated FPC copper plugs (RCA or XLR). From Turquoise™ through Diamond, AudioQuest makes seven jewels you will appreciate and enjoy everyday — not just on special occasions.

audioquest®

P.O. Box 3030, San Clemente, CA 92674 USA Tel: 714/498-2770 Fax: 714/498-5112

Dolby Spectral Recording gives analog tape better dynamic range than R-DAT or CD, for stunning sonic impact and clarity.

jector could not be used to show standard 35-mm movies.

About that time, early Technicolor films began to appear. Technicolor, employing a multi-layer film, was a process that required laborious dyeing of each layer with its separate color. Yes, it was cumbersome. Yes, the color was very chromatic and overbright. However, the system was acceptable—and most of all, it could be shown through the standard projectors in any theater.

Today, with the movie industry apparently ready for films with digital soundtracks, a number of companies have set out to develop such a recording system. A French company developed what is known as LC Concept, in which a time code is recorded on the film to synchronize with an optical disc that plays back the digital soundtrack. While the quality may be quite high—and while the integrity of the analog soundtrack on the film is maintained—this system does raise the question of compatibility, in that two different elements are required, and it is easy to imagine the film and the optical disc being separated or one of them lost, with obvious consequences.

Another contender is a digital soundtrack system jointly developed by Kodak and Optical Radiation Corp. This is called Cinema Digital Sound, or CDS. Compact Discs have their digital signals in their information pits; the CDS system uses tiny spots that are light and dark in a matrix pattern on the film, positioned in the same area that is normally used for the analog stereo soundtrack. This last point is very significant, because once again, there is a compatibility problem. If a CDS soundtrack is damaged or otherwise becomes unusable when running through the projector, there is no analog counterpart available to maintain sound continuity in the movie. The CDS system includes much clever technology, but I understand ORC has laid off personnel and is attempting to sell its interest in the system, citing the recession and the slow acceptance of CDS. Kodak, however, remains committed.

This basically leaves the playing field to Dolby Labs, which, from its earliest dealings with motion picture sound, has had an ironclad policy of maintaining compatibility with cinema systems in current use. After trying a number of ideas, Dolby engineers came up with the clever idea of employing the unused space between the sprocket holes of 35-mm film to encode a digital optical soundtrack. This SR-D system is wholly compatible. If the digital soundtrack between the sprocket holes should become unusable, the SR Stereo Variable Area (SVA) soundtrack is automatically switched in, thereby maintaining sonic continuity.

Dolby SR-D follows the SMPTE recommendations for digital film sound. Six channels are used: Left, right, center, sub-bass, and left rear and right rear surround. Most important, unlike Dolby's optical analog stereo, which uses a matrix for its four channels, the digital six-channel system is totally discrete—and thus separation and localization can be much more precise. The six channels operate in a 48-kHz sampling rate to code 16-bit words. In order to help get six discrete channels in the spaces between the sprockets, Dolby has used its AC-2 adaptive transform coding algorithm to compress the 48-kHz, 16-bit data to one-sixth the original rate. On the film, the optical digital data—the ones and zeros—are represented by dark and light spots. This data is read by a CCD scanner, which is easily mounted on standard movie projectors. The error-correction and digital data are very robust. In a conversation I had with Ray Dolby, he told me his engineers "looped" film with the digital soundtrack and played it over 1,000 times—and it was apparent the visual quality of the film would be impaired before the digital data would corrupt!

Ray also commented that in production form, beginning in mid-1992, the coding will be increased to 18 bits to accommodate the 100-plus dB of the system's dynamic range. The SR-D equipment should be widely available by the fall of this year.

There is much more to SR-D, of course, but for now its significance for the surround-sound home theater owner lies in the prospect of better sound quality in today's videodiscs and in future videotapes. In Japan, S-VHS VCRs with 16-bit PCM audio are available, and 8-mm models are coming. However, availability in the U.S. may await English-language software.

THE QUESTION

that has driven us crazy for years is "where do I go to buy AudioQuest® products?" The challenge was that even AudioQuest had a hard time knowing which of our hundreds of dealers carried which AudioQuest products. It drove you and us crazy.

Now, at last, we have THE ANSWER

AudioQuest Centers are dealers who have contracted to keep in stock most AudioQuest cables and accessories, including at least four models of interconnect, eight speaker cables, four video and S-video cables, digital and fiber optic cables, Sorbothane® CD Feet,™ Big Feet™ and LaserGuide.™ AQ Centers also have these cables on demonstration and **available for loan!**

AudioQuest also has hundreds of other dealers who will be pleased to help you with your AudioQuest needs, however the AudioQuest Center dealers listed below have made an extra commitment to help guarantee your satisfaction.

AUDIOQUEST CENTERS

CA, Tustin
Digital Ear
(714) 544-7903

CA, Santa Barbara
Mission Audio
(805) 682-7575

CA, Monterey
Monterey Stereo
(408) 649-6303

CA, Santa Monica
Optimal Enchantment
(310) 393-4434

CA, Los Angeles
Paris Audio
(310) 820-1397

CA, San Francisco
Performance Audio
(415) 543-4505

CA, San Francisco
Performance Audio
(415) 441-6220

CA, Oakland
Pro Audio Electronics
(510) 654-6630

CA, Redondo Beach
Systems Design Group
(310) 370-8575

CO, Boulder
Listen Up
(303) 444-0479

CO, Colorado Springs
Listen Up
(303) 633-2600

CO, Denver
Listen Up
(303) 778-0780

GA, Marietta
Audio Atlanta
(404) 499-0145

IL, Chicago
Superior Audio Systems
(312) 226-4848

KS, Overland Park
Audioport, Ltd.
(913) 341-2222

KS, Lawrence
Kief's Audio Video
(913) 842-1811

ME, Scarborough
New England Music Co.
(207) 883-4173

MD, Kensington
Soundworks
(301) 929-8600

MI, Farmington Hills
Almas Hi Fi
(313) 553-4360

MI, Rochester
Almas Hi Fi
(313) 650-1700

MI, Royal Oak
Almas Hi Fi
(313) 549-8090

MI, Grand Rapids
Classic Stereo Ltd.
(616) 957-2130

MI, Kalamazoo
Classic Stereo Ltd.
(616) 324-0665

MO, Columbia
Columbia Photo & Video
(314) 443-0503

MO, Crestwood
Flip's Stereo
(314) 842-1600

NE, Lincoln
Sound Environment
(402) 483-4511

NE, Omaha
Sound Environment
(402) 391-3842

NJ, Lawrenceville
Hal's Stereo
(609) 883-6339

NM, Albuquerque
Absolute Audio Store
(505) 293-9092

NC, Raleigh
Audio Advice
(919) 881-2005

OH, Columbus
Progressive Audio
(614) 299-0565

PA, Edgewood
Better Sound Concepts
(412) 731-3737

PA, Willow Grove
Soundex Electronics
(215) 659-8815

TN, Knoxville
Hi Fi House
(615) 693-4331

TN, Memphis
Opus Two
(901) 682-2455

TN, Nashville
Nicholson's Stereo
(615) 327-4312

TX, El Paso
Soundquest
(915) 779-5421

VT, So. Burlington
Audio Den
(802) 863-4398

WA, Seattle
Definitive Audio
(206) 524-6633

WA, Tacoma
Advanced Audio Systems
(206) 472-3133

WV, Wheeling
Sterling Sound
(304) 243-1033

AUDIOQUEST FULL LINE CENTERS

A few very dedicated dealers have made a total commitment to guarantee you access to all AudioQuest cables.

AQ Full Line Centers **stock, demonstrate, and loan** virtually the entire AudioQuest cable range. These dealers have made a very serious commitment. They can satisfy all your cable and accessory needs.

AZ, Phoenix
Sounds Like Music
(602) 993-3351

FL, Tampa
Audio Visions
(813) 871-2989

MA, Arlington
Audio Vision
(617) 648-4434

MI, Dearborn
Almas Hi Fi
(313) 584-1860

NY, New York
Sound By Singer
(212) 924-8600

NY, New York
Stereo Exchange
(212) 505-1111

Both lists have grown since preparing this ad. Please call 714-498-2770 to ask about new AQ Centers near you.

FREE LASERGUIDE SAMPLE
Please fill in this coupon and take it to your nearest AQ Center to receive a free sample of LaserGuide, the optical disc treatment (CD, LaserDisc, CD ROM) specifically designed to cut refraction on polycarbonate discs by 50%. A difference you can plainly see and hear.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

JOHN EARGLE

ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS

As a general rule, conventions of the Audio Engineering Society inundate us with the newest in signal processing, digital workstations, loudspeakers, and multi-channel recording equipment. But it is not often that we *hear* something new. At the October 1991 convention at the New York Hilton, we were presented with two sonic treats that deserve special attention.

The first of these, auralization, is an outgrowth of several computer programs that allow a sound system designer to model loudspeaker performance in a given environment. These programs normally provide a set of architectural plan views showing loudspeaker coverage in the area occupied by the listeners. Many of these programs have as part of their analysis an image modeling subprogram that allows the designer to examine the pattern of all early reflections arriving at a selected listening position for a given speaker location. The view of this on the computer monitor is simply a group of vertical lines, arrayed horizontally, representing the individual arrival times of the reflections received by the listener. The height of the lines represents the strength of these reflections. However, much more data has been generated in the image modelling process, and the program also stores the "3-D" direction from which each reflection arrives at the listener.

In signal analysis, this information regarding reflected acoustical energy is related to the impulse reponse of the room over the path between the sound source and the listener. Then, through a mathematical technique known as convolution, it is possible to combine an anechoic signal with the pattern of reflections and generate a new signal representing what the room may actually sound like with a listener and loudspeaker at the assumed positions.

Imagine that a house of worship wants to purchase a new speech reinforcement system. The sound committee will go to an acoustical consultant who will lay out a proposed system. Making use of auralization, the consultant will be able to "demonstrate" what the system will sound like at various assumed positions in the actual space. Several design options can be auditioned, and the differences between a central array and a distributed array of loudspeakers may easily be demonstrated. The auralization can take place over binaural headphones or, with more detailed convolution, over multiple loudspeaker channels in a dedicated auralization environment.

None of this is new in principle. But in the past, such demonstrations have required large mainframe computers and have been well outside the normal commercial scene. Soon, such capability will be more freely available, making use of personal computers outfitted with extended memory.

At the convention, an entire technical session was devoted to auralization, and several demonstrations were held. More impressive demonstrations were to be heard in the Bose and Renkus-Heinz suites. All of these systems are still in the early stages of development, and it will probably be another 18 to 24 months before most of the bugs are worked out. Looking a bit further into the future, it is almost certain that concert halls, yet unbuilt, will be able to be accurately auralized, given thoughtful and complete modelling.

In another area related to room acoustics, Lexicon was demonstrating a remarkable system for adding reverberation to acoustically dead spaces. Their process is called LARES, the Lexicon Acoustic Reverberance Enhancement System. A demonstration of LARES in a normal-size room made use of eight loudspeakers placed at the junctions of the ceiling and side walls. A stereo microphone was located on a stand in the middle of the room, and the microphone outputs were fed to eight reverberator/amplifier combinations, one for each loudspeaker. When the system was turned on, I immediately felt that I was in a large, natural reverberant space. Even the slightest sounds (whispering, for example) reverberated naturally. Reverberation time and level could be varied, and the simulated space could easily be altered. But under none of these conditions did the system show any signs of instability—or even hint at going into feedback or howling! How could such high system gain be achieved with absolute stability?

Years ago, some speech reinforcement system designers made use of frequency shifters to increase gain before feedback. It takes a finite amount of time for a system to go into feedback, and the frequency shifter foiled the process by constantly changing phase relationships through the system. The trouble was that the frequency shift was noticeable as such when it was used in sufficient amount to be an effective deterrent to feedback. The LARES solution is twofold: First, eight uncorrelated reverberators are used; second, each reverberation channel includes a random time-variant delay function. Both of these work to foil the feedback process. So effective is the feedback immunity with LARES that it was possible to position the microphone within about 20 inches of one of the loudspeakers with no degradation in system performance. Additionally, LARES can be set so that the reverberation time is appropriately long for music; when speech is detected, the reverberation parameters are adjusted for better speech intelligibility.

I know dozens of U.S. performance spaces that could benefit by using LARES for more acoustic liveness. Electronic architecture has been making steady strides for years. With LARES, it takes a giant leap!

Illustration: Michael Donato

COLUMBIA HOUSE BRINGS YOU... DISCS, DISCS, DISCS, DISCS!

8 CDs FOR 1¢

PLUS A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD—FREE!

Bryan Adams—Waking Up The Neighbors. *Can't Stop This Thing We Started;* etc. (A&M) 429•779

Natalie Cole—Unforgettable. Title cut; *The Very Thought Of You;* etc.(Elektra) 422-279

Eric Clapton—24 Nights. *Watch Yourself;* many more. (Reprise) 430•249/390•245

Prince And The New Power Generation—Diamonds And Pearls. *Cream;* etc. (Paisley Park) 427•419

Mariah Carey—Emotions. Title cut plus; *Can't Let Go;* etc. (Columbia) 428•029

Boyz II Men—Cooleyhighharmony. *Motownphilly;* more. (Motown) 424•754

Kenny Loggins—Leap Of Faith (Columbia) 430·256

REO Speedwagon—The Second Decade Of Rock And Roll 1981 & 1991 (Epic) 430·025

Queen Latifah—Nature Of A Sista' (Tommy Boy) 429·985

Bob Marley & The Wailers—Legend (Island) 337·857

Aerosmith—Toys In The Attic (Columbia) 254·912

James Ingram—The Power Of Great Music (Warner Bros.) 429·480

Nancy Wilson—With My Lover Beside Me (Columbia) 429·225

Bell Biv Devoe—WBBD-Bootcity - The Remix Album (MCA) 429·217

Jethro Tull—Catfish Rising (Chrysalis) 428·870

The Smithereens—"Blow Up" (Capitol) 428·854

Cheap Trick—The Greatest Hits (Epic) 428·656

Jerry Garcia Band (Arista) 428·425/398·420

Squeeze—Play (Reprise) 425·777

Lisette Melendez—Together Forever (Columbia) 428·391

Mark Whitfield—Patrice (Warner Bros.) 428·342

Fourplay—Fourplay (Warner Bros.) 428·334

Neil Diamond—Lovescape (Columbia) 428·318

The Cult—Ceremony (Sire/Reprise) 428·300

Branford Marsalis—The Beautyful Ones Are Not Yet Born (Columbia) 428·078

Eddie Money—Right Here (Columbia) 428·037

Public Enemy—Apocalypse 91. The Enemy Strikes Black (Def Jam/Columbia) 428·003

Richie Sambora—Stranger In This Town (Mercury) 427·831

Reba McEntire—For My Broken Heart (MCA) 430·090

Patti LaBelle—Burnin' (MCA) 430·074

Ratt—Ratt & Roll (Atlantic) 427·799

Randy Travis—High Lonesome (Warner Bros.) 427·666

The Best Of Atlanta Rhythm Section (Polydor) 427·500

Simple Minds—Real Life (A&M) 427·203

Boyz N The Hood—Music From The Motion Picture (Qwest/Warner Bros.) 426·908

The Rippingtons—Curves Ahead (GRP) 426·874

Van Halen—For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge (Warner Bros.) 420·273

Chick Corea Elektric Band—Beneath The Mask (GRP) 426·866

New Jack City—Various Artists (Giant) 426·825

Acoustic Alchemy—Back On The Case (GRP) 426·742

Vanessa Williams—The Comfort Zone (Wing) 426·510

The KLF—White Room (Arista) 426·304

Robert Cray Band—Strong Persuader (Polydor) 426·189

John Lucien—Listen Love (Mercury) 426·122

Seal (Sire/Warner Bros.) 425·827

Stevie Nicks—Timespace: The Best Of Stevie Nicks (Modern) 425·694

Corigliano: Symphony No. 1. Barenboim, cond. (Erato) 426·262

Naughty By Nature (Tommy Boy) 429·993

Tom Petty & The Heartbreakers—Into The Great Wide Open (MCA) 429·795

Robyn Hitchcock And The Egyptians—Perspex Island (A&M) 425·645

Aaron Neville—Warm Your Heart (A&M) 425·611

Wynton Marsalis—Thick In The South Vol. I Soul Gestures In Southern Blue (Columbia) 425·587

Kix—Hot Wire (East-West) 425·421

Rod Stewart—Downtown Train/Greatest Hits—Selections From The Storyteller Anthology (Warner Bros.) 425·322

The Wonder Stuff—Never Loved Elvis (Polydor) 424·903

The LA's (Go! London) 424·895

The Moody Blues—Keys Of The Kingdom (Threshold) 424·689

Sting—The Soul Cages (A&M) 424·440

Heavy D. & The Boyz—Peaceful Journey (MCA) 424·416

Johnny Mathis—Better Together - The Duet (Columbia) 424·408

Original Cast—Phantom Of The Opera (Polydor) 424·333

Roger Waters—The Wall-Berlin 1990 (Mercury) 423·855/393·850

Tears For Fears—Songs From The Big Chair (Mercury) 423·848

Rush—Moving Pictures (Mercury) 423·798

Rush—Chronicles (Greatest Hits) (Mercury) 423·780/393·785

Righteous Brothers—The Very Best Of—Unchained Melody (Verve) 423·772

The Allman Brothers Band—Brothers & Sisters (Polydor) 423·624

John Cougar Mellencamp—Uh-Huh (Riva) 423·574

James Taylor—New Moon Shine (Columbia) 429·209

Basia—Brave New Hope (Epic) 428·722

Eric Clapton—Time Pieces/Best Of Eric Clapton (Polydor) 423·467

Bon Jovi—Blaze Of Glory/Young Guns II Original Soundtrack (Mercury) 423·400

Mozart: Piano Concertos Nos. 21 & 27. Perahia, Chamber Orch. of Europe (Sony Classical) 423·343

Foreigner—Unusual Heat (Atlantic) 423·160

David Sanborn—Another Hand (Elektra/Musician) 423·103

Brahms: Violin Concertos. Nigel Kennedy; Klaus Tennstadt, London Phil. (EMI) 423·004

Vanilla Ice—Extremely Live (SBK) 422·899

John Williams—I Love A Parade (Sony Classical) 422·717

Lisa Lisa And Cult Jam—Straight Outta Hell's Kitchen (Columbia) 422·410

Crowded House—Woodface (Capitol) 422·253

Lynyrd Skynyrd Band—1991 (Atlantic) 422·238

The Allman Brothers Band—Shades Of Two Worlds (Epic) 422·212

Bad English—Backlash (Epic) 422·170

Ziggy Marley & The Melody Makers—Jahmekya (Virgin) 422·139

Electronic (Warner Bros.) 422·097

Alice Cooper—Hey Stoopid (Epic) 422·063

Yanni—Reflections Of Passion (Private Music) 421·685

Frank Sinatra—Capitol Collectors Series (Greatest Hits) (Capitol) 421·651

Marc Cohn (Atlantic) 421·552

The Doors—In Concert (Elektra) 421·115/391·110

Red Hot Chili Peppers—Blood Sugar Sex Magik (Warner Bros.) 428·367

Dire Straits—On Every Street (Warner Bros.) 428·359

Spyro Gyra—Collection (GRP) 420·950

Alan Jackson—Don't Rock The Jukebox (Arista) 420·935

Alison Moyet—Hoodoo (Columbia) 420·919

Midori—Live At Carnegie Hall (Sony Classical) 420·570

Roger Norrington—Rossini: Overtures London Classical Players (Angel) 420·521

Roxette—Joyride (EMI) 419·556

C & C Music Factory—Gonna Make You Sweat (Columbia) 416·933

Karyn White—Ritual Of Love (Warner Bros.) 420·356

The Manhattan Transfer—The Offbeat Of Avenues (Columbia) 420·208

The Crusaders—Healing The Wounds (GRP) 419·952

Another Bad Creation—Coolin' At The Playground Ya' Know! (Motown) 419·903

Lenny Kravitz—Mama Said (Virgin) 418·814

Pat Benatar—True Love (Chrysalis) 418·624

ZZ Top—Recycler (Warner Bros.) 418·491

Joe Walsh—Ordinary Average Guy (Epic/Associated) 418·012

Bela Fleck & The Flecktones—Flight Of The Cosmic Hippo (Warner Bros.) 420·315

Ozzy Osbourne—No More Tears (Epic/Associated) 428·128

Trisha Yearwood (MCA) 426·148

Yes—Union (Arista) 417·824

Jesus Jones—Doubt (SBK) 417·691

Divinyls (Virgin) 417·519

Paul McCartney—Tripping The Live Fantastic-Highlights (Capitol) 417·477

Ricky Van Shelton—Backroads (Columbia) 416·909

Great White—Hooked (Capitol) 416·784

David Lee Roth—A Little Ain't Enough (Warner Bros.) 416·610

Kronos Quartet—Astor Piazzolla: Five Tango Sensations (Elektra/Nonesuch) 416·586

Yellowjackets—Greenhouse (GRP) 416·198

Molly Hatchet—Greatest Hits (Epic) 416·099

Gloria Estefan—Into The Light (Epic) 415·943

Big Audio Dynamite II—The Globe (Columbia) 414·649

Madonna—Immaculate Collection (Greatest Hits) (Warner Bros./Sire) 414·557

Firehouse (Epic) 414·318

The Traveling Wilburys—Vol. 3 (Warner Bros./Wilbury) 413·872

Steve Winwood—Refugees Of The Heart (Virgin) 413·005

Paul Simon—The Rhythm Of The Saints (Warner Bros.) 412·809

David Bowie—Changesbowie (Greatest Hits) (Rykodisc) 412·247

Dolly Parton—Eagle When She Flies (Columbia) 412·171

Stevie Wonder—Jungle Fever Soundtrack (Motown) 412·130

INXS—"X" (Atlantic) 412·106

Bette Midler—Some People's Lives (Atlantic) 411·934

Scorpions—Crazy World (Mercury) 423·608

COLUMBIA HOUSE: We Entertain America...One Person At A Time.

MORE SELECTIONS

Bonnie Raitt—Luck Of The Draw. *Something To Talk About;* etc. (Capitol) 423•186

John Mellencamp—Whenever We Wanted. *Get A Leg Up;* etc. (Mercury) 430•231

The Commitments—Original Motion Picture Soundtrack. *Chain Of Fools;* etc. (MCA) 429•753

Color Me Badd—C.M.B. *I Wanna Sex You Up;* many more. (Giant/Reprise) 426•916

ANY 8 CDs FOR A PENNY

AND A CHANCE TO GET ONE MORE CD–FREE!

See details below.

The Psychedelic Furs—World Outside (Columbia) 422•055

Whitney Houston—I'm Your Baby Tonight (Arista) 411•710

Warrant—Cherry Pie (Columbia) 411•389

Amy Grant—Heart In Motion (A&M) 424•457

Toto—Past To Present 1977-1990 (Columbia) 411•371

The Vaughan Brothers—Family Style (Epic/Associated) 411•306

George Michael—Listen Without Prejudice, Vol. I (Columbia) 411•181

L.L. Cool J—Mama Said Knock You Out (Def Jam/Columbia) 411•165

AC/DC—The Razor's Edge (Atco) 410•662

Living Colour—Time's Up (Epic) 410•357

Michael Bolton—Time, Love & Tenderness (Columbia) 415•711

Hollies—Epic Anthology (Epic) 409•730

Poison—Flesh & Blood (Capitol/Enigma) 408•963

Jane's Addiction—Ritual De Lo Habitual (Warner Bros.) 407•098

Travis Tritt—It's All About To Change (Warner Bros.) 422•113

Skid Row—Slave To The Grind (Atlantic) 422•220

Boston (Epic) 269•209

Harry Connick, Jr.—We Are In Love (Columbia) 406•645

Vladimir Horowitz—The Last Recording (Sony Classical) 405•985

Bangles—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 405•977

Damn Yankees (Warner Bros.) 405•886

Depeche Mode—Violator (Sire/Reprise) 405•423

Pretty Woman—Original Soundtrack (EMI) 405•407

Slaughter—Stick It To Ya (Chrysalis) 404•830

M.C. Hammer—Please Hammer, Don't Hurt 'Em (Capitol) 403•477

Eddie Money—Greatest Hits Sound Of Money (Columbia) 403•428

Duran Duran—Decade (Capitol) 401•869

Basia—London Warsaw New York (Epic) 401•752

Pat Benatar—Best Shots (Chrysalis) 401•646

Kenny G—Live (Arista) 401•505

Chicago—Greatest Hits 1982-1989 (Reprise) 401•166

Robert Palmer—Addictions, Volume One (Island) 400•937

Eric Clapton—Journey-Man (Reprise) 400•457

Janet Jackson—Rhythm Nation 1814 (A&M) 388•918

Billy Joel—Storm Front (Columbia) 387•902

Michael Bolton—Soul Provider (Columbia) 383•083

Tom Petty—Full Moon Fever (MCA) 382•184

Lynyrd Skynyrd Band—Skynyrd's Innyrds Greatest Hits (MCA) 381•129

Bonnie Raitt—Nick Of Time (Capitol) 381•087

EMF—Schubert Dip (EMI) 421•487

Mariah Carey (Columbia) 407•510

R.E.M.—Green (Warner Bros.) 375•162

The Bernstein Songbook—Selections from West Side Story, On The Town, etc. (CBS) 371•088

Marvin Gaye—Greatest Hits (Motown) 367•565

Luther Vandross—Power Of Love (Epic) 418•848

Van Morrison—Moondance (Warner Bros.) 349•803

The Police—Every Breath You Take... The Singles (A&M) 348•318

LEGENDARY JAZZ

Louis Armstrong—Louis Armstrong Volume V Louis In New York (CL Jazz Masterpieces) 427•880

Chet Baker/Gerry Mulligan—Carnegie Hall Concert (CTI) 423•251

The Best Of Nat King Cole Trio—Jumpin' At Capitol: (Rhino) 421•982

Josephine Baker (DCC Compact Classics) 420•729/390•724

Best Of Thelonious Monk (Blue Note) 419•663

The Best Of Herbie Hancock (Blue Note) 419•408

Sarah Vaughan—The Divine (Columbia) 374•280/394•288

John Coltrane—Giant Steps (Atlantic) 371•591

Bird—Original Motion Picture Soundtrack (Columbia) 373•332

Dizzy Gillespie—The Best Of Dizzy Gillespie (Pablo) 367•557

Billie Holiday—From The Orig. Decca Masters (MCA) 354•985

Duke Ellington Orch. & Count Basie Orch.—First Time The Count Meets The Duke (CL Jazz/Masterpieces) 353•078

The Dave Brubeck Quartet—Time Out (CL Jazz Masterpieces) 353•060

Miles Davis—Kind of Blue (CL Jazz Masterpieces) 353•045

John Lennon/Yoko Ono—Double Fantasy (Capitol) 380•774

Grateful Dead—Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 378•406

Roy Orbison—The All-Time Hits, Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia Special Prod.) 377•945

The Who—Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 376•657

Fleetwood Mac—Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 375•782

Journey—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 375•279

Van Halen—For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge (Warner Bros.) 420•273

Richard Marx—Repeat Offender (EMI) 380•915

Joni Mitchell—Court and Spark (Asylum) 367•102

Pretenders—The Singles (Sire) 362•541

George Michael—Faith (Columbia) 362•228

INXS—Kick (Atlantic) 361•519

Best Of The Doors (Elektra) 357•616/397•612

U2—The Joshua Tree (Island) 354•449

Traffic—The Low Spark Of High Heeled Boys (Island) 351•924

R.E.M.—Out Of Time (Warner Bros.) 417•923

DJ Jazzy Jeff & Fresh Prince—Homebase (Jive/RCA) 421•024

The Beach Boys—Made In U.S.A. (Capitol) 346•445

The Byrds—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 342•501

Bad Company—10 From 6 (Atlantic) 341•313

Jimmy Buffett—Greatest Hits (MCA) 339•911

The Cars—Greatest Hits (Elektra) 339•903

Bob Marley & The Wailers—Legend (Island) 337•857

Pixies—Trompe Le Monde (Elektra) 429•571

Billy Joel—Greatest Hits Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia) 336•396/396•390

Motown's 25 #1 Hits (Motown) 319•996/399•998

ZZ Top—Eliminator (Warner Bros.) 319•624

Elton John—Greatest Hits (MCA) 319•541

Foreigner—Records (Atlantic) 318•055

Dan Fogelberg—Greatest Hits (Full Moon/Epic) 317•149

Stevie Wonder—Orig. Musiquarium I (Greatest Hits) (Tamla) 314•997/394•999

Creedence Clearwater Revival—20 Greatest Hits (Fantasy) 308•049

Aerosmith—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 306•225

Best Of Carly Simon (Elektra) 291•856

Jimi Hendrix Experience—Smash Hits (Reprise) 291•641

Bob Dylan—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 138•586

Extreme—Pornograffitti (A&M) 409•003

Garth Brooks—No Fences (Capitol) 411•587

Billy Joel—Piano Man (Columbia) 239•863

Rolling Stones—Sticky Fingers (Rolling Stones Rec.) 350•645

Harry Connick, Jr.—Blue Light, Red Light (Columbia) 429•191

James Taylor—Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 291•302

Wilson Phillips (SBK) 406•793

Buddy Holly—From The Orig. Master Tapes (MCA) 348•110

Martika—Martika's Kitchen (Columbia) 411•900

Fleetwood Mac—Rumours (Warner Bros.) 286•914

Eagles—Greatest Hits 1971-1975 (Asylum) 287•003

Paula Abdul—Spellbound (Virgin) 420•257

Chris Isaak—Heart Shaped World (Reprise) 386•144

Selections with two numbers contain 2 CDs and count as 2–so write in both numbers

HERE'S HOW TO GET YOUR 8 CDs FOR 1¢...

- **Just mail the coupon** together with check or money order for $1.86 (that's 1¢ for your first 8 CDs, plus $1.85 for shipping and handling).
- **You agree** to buy just six more selections in the next three years, at regular Club prices (currently $12.98 to $15.98, plus shipping and handling)–and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.
- **Free Music Magazine** sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest, plus hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to six times a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).
- **Buy only what you want!** If you want the Regular or Special Selection, do nothing–it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified.
- **You always have 10 days to decide;** if not, you may return the Selection at our expense.
- **Half-Price Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving bonus plan. It lets you buy one CD at half-price for each CD you buy at regular Club price.
- **10-Day Risk-Free Trial.** We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.
- **Extra Bonus Offer:** you may take one additional CD right now at the super-low price of only $6.95—and you are then entitled to take an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your discounted CD *and* your bonus CD with your 8 introductory selections–**a total of 10 CDs in all!**
- **If the application is missing, write to:** Columbia House, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1129.

COLUMBIA HOUSE
We Entertain America...
One Person At A Time.

COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave. P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. I am enclosing check or money order for $1.86 (that's 1¢ for the 8 CDs indicated here, plus $1.85 for shipping and handling). I agree to buy six selections, at regular Club prices, in the next three years–and may cancel membership anytime after doing so.

My main musical interest is (check one): *(But I may always choose from any category)*

☐ **Hard Rock** *Van Halen, ZZ Top* ☐ **Soft Rock** *Michael Bolton, George Michael* ☐ **Modern Rock** *R.E.M., Jesus Jones* ☐ **Light Sounds** *Bette Midler, Carly Simon* ☐ **Rap** *L.L. Cool J, Heavy D & The Boyz*

☐ **Heavy Metal** *Skid Row, Warrant* ☐ **R&B/Soul** *Guy, Luther Vandross* ☐ **Easy Listening** *Frank Sinatra, Ray Conniff* ☐ **Jazz** *Crusaders, Earl Klugh* ☐ **Dance Pop** *C&C Music Factory, Sheena Easton*

☐ **Country:** *Randy Travis, Ricky Van Shelton* ☐ **Classical:** *V. Horowitz, I. Perlman*

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs. _____ Age ____
☐ Miss *Print First Name* *Initial* *Last Name*

Address _____ Apt. ____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Do you have a VCR? (04) ☐ Yes ☐ No
Do you have a credit card? (03) ☐ Yes ☐ No

384/S92

Note: we reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents will be serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

Send these 8 CDs for 1¢
Write one number in each box.

☐ **Extra Bonus Offer:** also send one more CD now, for which I am enclosing an additional $6.95.

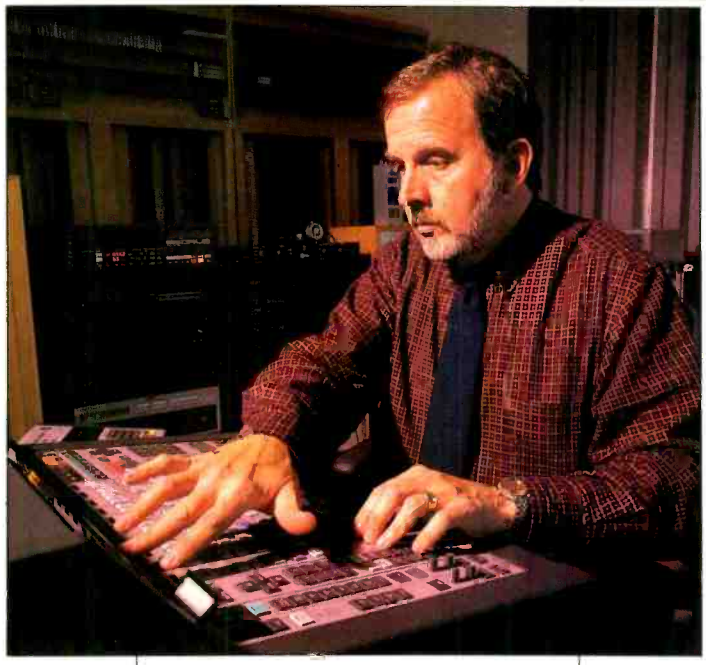
...and I'm entitled to get this extra CD FREE!

EMQ-8F-RN

TOM JUNG

SPARRING WITH SPARS

By now, almost everyone has seen those three capital letters in the rectangle—the SPARS code that appears with virtually all Compact Discs. And almost everyone has some idea of what that "DDD" or "AAD" means, but in my experience, those ideas aren't always accurate, at least not completely.



Photographs: Dave King

Created by the Society of Professional Audio Recording Services soon after the CD was first introduced, the code's purpose is to indicate whether each step that goes into making a given CD—recording, mixing, and mastering—was done in the analog or digital realm. Since all CDs use a digital format, three Ds in the code seem to imply that the music stayed digital throughout the production process, and that a CD with a DDD code gives you the purest sound you can get.

By now, the SPARS code is seen by many CD buyers as a kind of Good Housekeeping Seal of sonic quality. Some CD booklets include brief explanations of the code, and audiophile magazines are increasingly noting the SPARS code in their CD reviews, an indication that the publications believe readers consider the code an important factor in evaluating a new record.

In concept, I've always supported the SPARS code. I think it's a good thing to tell consumers how the CD they are thinking of buying was made. In fact, the code is probably a necessity, given the high level of technical sophistication that many music lovers possess today. They do a considerable amount of "homework" to find just the right sound system for playing their CDs; it's safe to assume they also want to know as much as possible about the sonic capabilities of the discs themselves.

On the other hand, I've always felt that the code is incomplete and misleads the consumer who really wants to know if a given CD will produce the best possible sound quality. The SPARS code, as it is currently set up, does not go far enough to indicate the number of times that music is converted from an analog signal to a digital signal, and back again, during recording, mixing, and mastering. Each of these "D-to-A" and "A-to-D" conversions takes a little bit away from the purity of sound that you hear when you listen to the finished CD at home. If you want to know how close the music coming from a CD sounds to the music that was played live in the studio during the original recording session, you have to know how many A-to-D and D-to-A conversions that music *really* went through.

These conversions exist even for CDs that now carry a DDD SPARS code. The explanations I referred to will tell you that DDD means that a digital tape recorder was used during the recording, mixing and/or editing, and mastering steps. But this does *not* mean that the music being recorded stayed digital from start to finish. Here's why:

First of all, live acoustic music being played during a recording session is an analog signal. During the recording phase—the first D in the SPARS code—this analog signal first enters an analog recording/mixing console and then passes into a multi-track digital tape recorder. In going from the analog console to the digital recorder, the analog musical signal is converted to a digital signal. So right away you've started out with an A-to-D conversion.

In the second SPARS-code D, the mixing phase, the music that has been recorded is played back from the digital tape recorder and, usually, fed into an *analog* console for mixing. This step requires that a variety of outboard gear—interfaces, input amplifiers, output amplifiers, transformers, etc.—be connected to the recorder. The use of this additional equipment means that the digital signal stored by the original recorder has to be converted to analog so the outboard gear can process it, and then it must be converted back to digital so another recorder can store the final mix. So in the mixing process, there are two conversions—D to A and A back to D—that are not reflected in the DDD SPARS code.

During these two conversions, I believe some of the purity of the original digital signal is lost, never to be recovered. The analogy I'd use is two people trying to hold a fairly complicated discussion through an interpreter. Say one speaks English and the other Russian. Person "D" sends out a signal in English, which is then converted to Russian by the interpreter and passed on to person "A." Person A then accepts the signal, in Russian, and sends back a response, also in Russian, to the interpreter. The interpreter converts the Russian signal back to English and transmits it to person A. No matter how good the interpreter is, over time he will affect the meaning—even if only slightly—of the messages going back and forth between person D and person A. The conversation can never be as exact as when D and A speak the same language.

The three "hidden" signal conversions I've just described mean that, to

Tom Jung is president of dmp records in Stamford, Conn.

Just because a CD is given a SPARS code of DDD doesn't mean that it stayed digital from start to finish.

The dmp studios in Stamford, Conn.

be completely accurate about what really happened to the music during production, the vast majority of CDs coded as DDD should really be coded ADDAADD. The first A-to-D conversion, however, is unavoidable when you are recording a live session, because live acoustic music is *always* an analog signal. No technology currently available can change that. However, it *is* possible to eliminate the next two steps, the D-to-A and A-to-D conversions, and maintain a pure digital signal all the way to the finished CD.

One way I do that is to produce a recording "live to two-track." In this case, the live music the musicians are playing is mixed on an analog console, and the output of that console is then fed to a two-track digital recorder. The effect is the same as the DDD recording process I described above, an analog signal fed into a digital recorder. The difference, however, is that the track is *already mixed* when it is stored by the digital recorder. The next two conversions are eliminated, and the recording serves as the digital master that becomes the CD.

Another technique is to record the live session on a digital mixer/recorder that allows both recording and mixing without using any outboard gear. Everything is done inside the recorder console itself, and the music stays digital the whole way. This is one way I do it, and I use Yamaha's DMR8 mixer/recorder, which has a 20-bit dynamic range, compared to 16 bits for a CD. This means that we can record, mix, and master above the threshold of the final product—something we generally took for granted when we recorded LPs but have not so far been able to do with CD.

I'll be the first to admit that I'm obsessed with multiple A-to-D and D-to-A conversions. My experience over a 15-year career in digital recording has convinced me that these conversions are *the* weak link in the recording process. I was the first producer to use the very first digital recorder, from 3M, on a project with Flim & The BB's back in the 1970s. That experience convinced me that digital was where the industry was headed.

For me, the best digital recordings are made by converting the music to a digital signal as quickly as possible

SPARS Code To Be Retired

As we went to press, we received a news release from the Society of Professional Audio Recording Services. The following are excerpts from the release:

Lake Worth, FL—The Society of Professional Audio Recording Services (SPARS) has recommended that the SPARS Code be discontinued. The decision to retire the Code was made during a meeting of the Board of Directors during the AES '91 convention.

"The SPARS Code no longer fairly reflects the complexity of the technology we use today," explained Pete Caldwell, SPARS Chairman of the Board and president of Doppler Studios in Atlanta. "Our discussions began with an attempt to revise, expand, and update the Code. This quickly led us through a discussion of its present limitations, ambiguities, and misuses. . . . It became clear that any attempt to revise the code to embrace all of these subtleties and nuances would become so complex as to be meaningless. The SPARS Board therefore concluded that the Code served the consumer and the industry well in its day, but that in its present form, it cannot contain enough data to be a useful yardstick, and that any all-embracing revision would end up looking like rocket science—which, after all, is just about what we have."

Skywalker Sound's Tom Scott, who represented Board member Tom Kobayashi at the meeting, added: ". . . The code has been in danger of degenerating to simply a marketing device rather than being a useful piece of information to the consumer. I just feel that no code is better than an incomplete or misleading one."

"We know the discontinuation of the SPARS Code will be a slow transition," says Pete Caldwell. "We can't require the labels to discontinue using it any more than we could require them to use it in the first place. We can only ask that they weigh the usefulness of the Code, and consider our recommendation."

The ULTRAMP
Quite Simply – A More Perfectly Designed Amp

Mobile Fidelity's ULTRAMP Series is designed to present music as you were meant to hear it.

This fully integrated series features a 100 watt per channel Power Amplifier, an active Line Amp with full function switching and a Digital to Analog Converter for CD playback.

The ULTRAMP evolved from more than ten years of auditory research – a logical beginning, but one often overlooked. Our studies uncovered revolutionary new data about the way the brain interprets sound. In turn, these findings formed the basis for our unique design and the means to achieve our goal – creating an amplifier that processes sound more "naturally."

Sonically, this system delivers clarity and imaging surpassing that of higher priced components.

With its innovative design, The ULTRAMP combines the warmth of analog with the accuracy of digital. Such musical integrity is the distinct signature you've come to expect from Mobile Fidelity.

You won't find The ULTRAMP in any retail warehouse or hi-fi salon. By representing our own products, we can sell directly to you and pass on substantial savings. We offer outstanding personalized service and a full three-year warranty.

Test drive The ULTRAMP in the ultimate critical environment – your own home. If it does not live up to our promise, simply return it within 30 days for a refund of the purchase price.

Designed and made in America – The ULTRAMP.

Because your music deserves it.

ULTRAMP™

Call 800·423·5759

mobile fidelity sound lab
a division of MFSL, inc.

Enter No. 11 on Reader Service Card

My experience has convinced me that multiple A-to-D and D-to-A conversions are *the* weak link in the recording process.

and then staying strictly digital the rest of the way. Not long after that first BB's project, I founded dmp to record exclusively for CD, and to do it with the fewest A-to-D and D-to-A conversions that technology would allow.

Many of you probably know that dmp CDs carry a DD SPARS code. All of our CDs are done either live to two-track or, as is the case with such new releases as Chuck Loeb's *Balance*, on the Yamaha DMR8. The conversions that normally occur in the middle D of the SPARS code, the mixing process, are bypassed because we either mix before the music ever gets to the digital recorder or we use a digital recorder that can both record and mix internally. By using either method, we eliminate the outboard gear that standard multi-track digital recorders need during mixing, and that requires the music to be converted from digital to analog and back again.

I'm not advocating that the SPARS code should be changed, and to be honest, I don't think it will be changed in the near future. What I am saying is that the code should not be viewed as some sort of sacred cow of sonic purity. It does give you a basic idea as to whether the music was "more" or "less" digital during the process of being turned into a CD. But you need to know more about both the recording approach and the recording equipment used to really know if that CD will give you the best sound you can get.

There's no magic to DDD. In fact—and this may sound like heresy coming from me—I believe it's possible to use analog recording techniques and still produce a CD that offers sound quality equivalent to many CDs that now carry a DDD code. How? By recording analog through an analog console with, say, Dolby SR, which is essentially as quiet as digital, doing the mix on an analog console, and *then* recording the mix to digital. The code for that would be ADD, but it would sound as good as, or better than, most of today's DDD CDs because this technique eliminates multiple A-to-D and D-to-A conversions.

Finally, whenever the topic of CD sound comes up, I think there's one thing almost everyone—whether you're a recording industry professional or a member of the CD-buying public—forgets too easily: The music. We can all discuss SPARS codes and the technical aspects of recording until we're blue in the face. But the music itself is what makes a CD really sound good and determines whether a disc succeeds or fails. As a producer and engineer, my job is to use the best techniques I know to make sure the music I record sounds as clean and lifelike as possible. But if a tune is really great musically, I could record it on a telephone answering machine and it would probably still be a hit. On the other hand, if the music isn't there, all the Ds in the world won't help.

HAVE YOU EVER HEARD A SAX ON THE VERGE OF A MELTDOWN?

Have you ever heard sparks fly off the bow of a violin? A brass cymbal shudder with anticipation? Or guitar strings cry out for mercy?

If you have never heard music with this kind of intimacy before (save for actually hearing it live), we invite you to discover the Infinity Reference Series. A family of speakers created from scratch to reveal all the delicious details of music you've been missing.

Their technology is unlike any you've ever seen or heard.

Their cabinetry was sculpted by Infinity's unique understanding of the behavior of sound waves.

Little wonder, you don't just hear a sax on a Reference Series speaker, but all the velvety, throaty, brassy textures enveloping each note.

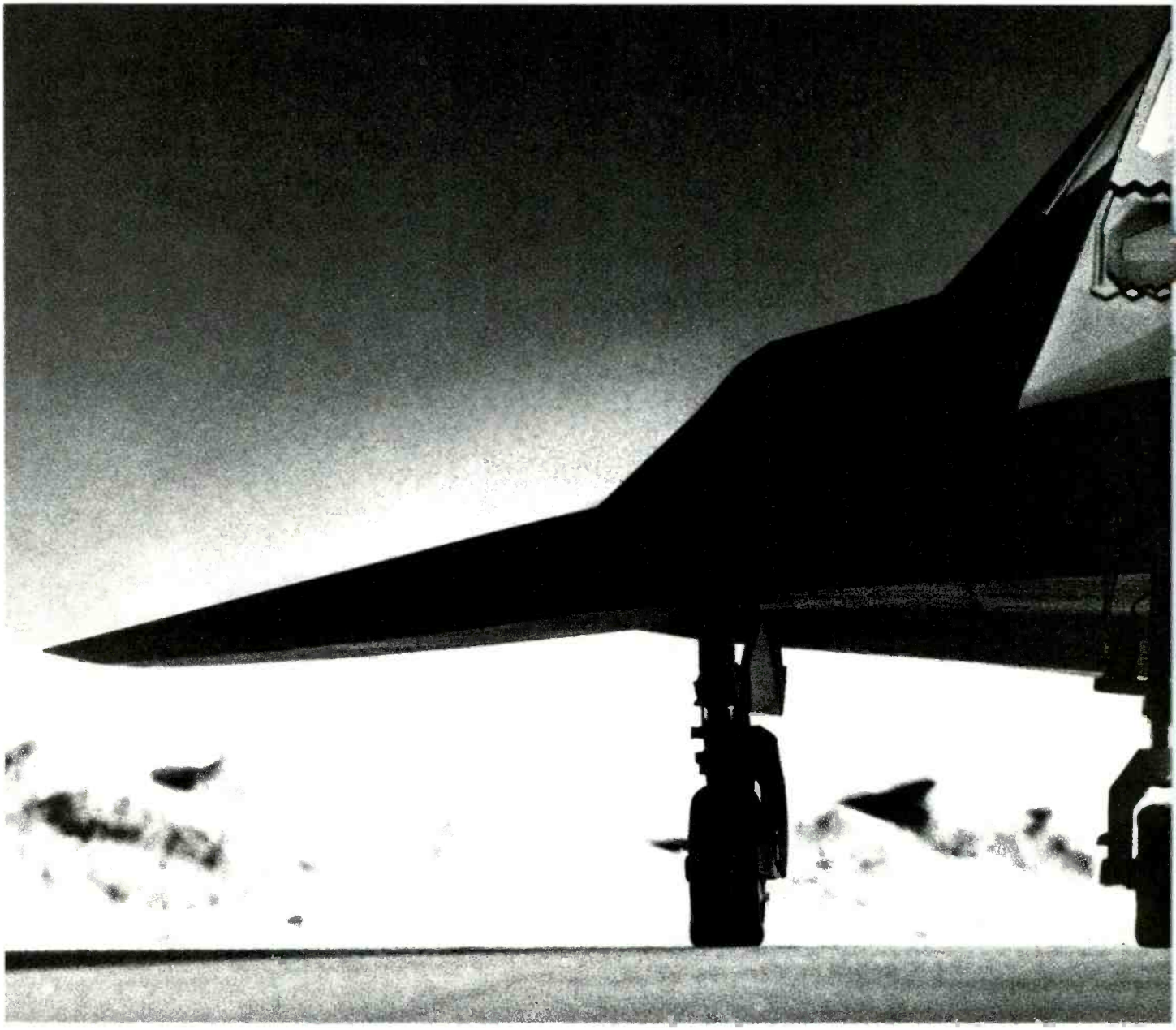
For an enthralling preview of the endless rapture to come, visit your Infinity dealer and ask to hear your favorite disc or tape on a new Infinity Reference Series speaker.

And fall passionately in love with your music all over again.

Infinity®

We get you back to what it's all about. Music.

For the name of your nearest Infinity dealer, call (800) 765-5556. H A Harman International Company.



THE HIGHER THE PERFORMANCE,

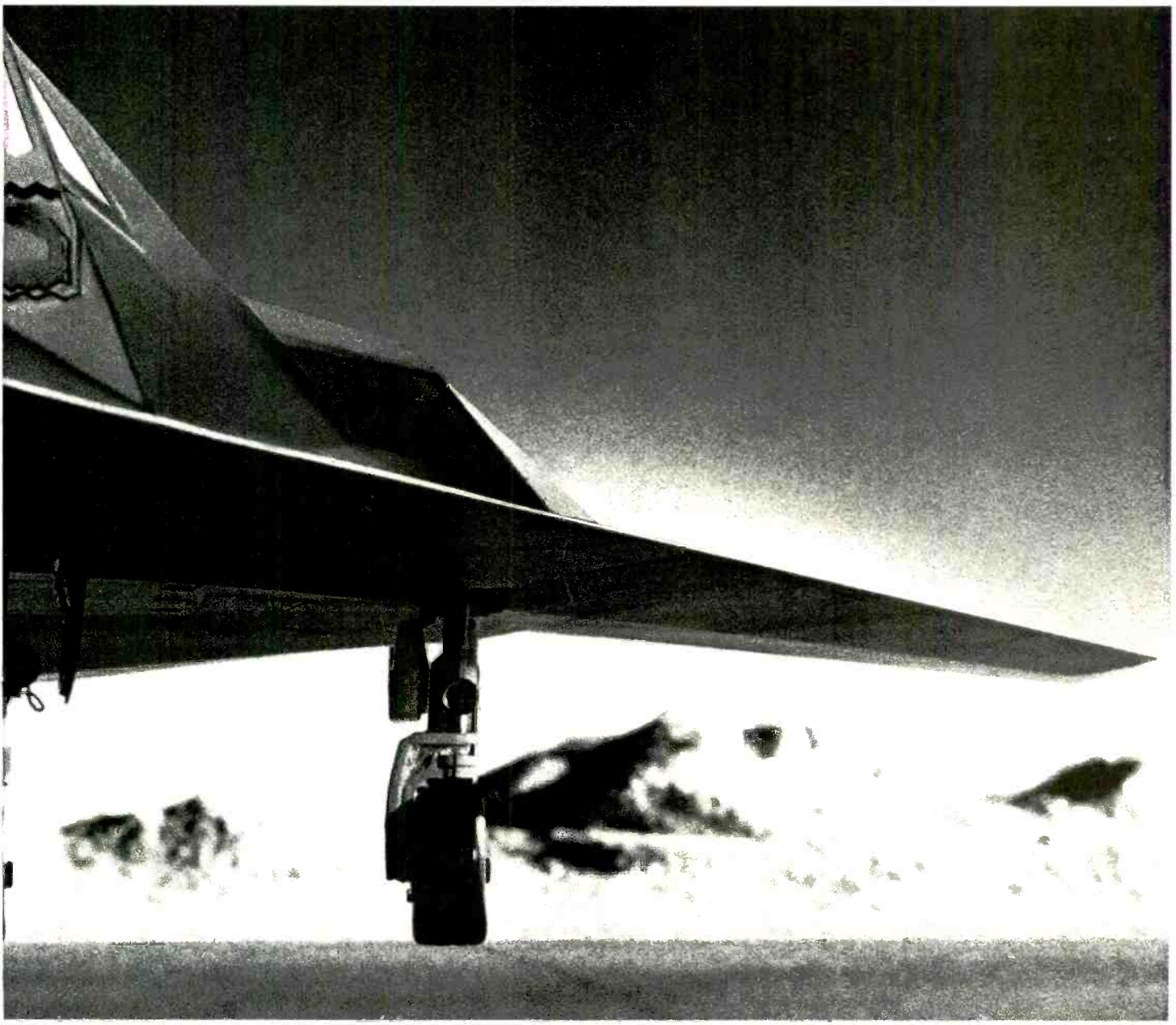
Compare Maxell's XLII-S to an ordinary cassette. An obvious difference is the size of the windows. Remember: there are no bay windows in rockets, but in houseboats there are.

That tiny little slit of a window allowed us room to build additional support into the cassette shell for greater rigidity and durability.

The shell itself is a compound of ceramic and polymer resins. With 1.4 times the specific gravity of standard cassette shell material, it's antiresonant, absorbs vibrations that can cause modulation noise.

Inside, the tape is formulated with Black Magnetite—a higher energy magnetic material harnessed by Maxell engineers.

It contributes to the sound *CD Review* magazine described like this: "Bass response that doesn't stop, staggering dynamics, real music." And in their review of Type II tapes, they



THE SMALLER THE WINDOWS.

rated XLII-S, "Head, shoulders and torso above the rest."

Of course, an XLII-S cassette is going to cost you more than one with big, low-performance windows and matching sound.

But not so much more that you have to go to Congress for it.

TAKE YOUR MUSIC TO THE MAX.

Enter No. 10 on Reader Service Card

CD Packagi

JOE WIESENFELDER

Roughly two years have passed since the Ban the Box Coalition formed to rid the music industry of the wasteful cardboard longbox in which Compact Discs are packaged. In 1991, ban-the-box legislation was introduced in California and New York, and a consensus has formed that the longbox's days are numbered; it's practically a dead issue.

Given that, a new controversy has arisen over what type of package will take the place of the longbox/jewel box combination. What has resulted is a prize fight of sorts. But it's unlike any you've seen. This match isn't limited to two boxers. In fact, anyone can get into the ring. And if that's not confusing enough, the rules keep changing—because there's more than one referee. As with all title fights, millions of dollars are at stake, which has the contenders questioning each other's qualifications, all the while claiming to be the true people's choice.

The people may have assumed that the standard clear-plastic jewel box would remain, sans longbox, as in the rest of the world. That's still a possibility, but there's a hitch. The longbox was introduced so that American retailers could split LP bins in order to display two rows of CDs affordably. If ban-the-box environmentalists were the first referee, then retailers, represented by the National Association of Recording Merchandisers (NARM), were the second. Their rule? Any new package must meet the approximate dimensions of the longbox (6 × 12 inches), to maintain theft prevention and merchandising and to avoid the cost of refixturing retail outlets. In keeping with the ban-the-box movement, NARM's guidelines also requested that manufacturers produce environmentally "friendly" alternatives.

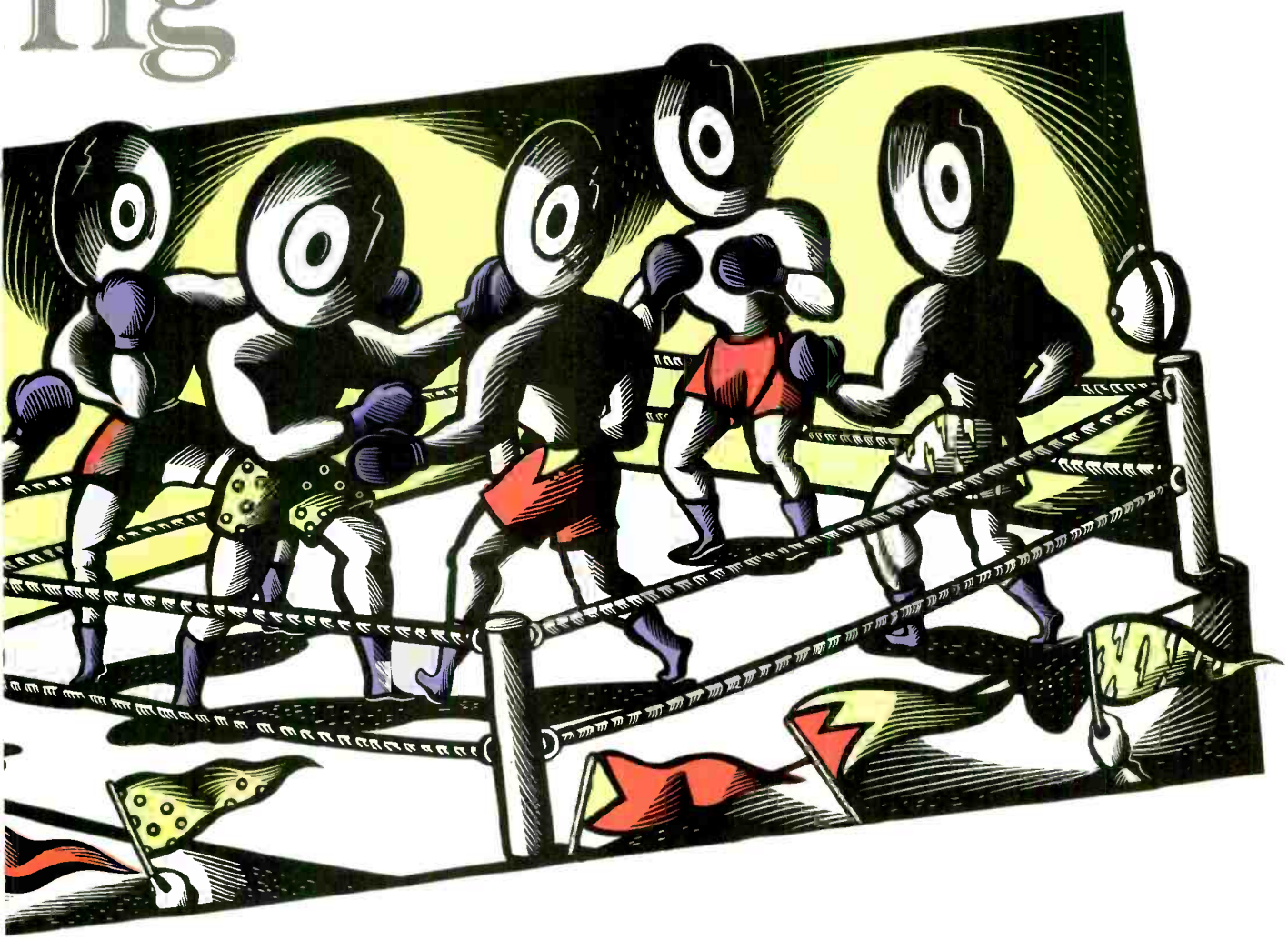
Jewel box-only advocates objected to being thrown out of the ring and formed Jewelbox Advocates and Manufacturers (JAM), a coalition of Dow Plastics, other plastics interests, and consumers wanting to save the plastic case. Susanna Seirafi, marketing coordinator for Lift Discplay Systems and spokesperson for JAM, asks, "Why do we have to replace something that shouldn't have existed in the first place? Why are the retailers using a bin that was designed for an LP?"

JAM and the original Ban the Box Coalition proposed that some of the savings resulting from the elimination of the longbox go to retailers to help absorb refixturing costs, an idea not embraced by NARM or the record labels. Miriam Granberg, director of public affairs and government relations for NARM, says, "The actual bookkeeping, the accounting in determining who got what, would have been so ridiculous that, administratively, to do that would have cost 10 times more than they would have saved.

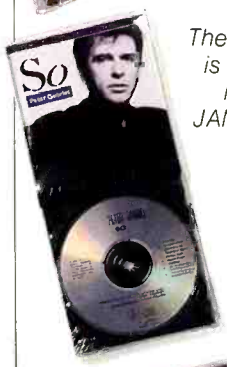
"You still would not be meeting the two major concerns of the retailer," Granberg adds, "neither of which is the cost of refixturing—eventually all retail stores redo their fixtures. Sure it would be expensive, but that's

ILLUSTRATION: LINDA BLECK

ng



A Boxing Free-For-All



The jewel box is used both in the long JAM-Pak and in closed shrink-wrapped form.

not the point. The point is that they would lose the security, and they would lose the ability to merchandise the way they had."

The Contenders

Before the start of the bout, the jewel box was a favorite, partly because it's had a long career, its production means are already established, and it has the most (or at least the most vocal) supporters. Some music industry sources claim that early in 1991, the big six record distributors had acquiesced and were to decide a timetable for switching to the shrink-wrapped jewel-box format at a NARM convention last March. The introduction of Warner Music Group's Eco-Pak at this meeting is said to have stalled them. Slated for use with all WEA (Warner/Elektra/Atlantic) releases early in 1992, the Eco-Pak is a four-panel paperboard and plastic package (the manufacturer calls it eight-panel, counting surfaces rather than segments). Shrink-wrapped with only two of its three paperboard hinges folded, the longbox-sized package is made rigid by the plastic CD tray that spans the open hinge. After purchase, the consumer removes the wrap, slides the tray into its permanent position, and closes the package down to near jewel box dimensions with an audible click. When the WEA distribution group, which controls 40% of the domestic market, turned away from the jewel box, the other groups decided to reassess, allowing other contenders to enter the ring.

The Eco-Pak has not yet made its debut, but it is often confused with a contender from the same neighborhood, the DigiTrak, a similar four-panel paperboard package with less plastic and a wraparound rather than latched closure. DigiTrak was the first alternative on the scene, introduced to consumers on the grand scale with Sting's A&M release *The Soul Cages* in January '91, followed in June by Bonnie Raitt's *Luck of the Draw* on Capitol. Unlike the Eco-Pak, the DigiTrak has a fixed tray and uses plastic rails, or tracks, to stiffen the length of the shrink-wrapped package. After purchase, these would presumably be thrown away, an environmental no-no. (The DigiTrak, manufactured by Album Graphics Incorporated, or AGI, is a variation of the company's DigiPak, a two- or three-panel paperboard package introduced by Island Records in the mid-'80s with Robert Palmer's *Riptide*, among others, and now frequently used for CD maxi-singles.)

Brooklyn designer David Cowan introduced one of several all-plastic alternatives into the ring. "Weighing in" at the same dimensions as the jewel box, the Inch Pack utilizes a slide-out CD drawer rather than a hinged cover. This allows the boxes to be opened even when stacked. (The original name, Stack Pack, has been abandoned.) The boxes lock together like Lego blocks, which prevents them from falling over if stacked or grouped side by side on a shelf. For retail, the package is simply shrink-wrapped with the tray slid out, and only the wrap is thrown away.

Produced by Reynard C V C, the Laserfile is another plastic alternative that utilizes a drawer-type CD tray and is shrink-wrapped in the open position. The packages are also stackable, though they don't lock together, and are distinguished by the drawer tray, part of which hinges downward, facilitating CD removal and insertion into in-dash car CD players. Reynard C V C's executive director, Arthur Herr, says the package uses less plastic overall than the standard jewel box, and the CD tray is made from 100% recycled polypropylene. (Almost the full amount is from post-consumer waste, which would otherwise go to landfill; pre-consumer waste is factory trimmings, etc., now regularly recovered and reused.) Here too, only the wrap is discarded.

In this corner, wearing the green shorts, is the C-Case. "We're selling ourselves as a green alternative," says C-Case president Bill Dobias. "We don't think there are many others out there that have paid a lot of attention to it yet." The C-Case is a three-panel, all-paperboard package with a pocket apiece for the booklet and disc. Dobias says the case consists of 100% recycled paperboard, including 40% to 45% post-consumer material. According to C-Case literature, the all-paperboard construction makes the package easily recyclable, unlike paperboard/plastic combinations. C-Case takes it a few steps further, implementing a dioxin-free bleaching process and using only agri-oil inks and aqueous or soybean coatings, which are biodegradable and low in toxicity.

In addition to the shrink-wrap, C-Case uses a paperboard strip, or "belly band," to stiffen the open package for retail. Though it might be seen as disposable, C-Case has developed uses for the band, such as business-reply cards and spine labels for people who choose to transfer the CD to a jewel box. The wraps can also display the title for retail purposes, allowing designers to orient the cover art horizontally.

JAM has introduced the JAM-Pak, an open jewel box shrink-wrapped with a strong Mylar (versions using standard wrap broke too easily). Seirafi says the wrap comes from

100% recycled material and is recyclable. She stresses that the JAM-Pak is a transition package to eliminate the longbox immediately; JAM's goal is still a closed, shrink-wrapped jewel box. "The retailers have so much power, it's unbelievable," she says. "As long as it's 6 × 12—if it's made out of chocolate—they don't even care. Just as long as they don't have to refixture."

Sony Music developed a package (not shown) following commissioned tests in which consumers preferred an open jewel box-type package (Sony used the Inch Pack) over the standard jewel box (both alone and with the longbox). The open package is stiffened by its tray, which must be removed and reoriented by the consumer after purchase. A 5 × 11-inch "collectible poster" serves as a cover for retail purposes—arguably a disposable element. "We're pretty much committed to go with a plastic case," says Sony Music Distribution president Paul Smith. "We believe the consumer is very much in favor of that."

The Odds

Comparisons are difficult. Manufacturers won't specify costs, but most claim their packages cost less to make than the current longbox/jewel box combo. Music buyers have only had their hands on the DigiTrak and shrink-wrapped jewel box. (Last year Geffen Records released Peter Gabriel's *Shaking the Tree* only in shrink-wrapped jewel box—causing some retailers to keep it behind the counter, out of sight; others refused to carry the disc initially.) For the first time, comparisons can be made when sales figures come in for U2's *Achtung, Baby*, which Island Records released last November in both DigiTrak and shrink-wrapped jewel box (though retailer preference will be gauged more easily than consumer).

In a *CD Review* reader poll last April, 87% of the 4,500-plus respondents preferred the jewel box to paperboard, but AGI sources say the test was unscientific and invalid because it showed a generic brown paperboard package, eliminating the graphics that are the material's major appeal.

Capitol Records reports receiving a few hundred consumer letters about the Raitt DigiTrak, from nearly one million units sold, most expressing dissatisfaction with the package and many supporting the jewel box. Lou Mann, Capitol's senior vice president of sales, says, "I don't know if that's a good ratio, a bad ratio. I have nothing to gauge this by."

A&M reports roughly 100 letters of the same type about the Sting package, from sales exceeding 4½ million worldwide (the DigiTrak was only used domestically, however). Letters aside, ask around and you'll find the DigiTrak was not well received. Consumers complained that the package didn't close squarely and that the paperboard surfaces and hinges would wear and tear.

Jim Oppenheimer, AGI's vice president of sales and marketing, says the company is working on a three-panel version of the DigiTrak in response to criticism of the original, four-panel version. The latter will still be available for labels wanting more graphics real estate but will be reconfigured, Oppenheimer says, so it will be easier to fold.

Following criticism for committing to the Eco-Pak without conducting consumer testing, Warner Music Group commissioned Chilton Research to do so. However, they tested the renamed Eco-Pak Jewel Box versus the longbox/jewel box—not versus the shrink-wrapped jewel box or alternative packages. The results were predictable: Participants preferred the Eco-Pak four to one. Opponents criticized Warner for muddying the waters with the name change, called the study moot, and publicly questioned Warner's motives, noting that the Eco-Pak is designed and manufactured by the Ivy Hill Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Time Warner, parent company of WEA.

By then, the paperboard package interests had formed their own booster group, the Entertainment Packaging Council, comprised of the companies that designed the Eco-Pak and DigiTrak as well as other paperboard and package manufacturers licensed to manufacture them. Like JAM, EPC has a lot of money riding on its contenders, and the members of either entourage stand to win a large purse from the success of their respective packages. Longtime jewel box advocate Robert Simonds, chief financial officer of Rykodisc and founder of the Ban the Box Coalition, says, "The people with the most to lose with getting rid of the longbox are the packaging companies. All these packaging companies don't make any money on jewel boxes. They don't sell plastic. They sell cardboard. So they all have a specific interest in seeing a cardboard package become the new standard. And it gets even worse because you have a company like Ivy Hill, which is owned by Warner Communications. So in effect you have Warner Bros. Records, the biggest record company in the world, with an expressed financial interest in seeing this package that they are backing, the Eco-Pak, become the new standard."

A review of EPC and JAM claims and counterclaims shows valid points on both

The DigiTrak's plastic strips, called "tracks," are thrown out after purchase.

Even environmentalists are at odds about some aspects of the CD packaging battle, but all agree on the need for smaller packaging.

Inch Pack

Laserfile

sides, amid a good deal of misinformation. EPC ran drop tests on the jewel box and reported that they break if dropped from a height of 3 feet onto almost any surface, even carpet. Consumers agree that jewel boxes do break, especially the hinges, particularly if the case is open when dropped. JAM's Seirafi says, "That is one valid point that the hinges break, but another valid point is that you can replace it. You can't replace an Eco-Pak if you spill on it, if it rips."

Ivy Hill's executive vice president, Arthur Kern, says the Eco-Pak is plenty durable. "It's totally surrounded on all sides by plastic rails that protect the board from dog-earing, so the complaint by the JAM people that paperboard is not as durable, I think, is a fallacious argument."

Another shortcoming of the jewel box is limited graphics capability. In an article on CD packaging in the May/June issue of *Print* magazine, a number of music-business designers lamented the design limitations of the present jewel box. Paperboard proponents say their material is more versatile, allowing embossing, die cutting, and more printable surfaces. Kern says, "We've developed a package that gives to the consumer the same kind of graphics attraction at retail and also gives the consumer much more graphics attraction in a package that he takes home and keeps."

On the other hand, it appears that extra panels make the paperboard packages more cumbersome to open and close, often causing confusion—a major consumer complaint about the DigiTrak. At a Congressional hearing on product packaging last year, Representative Al Swift of Washington, chairman of the House Subcommittee on Transportation & Hazardous Materials, called Warner's Eco-Pak a Rube Goldberg contraption. "You have the instructions here so somebody can figure out how to do this. . . . I don't care whether you do the jewel box and shrink-wrap it—which seems to me the preeminently sensible thing to do—or do something else. As a public policy maker, I guess I don't care; I tell you, as a consumer, I hate that box."

It's Not Easy To Be Green

Because little will be thrown away by consumers, all the alternative packages are considerably more environmentally sound than the disposable longbox, but debate rages over the recyclability of manufacturer returns. (The amount of unsold merchandise varies per label and release but equals roughly 10%. Industry-wide, most returns were heretofore sent to landfills or shipped overseas for recycling.) Ivy Hill's intentions were clear in naming its package the Eco-Pak, but when Kern approached the Earth Communications Office (ECO) last June for an endorsement, the Hollywood environmental communications organization refused, citing problems with the recycling of paper bonded to plastic and the absence of any guarantee to use recycled stock. Floyd Glinert, executive vice president of marketing for Shorewood Packaging Corporation and EPC's chairman, says, "That's an artist's preference. If the artist says, 'I want mine to be on recycled board,' so be it."

At the time, ECO instead endorsed the shrink-wrapped jewel box, pending a review of other alternatives. Bruce Hartzell, ECO's project director, says the group is not completely satisfied with the jewel box because they believe it should have more recycled content. "We're going for the best package," he says. "The one that has the most recycled content, can be recycled itself, and uses the least amount of material."

Since ECO's initial rejection of the Eco-Pak, Ivy Hill's Kern has announced that the company is working on a machine that would separate the plastic and paperboard parts of the Eco-Pak, rendering both recyclable. Gary Petersen, ECO's recycling advisor, says, "I'm from Missouri. Show me." Petersen, vice president of Waste Management of California/Recycle America and a 22-year veteran of recycling, adds, "Everything's recyclable. It's just a matter of cost." Environmentalists are also skeptical, saying that the separation procedure, if possible, would likely be prohibitively costly.

Producers of plastic packages are in a similar situation. To make clear plastic from 100% recycled material would require a supply of clear polystyrene plastic in the recycling stream, which does not presently exist. JAM has been trumpeting that the National Polystyrene Recycling Company (NPRC) is challenging record companies to set up such a stream. Resa Dimino, outreach coordinator for Environmental Action's Solid Waste Alternatives Project, is doubtful. "The NPRC was created by the eight largest manufacturers of polystyrene," she says. "It's only succeeding as far as it has because of heavy industry subsidy." ECO's Hartzell says, "There's a lot of questioning in the environmental movement about how effective the NPRC is and exactly what's happening with all the 'styrene."

Environmentalists agree that it would be unwise to choose package type largely on the basis of recycling processes and streams that do not yet exist, leaving packagers crying "Catch-22."

Petersen still favors a plastic alternative because, he says, "You have to look at the long-term durability of product design. When you look at the Eco-Pak, it's a fiber material and it folds. That fiber material will eventually tear or wear out. If you're looking for longevity in product usage, you're looking at plastic as lasting three, four, five times as long because there's no parts to wear out. . . . Besides, you're still wasting more material. Why do that? If in Japan and Canada and Europe they can use just the jewel box, what the hell's the matter with us?"

ECO's executive director, Bonnie Reiss, says the group has now viewed the Laserfile, JAM-Pak, and DigiTrak and may have found a new favorite in the Inch Pack. But rather than endorse a particular package, Reiss says ECO is working with the National Resources Defense Council (NRDC) and Californians Against Waste to establish guidelines "that will become the industry standard." The guidelines should be complete by the time you read this.

"We hadn't seen an alternative package that wasn't extremely wasteful in using resources," Reiss says. "That's why we always said we were going jewel box-only. But we can find common ground; no one wants to waste money and resources throwing out the existing racks in all the retail outlets across the United States if another alternative can be found that really uses less material in the packaging."

Even nonpartisan environmentalists are at odds about many of the concerns of the CD packaging battle, but all seem to agree on the importance of source reduction, reducing package size. Jonathan Kimmelman, a research associate with NRDC, says the group is currently crusading to decrease the ratio of package to product size. Kimmelman has not seen the Eco-Pak or DigiTrak but says the smaller C-Case, though true to its environmental claims, "is still fairly big packaging." Environmental Action's Dimino says the C-Case's percentages of recycled content are "pretty good," but "there was a lot of material—if it could be done with less, that would be better."

Bulk and longevity questions aside, environmentalists also pit plastic and paper against one another in considering the front-end environmental impacts of production. Recycler Petersen says, "The plastics recycling process produces far less environmental impact than the processing of aluminum, glass, or paper. It's a much more desirable package to be recycled."

Dimino disagrees. "The production of polystyrene is a very hazardous process," she states. "On EPA's ranking of the 20 chemical processes that create the most hazardous waste, three of the top six processes are related to the manufacture of polystyrene.

"Everyone knows that the production of paper is problematic," she adds. "The difference as I see it is there is hope for cleaning up the paper production and paper recycling process. You cannot make polystyrene without using these hazardous chemicals; the problems are inherent."

The Winner, by Decision...

As it stands, the Warner Music Group is still committed to its Eco-Pak, while Sony will continue testing before committing to any package, even their own. Three independent labels have adopted the C-Case. American Helix, the first CD replicator to endorse an alternative package, has already shipped more than 10,000 units in the C-Case. "It's the only environmentally correct package of its kind," says Marc Feingold, American Helix's director of sales and marketing. "We feel strongly that the C-Case is the way to go." David Cowan says the six major record distributors are looking at the Inch Pack, and Arthur Herr says all but WEA are looking at the Laserfile. Susanna Seirafi says a major label will be implementing the JAM-Pak early this year. Capitol and A&M are now considering other packages for future use, but neither one is ruling out the DigiTrak.

Robert Simonds says Rykodisc has made no decision, though it would be easiest to go with a standard jewel box-type package. "From our standpoint, and from most independent labels' standpoint, anything outside of a jewel box is going to be a nightmare for us to deal with," he says. "None of the alternative packages are cost effective in small runs. . . . If the U.S. adopts anything other than a jewel box standard, then we will in effect be creating an entirely new format from a record company standpoint. Any company that does business in any other country can't expect to sell CDs outside of the U.S. unless they create a completely different package, the jewel box."

To have one standard package now seems a pipe dream. Unless a knockout alternative emerges, it's clear the winner—or winners—will be chosen by decision. At *Audio*, we have so far received only one letter on this whole topic. Your efforts in this matter would best be directed toward the referees—in this case, the record companies. Let's hope that once the industry's rules are met, we have a champ for which the fans are still willing to pay the ticket price.

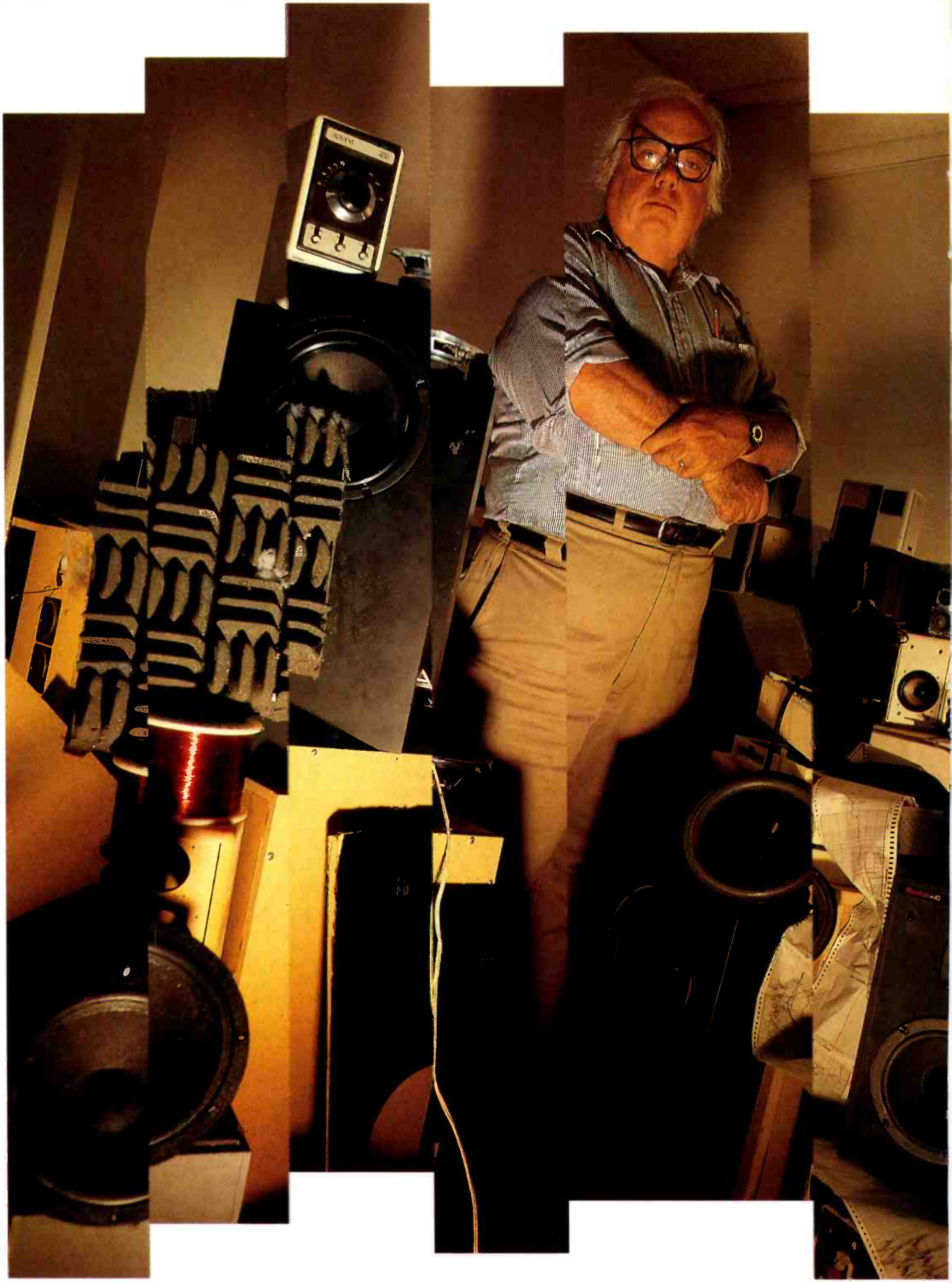
The C-Case's "belly band" stiffens the package in its retail configuration and is printed as a business-reply card.

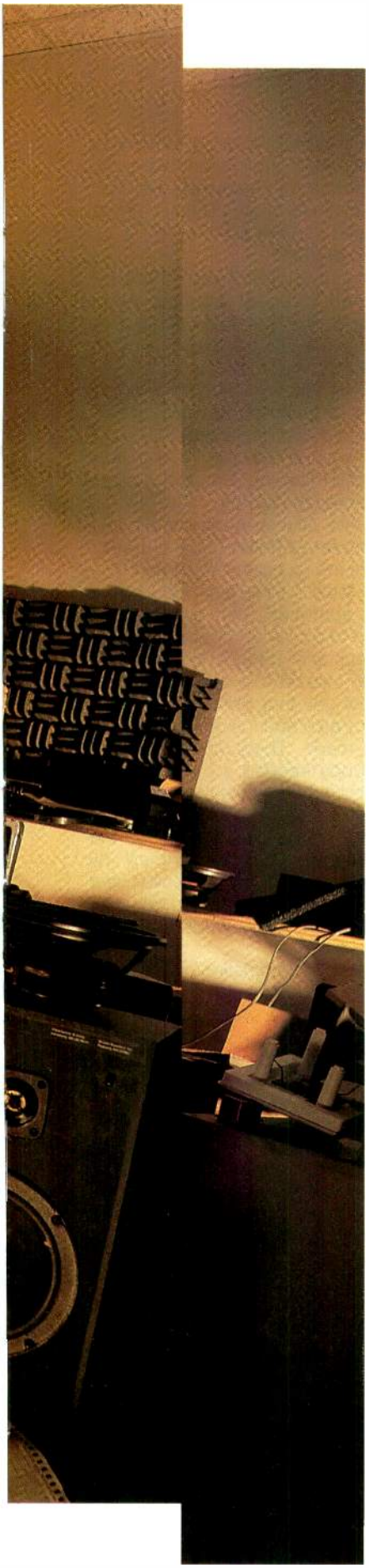
C-Case

For more information, contact the following organizations:

JAM
Jewelbox Advocates and Manufacturers
P.O. Box 1278
Old Chelsea Station
New York, N.Y. 10011
(800) 882-4JAM

EPC
Entertainment Packaging Council
30 Rockefeller Plaza
24th Floor
New York, N.Y. 10021
(212) 353-3030





Henry Kloss

DISTILLING THE ELEMENTS

DAVID LANDER

Henry Kloss is a builder, and he looks the part. The white hair surrounding his naked crown is long, pulled back, and twisted into a knot at his nape. He commonly wears khaki trousers and oxford-cloth shirts, sleeves rolled up to his elbows, button-down collars unbuttoned. For a long time, this utilitarian image extended to his cars. Kloss has owned two Checkers, one for 13 years, the other for 14. When the company, best known as a supplier of taxis, went out of business, he let himself be talked into buying a Mercedes diesel station wagon. This is now about 10 years old, and Kloss hopes it will serve him for at least another decade.

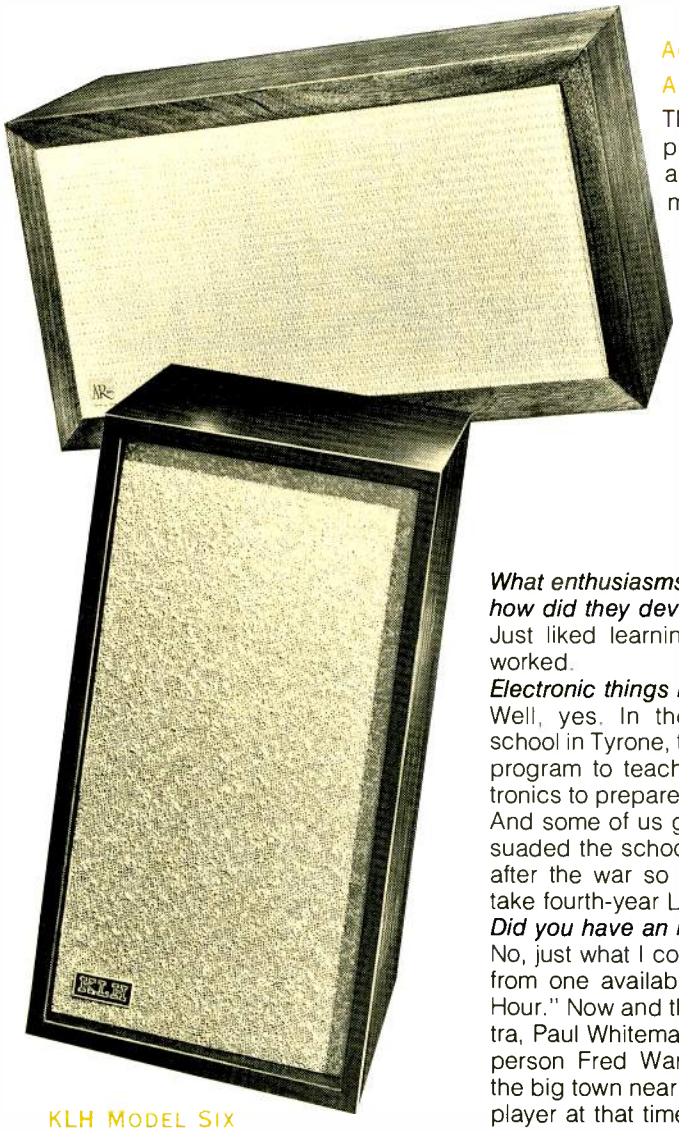
The fact that Kloss is so colorful a character has often led writers to put as much emphasis on his personal traits (his manner of referring to himself in the third person, for example) as on his many significant accomplishments. Of course, these attainments—first in high fidelity and later in projection television—have been the reason I and so many other journalists have called and visited him so often, first at Acoustic Research, KLH, and Advent, later at Kloss Video and Cambridge SoundWorks. In the nearly four decades since AR's startup, Kloss has repeatedly demonstrated a rare talent for spotting important new concepts and incorporating them into readily affordable consumer products. More than mere line extensions, his new models have stemmed from a deeply rooted desire to move audio technology forward and provide buyers with previously unavailable benefits.

Henry Esplin Kloss (pronounced with a long "o") was born on February 21, 1929 in Tyrone, Pennsylvania, a small town in upper Appalachia founded by his great grandfather. When Henry was eight weeks old, his family left for Sebastopol, California, chicken-farming country north of San Francisco, where he spent his first six years on a farm. His father, Daniel, a civil engineer by training, held a variety of construction jobs, including one on the Hoover Dam project as a foreman in earth moving and heavy construction. In the early 1930s, while working on a Pacific Gas & Electric project, Daniel Kloss was hit by a boulder that broke his back. His recovery took years, and because there was no workman's compensation at the time, the Depression years were particularly difficult for the Kloss family.

Just before Henry entered first grade, he returned to Tyrone with his mother, Gloria, and his two sisters. At first, they lived in town, later a couple of miles outside it in a log cabin. Henry went to a one-room schoolhouse there and spent much of his free time working around his home, building and plumbing a bathroom for the cabin and adding on a room for himself.

In fact, Henry Kloss has been building one thing or another ever since—most notably for *Audio*'s readers, the hi-fi products discussed in the following conversation. *D.L.*

PHOTOGRAPH: ROBERT LEWIS

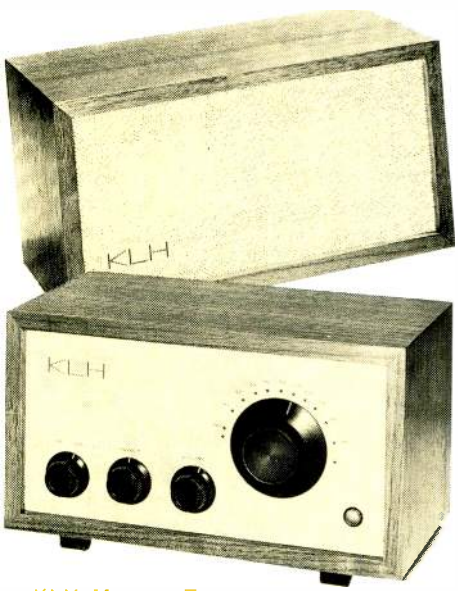


ACOUSTIC RESEARCH AR-1

The first acoustic-suspension loudspeaker, a full-range, bookshelf model.

KLH MODEL SIX

A "seminal" loudspeaker: "Here one had control of every element."



KLH MODEL EIGHT

The first FM radio with a high-selectivity tuner.

What enthusiasms led you to MIT, and how did they develop?

Just liked learning about how things worked.

Electronic things in particular?

Well, yes. In the last year of high school in Tyrone, there was a particular program to teach people about electronics to prepare them for the service. And some of us got together and persuaded the school to keep it one year after the war so we wouldn't have to take fourth-year Latin.

Did you have an interest in music?

No, just what I could hear on the radio from one available station. "Firestone Hour." Now and then a visiting orchestra, Paul Whiteman or neighbor townsperson Fred Waring, would come to the big town nearby, Altoona. A record player at that time was a rarefied kind of thing. I remember visiting somebody in Philadelphia who had probably a Capehart and the Tchaikovsky First Piano Concerto all on 78. I had a chance to sit down and listen to it the whole way through. That experience was a real treasure.

Why MIT?

It was one of the two names I knew in engineering, MIT and Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute. I got accepted to both, got a small scholarship at MIT, so that was decided. It was easier in those days than it would be today. Then I spent a year living with relatives in California trying to get enough money to get through the first year, working in the building trades—remodelling, plumbing, wiring, all that sort of stuff. The first person I found needed that work done, and I pretended I could do all that. "Yeah, I can plaster." Which is only one of many operations I've waded into to learn quickly how to do this or that. You do what you have to at the moment.

When did you finally get to college?

'48? Yes, it was Class of '52. I never got through with that class, but it was 1948. I attended full-time for two years, then part-time for two years. Maybe I completed three years. Then dropped out, yanked into the service.

You were drafted?

Impressed. [Laughter.] Well, that's the proper term. It turned out okay. And I didn't like school that much either. Lab work with a pre-known result has never interested me much.

Even before you went into the service, you were in business building speakers. How did that come about?

While I was a student, I regularly worked, first around Harvard Square for a contractor, cutting nice big old houses into little apartments for students. In one of these houses, I said, "Look, let me fix up the basement myself and have it rent-free." So I had a rent-free apartment, nice place. I was not going to go out and buy furniture—I went out and bought woodworking tools that I could make furniture with. And then got this contract to make furniture parts and never did get my furniture made. Then what happened is somebody needed a particular box made, and that's what started the modern chapter.

The box being an enclosure for the Baruch-Lang speaker, designed by Jordan Baruch, an MIT professor, and Henry Lang, one of his graduate students. Do you know what led to its development?

WGBH was broadcasting the Boston Symphony Orchestra live on FM, a relatively new medium. The idea of broadcasting live was an exciting kind of thing. And there were some decent FM radios, particularly from Zenith, with absolutely miserable speakers—which offended an idealistic professor at MIT, Lawrence Arguimbau, who wrote a very literate text on vacuum tubes. Arguimbau went to the acoustics lab at MIT and said, "Look, why can't you guys make a good speaker available to more people to listen to this wonderful music that's being broadcast? What these radios need is a good speaker."

Was the Baruch-Lang indeed a good speaker?

It wasn't that dramatic a kind of thing, but the loudspeaker had enough incidental merit and was the best loudspeaker a lot of people had then. So I made cabinets for that. And then later on, I would buy drivers, too, and put them in the cabinets. I actually sold those direct in the beginning, and later then sold through dealers. Sold as

many one way as the other, $20 direct and $30 through dealers. That was under the name Kloss Industries.

You had employees even then?

Yeah, graduate students in English at Harvard, and several people at MIT, who would come in at night.

You managed to keep this operation running during your time in the service. Where were you stationed?

Fort Monmouth, New Jersey, which was the Signal Corps Center. I instructed in basic electronics, sometimes 40 hours a week. I also absented myself every weekend. I'd dash out of there on Friday, grab a train at Red Bank, take the Hoboken Ferry to New York, and catch the train to Boston. I had transferred from my basement to a 2,000-foot loft in Harvard Square and was making and selling loudspeakers with part-time help, MIT students at that time.

You also took an evening course in high fidelity at New York University during that period—taught by Edgar Villchur, who became your partner at Acoustic Research. What did Ed do for a living then?

He was a very good technical writer and had repaired radios at an earlier time. He'd written a couple of good handbooks on sound reproduction and, as such, was a student of the business.

Enough so to develop a radically new speaker based on the principle of acoustic suspension. When did you learn about it?

We went out one evening, and he told me in a few simple sentences what it was. I said I would very much like to implement that in a commercial form. "No, this is for the big boys," he said. And he was right, and he tried Bozak, Altec Lansing, University. I knew what the answer would be—I knew what happened when inventors went to companies. There's a very strong syndrome of not wanting to acknowledge something from the outside in a large company—which he met.

I'd given Ed my name and address just in case it didn't work. And we met later and said, "Okay, let's give it a try." I had two friends—one army buddy, Malcolm Low, who was in the same teaching unit at Fort Monmouth, and Tony Hofmann, who was a solid-state physicist, a neighbor in Cambridge—who had $2,500 to put in. These two friends with $2,500 each, me with the beginning of a manufacturing establishment, and Ed with his idea, became Acoustic Research, which actually got formed, I think, when I was still in the army. I got out three months early by going back to school. I went to Boston University for two days.

Two days? [Laughter.]

I wanted to get back to work, which I did. Ed did later contribute some money himself, but the company was formed so he was half the ownership and control and we three were the other half.

When did the differences begin between you, Malcolm, and Tony on the one hand and Ed on the other?

Actually, there were philosophical differences from the beginning. I wanted to build a speaker from scratch. Ed wanted to buy speakers from a company called Best and cut off their suspensions and replace this and do that. I had to really go back to first principles and build a whole new speaker, which, okay, I did. Sketch out little drawings for a sand casting and get that made, get the machine shop to turn out some pole-pieces. That first magnet was magnetized on a great big two-story-high generator. Tony, in solid-state physics, acquainted with the magnet lab at MIT, carried the magnet over there. I did design studies by playing with areas, weights, and motors. Had a variable magnet, first used an electromagnet. The suspension was pool-table felt, and the piston was blocks of Styrofoam. At very low frequencies, anything works like a piston. So it was trying to optimize low-frequency response and efficiency and minimize box size, of course. That's when Tony, who has a very good analytical mind, systematized the whole thing about closed-box, low-frequency design. Volume of box, low-frequency response, and efficiency are necessarily tied together. You can increase one and decrease the other. So I wasn't missing anything. [*Author's Note:* Kloss delineated this in "Loudspeaker Design: Hofmann's Iron Law," published in the March 1971 issue of *Audio*.]

How many models did you work on in your three years at AR?

The AR-1, a self-contained, full-range, so-called bookshelf speaker. The AR-1W, which was the AR-1 minus the high-frequency driver, intended specifically to go with this very fine four-panel high-frequency speaker, the Janszen electrostatic—unquestionably the best high-frequency speaker built then. I did the engineering on the AR-2, and that coincided with the time of Malcolm, Tony, and me leaving. The AR-2 was first delivered on the day I left.

I understand the AR-1 employed an 8-inch tweeter with the lows rolled off.

One had used in the AR-1 this quite expensive Western Electric design then made by Altec, the 755, which was an 8-inch, full-range speaker. It had a better high frequency than the Bozak tweeter, regarded as the best hi-fi tweeter, which Ed had in mind using. I showed him there was a better high end on this 8-inch speaker. The high-frequency speaker had its own box [within the AR-1's enclosure], which was open to the front and stuffed with wool. Strange way to get a tweeter—just happened to be the best highs you could get.

I DIDN'T LIKE SCHOOL THAT MUCH. LAB WORK WITH A PRE-KNOWN RESULT HAS NEVER INTERESTED ME MUCH.

What improvements did the AR-2 represent over the 1?

Economy. It was a $96 rather than a $185 speaker. Still using the acoustic suspension but with a smaller woofer smaller box. And for the high frequencies, a pair of low-cost 4-inch drivers. Mechanically damped. I stuffed fiberglass in them. And then electrically equalized in the crossover. You could get a lot of output from some small, cheap speakers at high frequencies. You had far too much output at 3,000 cycles—horrible screechy little things. By electrical compensation, you could get the high end of a very low-cost, full-range dynamic speaker. You could get just the right amount of high frequencies for the rather low-efficiency low end. So the idea of using electrical tailoring of the frequency response, which is a key ingredient in any speaker I've done since, was first discovered there. I really used that to great advantage in the Model Six, which was a very important loudspeaker a bit later on from KLH.

You've said that electrical tailoring can make a cheap speaker sound like a much better one.

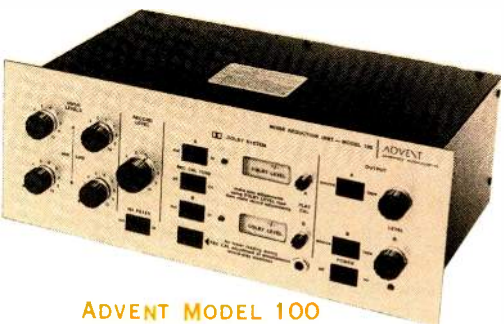
While at KLH, I ran an experiment with salespeople, who were musically knowledgeable people at that time.

KLH MODEL ELEVEN FM

An early portable system, with Garrard changer and Pickering cartridge.

KLH MODEL FORTY

The first consumer tape deck with Dolby noise reduction. The front panel and mechanism were designed by Kloss at Advent and then sold to KLH, which made the electronics.



ADVENT MODEL 100

The first consumer Dolby processor.

Did an A/B, with a lot of different records, between two speakers, and got people universally to choose A over B. B was the Model Six, A was a cheap Radio Shack speaker with a graphic equalizer that I could make sound more like the Model Six than the Model Six, literally, just by depressing that center octave.

Why did you, Low, and Hofmann leave Acoustic Research?

Each [faction] was convinced the other was psychologically unstable. It was that simple. Ed lived in Woodstock [New York] and did a great job of publicity. In three years, we were selling at a rate of $750,000 per year, quite profitable. Things were obviously happening fast. You had to fire this supervisor, you had to rent this building. Ed did not like to see those decisions being made by somebody else. I thought these decisions had to be made by somebody on the premises. From the beginning, it was agreed that, whichever faction left, they had a right unto the patent, a license to make the speaker. Each of us was sure the other half would never be any competition. So things went back and forth for some time. It was uncertain who was going to leave until the very end. And I had more to lose by staying in a company which couldn't take any positive action. You needed a majority of the board of directors. The board of directors was split, even, and a company like that could never take a positive action. Ed got $55,000 together and bought the three of us out. Well, $56,000; our attorney, at the last minute, just couldn't resist putting an extra thousand in there.

What goals did you have for KLH when it was started in 1957?

Didn't have anything specific in mind except make better speakers. In particular, the high end of the low-frequency speaker, always a difficult part to engineer. When that piston, no matter what it's made of, stops working like a piston—around 1,000 or 2,000 cycles—one tends to get a highly irregular response. The AR-1 was such a dramatic advance, details like that didn't matter much—what that blob of paper I bought from a cone manufacturer behaved like. So the first thing KLH did was use the consulting services of a paper chemist and set up a paper-making laboratory, get the beater and vacuum equipment to make paper cones.

How do you make paper? What material do you begin with?

You use all different kinds of fibers—wool, cotton, leather. Almost any fibrous thing can get beaten up in the presence of water.

Did you ever use leather as a basis for cones?

Not in the cones finally, but in experimental ones. We got the cycle down to where I could make a cone and test it in a speaker in two hours. So one just turned out a tremendous quantity of different kinds of things. I remember one time I was using that pure cotton stock, the way they used to make paper out of vegetable fiber rather than wood. And before that, I had been using wool in a mixture, just as Bozak had done. Came out as this nice white paper sheet with these little, fine red and blue threads embedded in it. I was about ready to make money the old-fashioned way. [Laughs.] This is the sticky part for a counterfeiter, to get this nice white sheet of paper with the little threads embedded in it. Here it came out accidentally while making loudspeaker cones. I was tempted. Maybe I should have succumbed.

In any case, you did produce a woofer with a better top end.

We made a low-frequency cone that was well behaved at high frequencies. Then made a dumb mistake, marketing products intimately tied to the product of another manufacturer. Here we had the world's best woofer that combined acoustic suspension and a cone built to behave properly at the higher frequencies. And the world's best tweeter then was the Janszen electrostatic. So the first products of KLH—Models One, Two, and Three—were woofer-only models made to go with the product of another company, Janszen.

How did the three woofer-only units differ from one another?

The first thing one did was a big two-woofer thing with a shelf at the appropriate height. Quickly thereafter, we did a single bookshelf box you could put the tweeter on top of, and then a single speaker on legs, dumb-looking thing, that you could put the tweeter on top of. Malcolm Low liked birch and ordered a whole bunch of birch Model Two cabinets that just sat there for a long time.

The Model Four was KLH's first full-range speaker.

CBS Records adopted it as their monitor speaker. The high-frequency driver was not one that we made. It was made by GE, of all places—just happened to be the best tweeter I could find at that time. So there's the first full-range KLH speaker, more expensive than the AR-1 and widely competitive with it. I think it was $224.

That speaker coincided with the first

stereo components. Did people buy the Fours in pairs?

The speakers were still always priced and described singly, but people frequently bought two of them. Back in the mono days when you were buying a system, the rule of thumb for spending used to be half the money for the speaker and the other half for the rest. We speaker makers should have kept that rule going. But that was how important the speaker was regarded in some quarters.

I understand KLH designated two different speakers as Model Five, one that came before the Six and one some time afterward.

The first one, the chronological Model Five, was an array of dynamic high-frequency speakers, a functional replacement for the Janszen. It wasn't a major product, except that what you could do with an array of high-frequency speakers, it did well. At a later time, I addressed the widely expressed desire for a three-way system. Another feature [of the second Model Five that] I thought was important, having worked with crossovers, was a highly flexible crossover network with, I think, two switches and three positions each on the back of the cabinet. These were not simple resistors or pots. They were a reconfiguration of the frequency contouring of the whole middle range of the speaker, which is what's important.

You've called the KLH Model Six "seminal." What made it such an important speaker?

It was the high-frequency speaker that was made in a way that it had substantial excursion. It could respond very effectively down to 1,500 cycles or below, and it was good at high frequencies because it was a one-piece cone; it wasn't a cone speaker with a dust cap on it. And the voice-coil was held with epoxy right on the apex. So one had very close coupling between the voice-coil and the speaker, enough area so the speaker could operate down low, and use of only a small portion of the radiating surface for high frequencies. And one had the freedom to tailor the speaker, play with the paper and the magnet and everything to make, for the very first time, our own real wide-range, high-frequency loudspeaker that could put out a lot of power down low.

Then it's the time spent with a live music source and the speaker itself. I borrowed a rather elaborate nickelodeon from Bearskin Neck Country Store here in Rockport [Massachusetts] and set that up with a microphone with a tape recorder and the speaker nearby—you could switch between the two. We did that one time at the New York Audio Fair; I thought it would be an impressive demonstration, and nobody even noticed. But it was a handy tool to have.

Before, I was making a low-frequency speaker only, or a high-frequency array that sounded like the Janszen, but here one had control of every element. And realizing that most speakers had too much output in the 800 to 1,600-cycle octave was an important discovery, just learning what it should sound like. By that time, one had a fair amount of experience. We started to get a lot of field experience about what something should sound like. Did a lot of listening—one would just sit there flipping records. There were about 13 bands you'd just cycle thrcugh all the time. Sum up field experience, do a lot of listening, and do the objective measurements—you know, you don't want any sharp discontinuity in the frequency response. There's no measurement that tells you how much energy should be in this octave compared with that octave. That's what takes field experience and final judgment.

So after you've got one set of requirements down, there's a second set of essentials you have to deal with.

You've got to have bandwidth. Okay, you get that. You've got to have no sharp discontinuities between adjacent frequencies. And ycu have to have low distortion. After you get those objective things that nobody can argue about, then what completely dominates the sound of a speaker is this octave-to-octave or half-octave-to-half-octave amount of energy that you put into it. And the Model Six had that more right than anything before. What it really had was this proper sound with respect to not having too much output in the particular octaves in the midrange or the middle highs. So that was the Model Six. It had the most right sound of any speaker made up to then.

The Model Six was very successful commercially.

Right from the beginning. The price was right, and the performance was spectacular, and it immediately started selling in what to us was very large quantities. Even many years later, you wanted any new speaker to sound like the Model Six. And some other people in the speaker business also recognized that.

Your KLH Model Eight was the first high-fidelity radio. How did that come about?

We were becoming a visible company, successfully selling speakers. Comes in through the door, as there has through the years, an inventor, a would-be consultant. This chap had a tuner which was better than the then very highly regarded McIntosh tuner. One engaged him. He went through his study. It was then noticed he did just one thing to make his product a better tuner than existed—put adequate selectivity up front. If you did that and made a very simple tuner, you could have high quality without being high priced. Even the component tuners of the time largely had front-ends from Germany, and they had no selectivity because they were designed in a country which had only three FM stations. The same thing, unfortunately, happened with McIntosh. Lawrence Arguimbau, who also did important FM work at MIT, was actually involved in the design of that tuner, but he was out in the country in Binghamton [New York, where McIntosh has its headquarters] and didn't realize the importance of the high selectivity you need in a real urban environment.

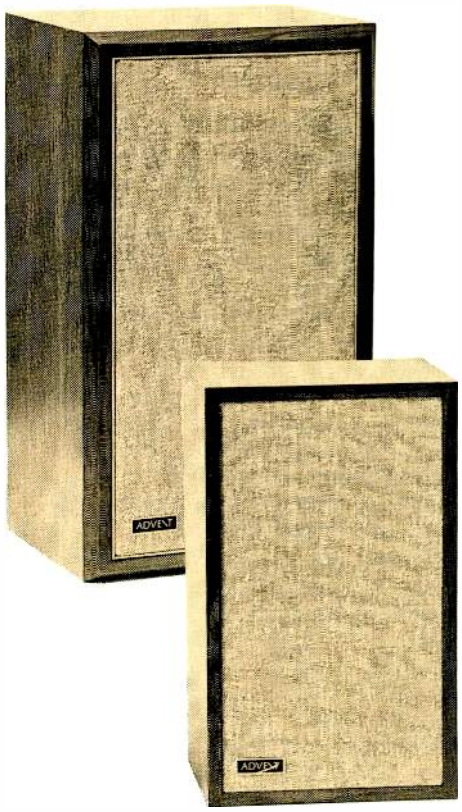
Wasn't the Model Eight's speaker designed for another purpose?

Yes. We'd become known enough to be able to make special speakers, and we got a request from acoustic consultants Bolt, Beranek, and Newman to help them equip the Senate chambers with individual speakers for each Senator. BBN had a very tight restriction on available volume, and they needed a very high-quality reproducer. I developed a speaker using essentially that cone of the Model Six tweeter with a very free suspension on it. So I had a very good high-frequency speaker that I allowed to move far enough so it could be a reasonable low-frequency speaker. I don't know what ever happened to the Senate project; the

THE KLH MODEL SIX'S PERFORMANCE WAS SPECTACULAR. EVEN MANY YEARS LATER, YOU WANTED ANY NEW SPEAKER TO SOUND LIKE IT.

ADVENT MODELS 200 AND 201

The 200, with a Nakamichi transport, was the first cassette deck with Dolby noise reduction. A Wollensak transport was substituted in the 201.



ADVENT LOUDSPEAKER AND SMALLER ADVENT

The Advent had a better low end than the KLH Model Six. And its brother, says Kloss, was not a "lesser" Advent.

speaker never was used for that application. But put two of these in a little box, and you have a great music reproducer, for the first time a sub-shoebox-sized speaker for serious music listening.

So one knew how to make a tuner, one had this great little speaker. It defined a radio. That was the product that first got us into the system business, the Model Eight. It was built with solid walnut cabinets, vacuum tubes—that was the end of the vacuum tube business. We made the transformers, had somebody else make the cases, handwired all the circuitry, made the chassis. And it was because one had learned to make a better tuner and a better speaker for other reasons.

How much did the Eight sell for?

$160. A lot of money for a radio. A lot of radio for the money. Many of them are still in use, I find. One of the problems with FM at the beginning was drift. Each Model Eight had an individual recording made for about two hours to measure frequency drift—an individual chart recording on every one that was produced. We did stuff like that. Those were exciting times because, with each of these new product developments, one was doing things that were very much different from what people had done before.

And the Model Nine?

Then Arthur Janszen joined KLH as a fourth member, with his Janszen Laboratories and his product, and proceeded to develop the low-frequency panels that resulted in a full-range electrostatic speaker. That was the Model Nine. It's the one speaker I didn't have anything to do with. A great speaker.

Then you developed the portable Model Eleven compact stereo record-playing system. Could you tell me about its genesis?

Joseph Horn, a big, old-line department store in Pittsburgh, inquired about a proprietary version of the Model Eight. Literally while talking to them on the phone, it dawned on me. That wasn't the product. What you really ought to have is a record-playing stereo music system. You had a good, reliable source of stereo in records at that time. Stereo broadcasting and the decoders were highly imperfect devices at that time, real problems. You had a really good library of records. Garrard was by then making a good changer. There was a good, low-cost cartridge, the Pickering, which had previously been very stiff. I had learned about this material that you could form, on low-cost molds, into a suitcase structure and matching speaker enclosures. And we'd already gotten into making a transistor amplifier by that time. It was these things falling together that became the Model Eleven.

Frequency contouring of the speaker was also important, wasn't it?

Oh, yes. In any product I've ever done since the AR-2.

The Model Eleven FM added a tuner section.

The Eleven FM, interestingly, was going to be FM/AM, and the front panel was designed for two circular dials. It was noticed that AM really isn't that important. In the meantime, the panel had this extra hole. So we kindly gave people a place to store the 45-rpm spindle and finessed it very neatly. [Laughter.] A later product, Model 24, was built with an AM tuner.

It's been said that the Eleven was the first successful industry product to employ transistors.

Slightly earlier, by a month or two, Magnavox did a similar kind of thing in a somewhat bigger wooden box. Not a product that one remembers, but it did have transistors and was a phonograph that could be packaged together and carried around. So technically we really weren't the first. We did affect the industry, though. Harman Kardon made one not because Magnavox did, but because we did. There were several follow-ons.

You introduced the Model Eleven in 1960. Four years later, I understand, it was selling at the rate of 10,000 units a year, an enormous quantity for a hi-fi product. Part of the reason had to be that it lowered the price of good sound by at least 50%. How did you manage to get the price down to $200?

Cleverness in the tooling, vertical integration of the manufacturing. And selling it for less than it should have been sold for. Like all the other products made by KLH.

Some people feel you weren't making the margins you should have at KLH. Were you?

No. First of all, the margins were low to start with. And the products stayed in the line for many, many years at a fixed price. The $200 price of the Model Eleven stayed $200. The same with the Model Six. For 10 years, it wasn't changed. The starting prices of the products were lower than they should have been, and they never went up.

Why didn't you raise prices?

Idealism, quest for volume. A combination of those two things.

Singer bought KLH in 1964. Why did you sell?

KLH was now a sizable company. Malcolm Low had always been interested in doing new kinds of things. High fidelity was new, he was in there, did an important part of that. Tony Hofmann had always been in solid-state physics through that time—40 hours a week in solid-state physics, 40 hours a week taking care of financial matters at KLH. He's got to make a choice. And he doesn't want to leave solid-state physics. I mean, the three of us had just worked together perfectly, all the flexibility of one person, the wisdom of the three of us. We couldn't have been a more ideal and tranquil combination, but they didn't want to devote their full lives to it. It was my life, making product. A friend of Malcolm Low's in the financial world introduced us to Singer. They had all these stores, could sell a lot of sewing machines, and thought they could sell another consumer product. The sale, incidentally, affected nothing in product development for the next three years. Manufacturing was still my responsibility. There were no manufacturing or product development people infused.

One product you developed during the Singer years was the KLH Model Twenty, also a complete compact system. What was the rationale behind that product?

It was, for the first time, a chance to address the broader question of what the customers wanted in an integrated package. The idea saved people from the rather difficult task of learning about components. We thought it would be much more efficient to present people with a single-choice purchase most could live happily with for tens of years. That was the Model Twenty, very popular because it was both more economic and a safer kind of decision. It never became a department store item; it was a little bit removed from that. But it was very easy for people to decide to buy and use.

That system's tuner later got spun off as the Model Eighteen. I understand you skipped model numbers when conferring a designation on the Twenty because you thought it was such an important product.

The Model Twenty was largely responsible for doubling again the sales of the company. Then that tuner was noted to be better than other component tuners, and it became a separate product. Unfortunately, the Model Eighteen was presented in a physical form that did not look like a serious component: It had a nice wooden box but a melamine front panel and, of course, this strange concentric planetary dial and tuning knob, which is so accurate and I think so easy to use but didn't play by the rules. Not your slide-rule dial.

You used the same configuration years later on the Advent Model 400 two-piece radio.

I always used that. Any tuner I've made has taken that form. And receivers. The KLH Model Twenty-Seven had two of those, AM and FM side by side. Looked strange.

What led to your leaving KLH?

I didn't see important new things to do in audio It was perfectly obvious how you make good stuff, anybody could make that speaker, anybody could make a tuner like that, nothing proprietary. And I thought audio was going to be a much bigger business, large enough to revert to the majors—the Zeniths, RCAs, Stromberg-Carlsons—who had the efficiency of manufacture and distribution. I was very right in one thing: It did become a much larger business. And I was wrong in another: It did not revert to the majors.

I WAS RIGHT IN ONE THING: AUDIO BECAME A MUCH LARGER BUSINESS. AND WRONG IN ANOTHER: IT DID NOT REVERT TO THE MAJOR COMPANIES.

I introduced the idea of television to Singer, and they understandably weren't interested. So I made my plans to leave and work in television, in presenting it in a living format. Advent was started to make projection television.

Didn't you hear about Dolby noise reduction at that time?

It was in the last weeks of my tenure at KLH that I heard about a form of noise reduction not detectable to a sensitive ear. Seymour Solomon of Vanguard Records claimed it did nothing to disturb the music. That was good enough for me—that guy really knew what things sounded like. I called Ray Dolby in London—he preferred to operate in London—and said I wanted to talk to him about it. He didn't encourage me in any way, but allowed the visit.

Ray remembers that you called him on a Friday and arrived in London the following day.

There was no need for any particular time to elapse. I wasn't deeply busy at anything. And getting reservations at that time happened to be pretty easy. Sargent Shriver, in an article in *The New Yorker* magazine, described how he would stretch out and sleep on those flights. He discovered that, if you get the cooperation of the person in back of you and get under two seats, you can stretch out and sleep on the widebody planes. Caused great consternation when I was thought to be missing. [Chuckles.]

You slept on the floor?

Slept on the floor, under the seats. It's noisy down there, but it's comfortable.

So you went over to see Ray.

And told him Dolby noise reduction ought to be used in consumer products. He said, "In the fullness of time it will be, after being used more extensively in professional equipment." You know Ray—quite conservative, careful kind of chap. And I said, "At least in audio now, it doesn't happen that way. If there's a commercial advantage to some particular technique, somebody's going to take it and run with it. I would suggest that it be you and me, Ray."

He was coming to visit this country, so we'd meet again, which we did a few weeks later. By that time, I had gone to a consulting engineer with a description of Ray's elaborate, four-band, £2,000 machine and identified the band that's important and used FETs instead of diodes for compression. I'm not really a design engineer, but I knew a little bit about what circuit operation could be executed at a reasonable enough cost to make a consumer version of the system. So by the time Ray arrived, I had a slow-speed tape machine, a Roberts 1⅞-ips machine, with that circuitry and showed what could be done with the tape speed being used for the Philips Compact Cassette.

Even after you left KLH, you wanted to see a consumer tape deck with Dolby produced, so you actually helped develop it. What, specifically, did you work on?

The mechanism of the deck, the drive. And sold it to KLH, where they would develop the electronics. Designing the front panel and making the whole mechanism was a first project of Ad-

vent as something supporting the plan of making projection television. It happened to be a drain on the activities at Advent, but that was my mistake.

That was the KLH Forty.

Yes. Open-reel, two 8-inch reels with Dolby. Very easy to load, a lot of very nice features. Then we got Advent into the first stand-alone Dolby processor. The Model A301 was the professional model, and then one had a very cleverly packaged, simple, but again strange-looking 100, which was a low-cost way for anybody to wrap Dolby around the recording or playback end of their existing deck. People don't do things that way. The idea of adaptors never works, no matter how well they work mechanically.

Then you produced your own Dolby deck, the Advent Model 200, which was the first to combine Dolby with the cassette.

That was using a Nakamichi-built deck and the Dolby circuitry. We had to do extensive work on modifying those units to overcome the insufficiencies of the early Nakamichi decks, a very expensive, unhappy experience. We had to pay an awful lot in air freight to get them in a timely way, and then electrically had to adjust and change components inside.

You very quickly came out with a successor, the Model 201. Didn't that use a transport from Wollensak?

Oh, yes. The 200 was mechanically insufficient, like a lot of Japanese products made then. It was really annoyingly underdesigned. In fact, the mechanism we thought we were getting had been changed to save 34 parts. Nakamichi had the reputation of building a reasonable machine, but the designer got in there and simplified it. The world at large hadn't learned how to make cassette machines then. So we noticed this good, rugged audio/visual mechanism made by the Wollensak division of 3M for language labs. And they agreed to supply us.

Another factor in the equation was chrome tape, so Advent introduced a line of blank chromium-dioxide cassettes.

Integral to my belief that the cassette would surpass the vinyl record were these two things: Dolby noise reduction and chromium-dioxide tape. I had read about chrome tape years before in *The Wall Street Journal* and noted this fact. Then we began looking at the cassette, and I remembered this and called DuPont to find out about chromium dioxide and learned that, yes, they had made some, had been trying to sell it to duplicators, had sold none of it in four years. We said we would like to market the tape. We spent quite some time talking to Memorex and were to jointly market the first chrome tape. Then Memorex decided not to pursue it. Fine. We said to DuPont, "Let us do this ourselves." Then we got a tape packager that was making cassettes for different OEM [original equipment manufacturer] uses. DuPont would supply them the tape, and they would package the cassettes. DuPont was very helpful in this.

You also marketed a line of prerecorded chrome cassettes.

We wanted to carry this process further, so we built tape duplicators that ran at only four times the 1⅞-ips playing speed, as opposed to the normal 32 times, and got access to musical material. We sold blank tape and prerecorded tape successfully. It could never be a major contributor to total volume, but it made people know about Advent.

You've said that your importance to hi-fi has been as a synthesizer rather than an inventor.

You learn about these elements and you put them together.

Advent had a playback-only deck in its line for a while.

Yes, we did. We thought the cassette—widely replacing the vinyl record, especially for library use—was a more durable playback medium. We hoped the deck might get wider use as an institutional if not home unit.

Did it?

No. Recording capability was so widely expected that a playback-only unit shouldn't have been produced.

You started Advent in 1967 to build projection TV, yet two years later you put the company into the loudspeaker business.

Work in projection television is far more expensive than work in audio. Money runs out after a while. And the world wasn't flooded with good speakers. Again, the audio business did not revert to the majors; it still belonged to the small specialty companies. KLH management was not the same as the old management, and there was nobody else filling that particular high-value niche. Fine. We'll go back and make loudspeakers, and we did—and sold more among our particular audience for at least a couple of years in a row than we'd ever done. That was the Advent Loudspeaker.

With that speaker, you once again proved your ability to lower the price of good-sounding audio equipment. The original Advent Loudspeaker had a better low end than the KLH Model Six and underpriced it by more than 15%. How did you accomplish that?

The Model Six's price had stayed the same, but it was introduced at a time when there weren't that many made. We could immediately assume a higher quantity when we priced the Advent. Fortunately the bigger quantity happened. It would have been a wrong price if it had been a minor product.

Then one did an interesting variant of it and made something that sounded exactly the same, 3 dB less efficient. As the laws of physics tell you, in one-half the volume, you can do this. You save a lot of money on the cabinet. But performance can be exactly the same, and it was. That was the Smaller Advent. It was thought by many people to be a lesser Advent, which it never was. It should have been far more successful because it cost a whole lot less. It's a product of some importance. I still listen to it.

You've played a seminal role in at least four of hi-fi's major advances—the acoustic suspension speaker, transistorized equipment, Dolby B noise reduction, and the cassette. What are your feelings about this?

Some of the particular things I have done so obviously could have and should have been done before. Chromium-dioxide tape is one example. It was sitting there, publicized. There were people in the tape business. Why nobody would pick that up when they were making tape every day is something I don't understand.

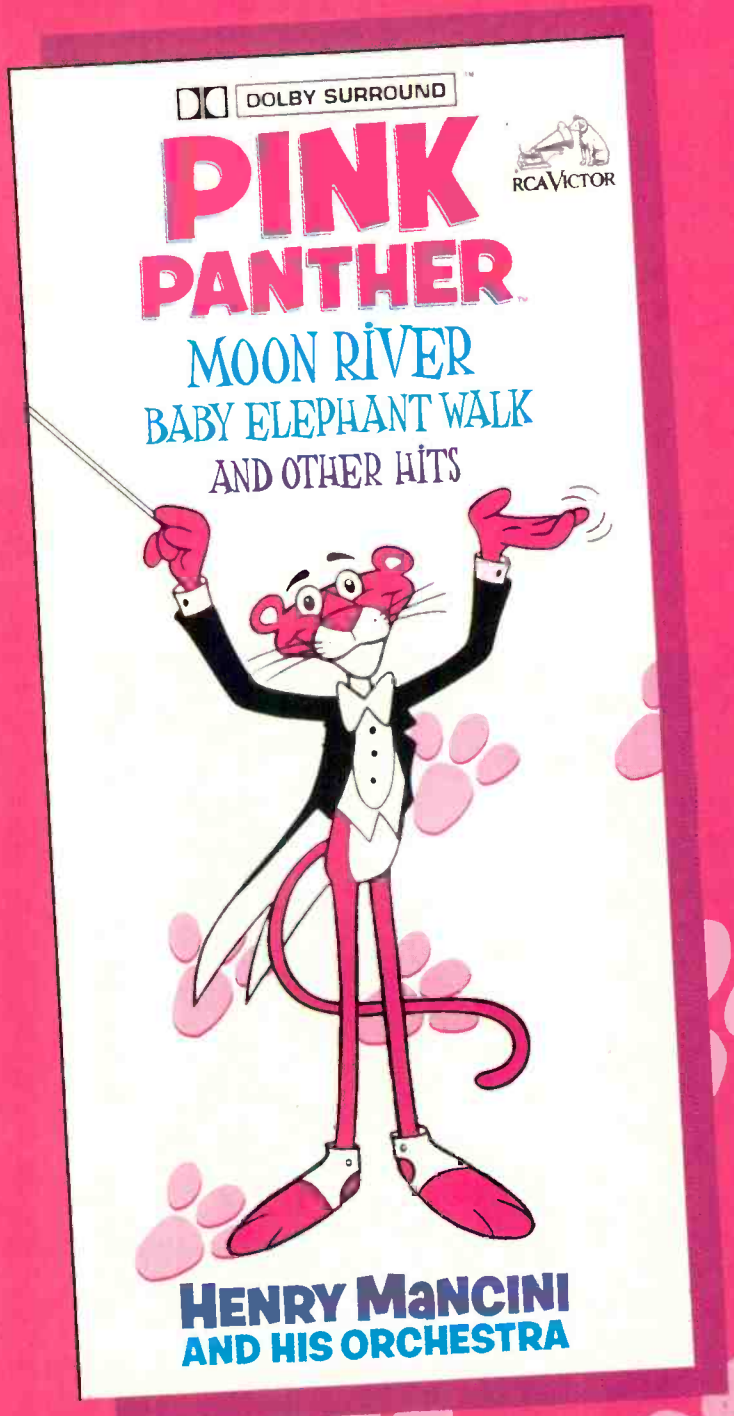
I BELIEVED THE CASSETTE WOULD SURPASS THE VINYL RECORD WITH THE USE OF DOLBY NOISE REDUCTION AND CHROME TAPE.

Author's Note: For his time and recollections, special thanks go to Andy Petite, who worked at both KLH and Advent under Henry Kloss for many years and then went on to co-found Boston Acoustics.

HENRY MANCINI

"THE PINK PANTHER"™

AND OTHER HITS



DIGITALLY REMIXED AND REMASTERED USING THE REVOLUTIONARY

DOLBY SURROUND™

There is only one
HENRY MANCINI
and only one

RCA VICTOR

09026-55938-2/4
Compact Disc and Cassette

AVAILABLE NOW AT

musicland
WE GOT WHAT'S HOT.
Sam Goody
GOODY GOT IT!

BMG CLASSICS
A Division of
Bertelsmann Music Group

1

McINTOSH MC2600 AMPLIFIER

Manufacturer's Specifications

Power Output: Stereo, 600 watts minimum continuous power per channel, both channels operating into 8-, 4-, or 2-ohm loads; mono, 1,200 watts minimum continuous power into 16-, 8-, 4-, 2-, or 1-ohm loads.

IHF Dynamic Headroom: 1.7 dB.

Power Bandwidth: 20 Hz to 20 kHz.

THD: 0.005% maximum, both channels operating at any frequency from 20 Hz to 20 kHz and at any power level from 250 mW to 600 watts per channel in stereo or from 250 mW to 1,200 watts in mono.

IM: 0.005%, both channels operating for any combination of frequencies from 20 Hz to 20 kHz if instantaneous peak power is 1,200 watts per channel or less in stereo or 2,400 watts or less in mono.

Frequency Response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, −0.25 dB; 10 Hz to 100 kHz, +0, −3 dB.

Hum and Noise: 105 dBA below rated output.

Damping Factor: Greater than 40.

Input Impedance: Unbalanced, 20 kilohms; balanced, 40 kilohms.

Input Sensitivity: 1.4 or 2.5 V, selectable.

Power Guard: THD kept below 2% and clipping prevented with up to 14 dB of overdrive at 1 kHz.

Power Requirements: 120 V, 50/60 Hz, 2 to 24.5 amperes (12 amperes, UL/CSA).

Dimensions: Front panel, 19 in. W × 10½ in. H (48.3 cm × 26.7 cm); chassis, 17 in. W × 10 in. H × 18 in. D (43.2 cm × 25.4 cm × 45.7 cm).

Weight: 130 lbs. (59 kg).

Price: $5,350.

Company Address: 2 Chambers St., Binghamton, N.Y. 13903.

For literature, circle No. 90

Photograph: David Hamsley

The MC2600 is the first piece of McIntosh equipment that I have ever formally reviewed, and what a piece it is! All 130 pounds of it! I have listened to and tested various McIntosh amplifiers over the years, and I have been generally impressed with the build quality and the measurements of most of the gear that I have tried out.

The amplifier under review, McIntosh's current best effort, is rated at 600 watts per channel into 2-, 4-, or 8-ohm loads in stereo or 1,200 watts mono into 1-, 2-, 4-, 8-, or 16-ohm loads. The MC2600 replaces the MC2500, which was a similar-sized, top-of-the-line unit rated at 500 watts per channel. The MC2600 has 50% more output transistors than the MC2500, more than twice as much energy storage in its filter capacitors, somewhat higher overall efficiency, both unbalanced and balanced inputs, much lower measured distortion, and more than twice the peak current into mismatched loads (i.e., loads that drop to values much lower than the matching impedance of the output autoformer tap used). The MC2600 is said to drive loads down to 20% of the rated tap impedance before current limiting sets in. Most impressive! This amp should drive the most difficult and demanding load with ease.

A good part of the MC2600's weight is in the output autoformers that allow matching to the various loads. An autoformer is a special transformer that uses a single tapped winding, instead of separate primary and secondary windings, to get the various impedance ratios desired. It is easier to make a good autoformer than a normal transformer, especially at the impendance levels used here.

Peak output currents of some 100 amperes per channel are mentioned in the McIntosh technical description but are not listed in the formal specifications. Very low distortion, less than 0.005%, is claimed over a frequency band of 20 Hz to 20 kHz at rated power or below. Interesting features include front-panel level meters with continuous or peak-hold reading modes and McIntosh's Power Guard circuitry that prevents the amplifier from being overdriven beyond about 1% clipping distortion.

Below the output level meters are a number of rotary controls: "Left Gain," a two-position "Meter" function switch, a two-position speaker on/off switch with LED indicators, and the right gain control (which also functions as the mono gain control when the amp is in mono mode). To the right of the controls are a headphone jack and a rocker-type "Power" switch, which is also the line circuit breaker. A pair of beefy rack handles completes the front panel.

On the rear panel, near the top, are two variable-speed exhaust fans. Between them is a chart detailing the proper input and output connections and the loadings to use for the amplifier's stereo, bridged mono, and parallel mono modes. In a row below the fans are the power-cord connector, four-terminal barrier strips for each channel's load connection, three pairs of input connectors (phono for unbalanced inputs, ¼-inch phone jacks and XLR for balanced inputs) and two slide switches for "Input Sensitivity" and operational "Mode." Both sliders have recessed toggles that are switched with a small screwdriver blade. The sensitivity switch has two positions, 1.4 and 2.5 V for full output, while the "Mode" switch has three positions: "Stereo," "Mono (Bridge)," and "Mono (Parallel)."

The gold-plated output terminals are very unusual and appropriate to this amplifier's high current-output capability. The normal connecting screws, used with small-gauge wires or spade lugs, terminate in cylinders ¼ inch in diameter. Removing these screws allows the removal of the cylinders, leaving holes that can accommodate up to ¼-inch wires. These wires can then be clamped securely with the very large set screws provided as replacements for the normal screws. My only complaint with this otherwise outstanding output connection scheme is that the barriers between the screw terminals aren't spaced widely enough to accept large connecting spades like the ones on the Cardas Hexlink speaker cables I use.

Inside the amplifier, the power transformer and both output autoformers are lined up across the amp, toward the front. Occupying most of the internal area toward the rear is a line of eight heat-sinks, each with five TO-3 metal-can power transistors along with associated interconnecting p.c. boards.

The output terminals' unusual design allows the use of cables up to ¼ inch thick, appropriate for this high-current amp.

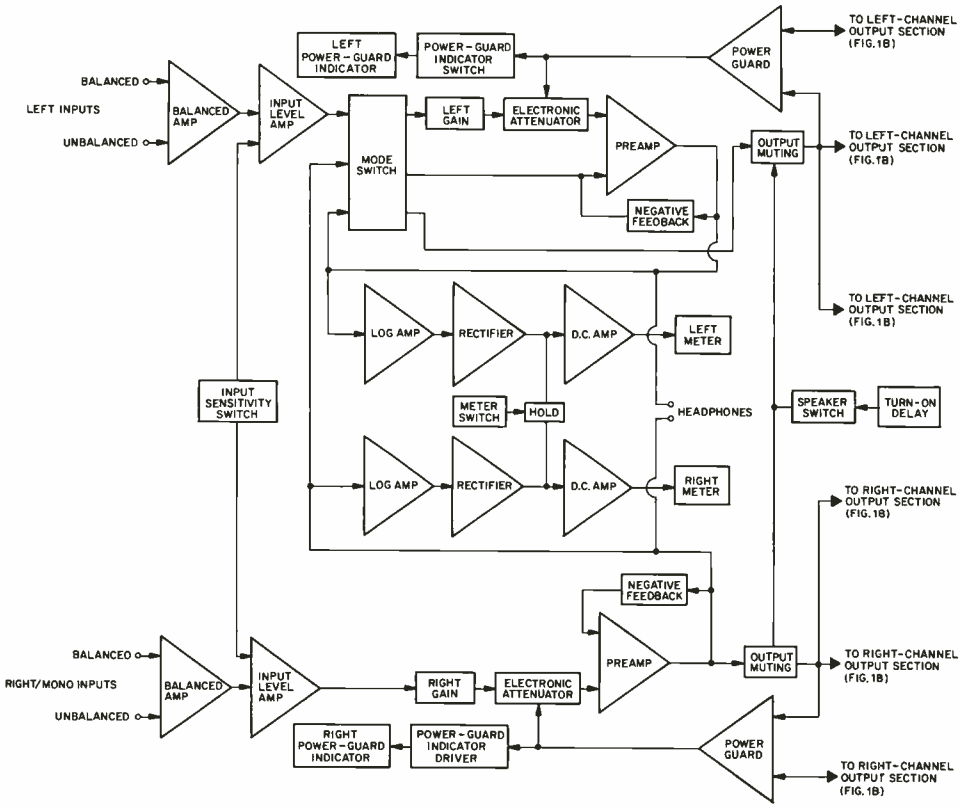


Fig. 1A—Block diagram of input stages.

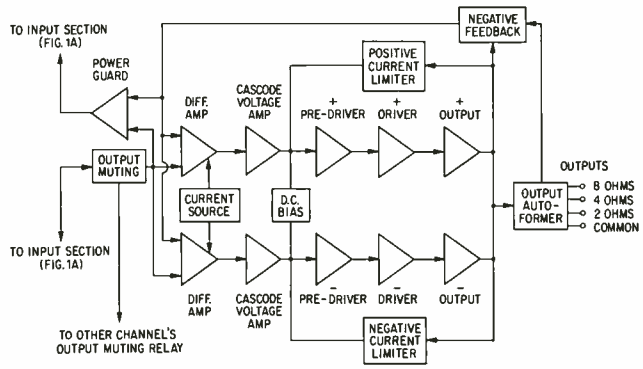


Fig. 1B—Block diagram of output stages.

An internal dividing piece of metal, about a third of the way up from the bottom, serves to mount the transformers. This plate is strengthened and supported by a perpendicular plate below it, attached to the amplifier's bottom plate, which also holds the four main power-supply filter capacitors (two per channel). Mounted to the terminals of the main filter capacitors are two p.c. boards that interconnect the filter capacitors and distribute power-supply voltages and audio output current from the heat-sink assemblies. Each heat-sink attaches to the appropriate board via a connector. This makes for easy servicing of the output stage, as you can remove the whole heat-sink without soldering. Support for the heat-sinks is supplied by the transformer mounting plates at the front of the amp and by another horizontal plate, the same height as the transformer mounting plate, at the rear of the unit.

Mounted in front of the filter capacitors are two p.c. boards that contain the front-end circuitry for each amplifier channel. The main power-supply rectifier bridges are mounted to the right side panel, near the bottom front.

At the top of the amp, toward the front, a p.c. board mounted to the middle autoformer carries the circuitry for the front-panel meters. At the bottom left rear, two more p.c. boards are mounted behind the input connectors and sensitivity and "Mode" switches. The input circuitry is contained on the board behind the switches; the board behind the phone and XLR jacks serves mainly to connect these two balanced inputs in parallel.

WE MAKE SOUND LOOK GREAT PERIOD.

Introducing Period loudspeakers. Designed and engineered to provide exciting audio solutions for discriminating tastes. ● Featuring angled front baffles for life like imaging ● Accoustically dampened midrange chambers allowing seamless transitions between mineral-filled polypropylene woofers and titanium dome tweeters ● This combination plus painstakingly designed crossover networks provide superior definition and greater frequency response ● All models feature striking majestic oak and slate gray finishes ● We make your sound look great. Period.

Period™
loudspeakers

Experience them yourself.

CEShow – LVCC – Booth 1050

1900 Gulf Street • Lamar, MO 64759 • 417-682-3322

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

Paralleling channels is decidedly a bad idea for most solid-state amps, but the MC2600 makes such connection workable.

The overall chassis enclosure is made up of separate pieces forming the sides, rear and front, and top and bottom. Overall, it is built like a tank and certainly can stand up to the rigors of professional use. One touch that I like is the presence of feet on the rear as well as the bottom, so the amp can be put on its back without having the rear panel's protrusions touch the floor. These feet are mounted on inch-wide aluminum bands that attach to the front panel and side plates and are removed if the amplifier is rack-mounted. For rack mounting, threaded holes in the sides of the amp can be used to attach it to slides. This will allow the MC2600 to be pulled out like a drawer while remaining supported. (Remember, this unit weighs 130 pounds!)

Circuit Description

Block diagrams of the MC2600 are shown in Figs. 1A and 1B. As can be seen, this is a sophisticated and rather complicated system. The actual signal circuitry starts with an input differential amplifier (which accommodates balanced or unbalanced inputs) feeding an adjustable-gain level amplifier. This two-stage circuit uses a dual NE5532-type op-amp IC. The gain of the second stage can be selected by switching the feedback resistor to set the MC2600's input sensitivity at 1.4 or 2.5 V for full output. Following the input level amplifier is the "Mode" switch. As noted, this switch selects stereo, bridged mono, or parallel mono operation.

Referring to Fig. 1A, it can be seen that, following the mode switch in the left channel and the input level amplifier in the right channel, are the gain controls, the Power Guard circuit's electronic attenuators, the preamp blocks, and the output muting relays that precede the actual (finally!) power amplifier circuitry.

In stereo operation, the "Mode" switch passes each channel's signal straight into the gain control and other following circuitry, and the amplifier functions as two independent channels.

In bridged mono mode, the "Mode" switch's input comes only from the right-channel preamp output; the left input-level amp's output is not used. This right-channel signal then passes into the inverting input of the left channel's preamp input, with the net result that the channels' outputs are of opposite polarity. This is, of course, what is required for normal bridged operation, and the load is connected between the hot terminals of the two channels' outputs.

In the parallel mono mode, the left channel's preamp is bypassed; the right channel's preamp output goes, via the output muting relay, directly into the left channel's power amplifier input. The result is that the two channels' outputs are identical, in-phase signals.

Note that, in both mono modes, the Power Guard function is controlled from the right channel's signal path. In parallel mono operation, the user must tie the two channel outputs together, hot to hot and ground to ground, at the output terminals. Load matching occurs when the load is half the nominal value of the output hot taps that are tied together. For instance, a 1-ohm load is driven to 1,200 watts by tying the 2-ohm taps together. As another way of looking at this, imagine not tying the outputs together and driving two separate 2-ohm loads. Here, 600 watts would be delivered to each load for a total of 1,200 watts. A basic network theorem states that if there is no potential difference between two points in a network, they can be tied together with no effect. The two channels' outputs are moving together in phase and presumably are at the same amplitude, so we can short them together. When this is done, we have a composite 1-ohm load being fed 1,200 watts. With solid-state amplifiers in general, paralleling channel outputs is decidedly not a good idea, as any difference between channel outputs, especially d.c., makes a large common-mode current to flow between the channels, usually causing destruction of the output stage. In the case of the MC2600, the d.c. resistance of the autoformer windings and careful matching of levels make the scheme workable.

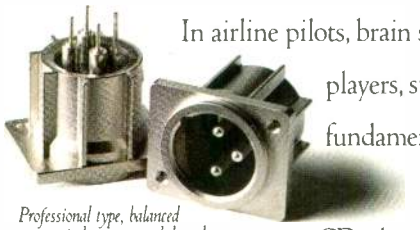
The main amplifier circuit, seen in Fig. 1B, is fully complementary-symmetry from input to output. In the following description, I will sometimes be talking about half of the circuit, with the understanding that there is a mirror-image part with opposite-type transistors. Incidentally, the circuitry uses all bipolar transistors—nary a FET to be found.

For the first stage, both the positive and negative paths use complementary differential amplifiers, each with its own two-transistor current source. Output of the first stage is direct-coupled to a cascode-operated second stage. Although the block diagram does not show this, both of the input differential amplifier's output phases are used by the cascode circuit to develop its output current. Local feedback is employed via 100-ohm emitter-degeneration resistors in the cascode transistors closest to the supply rail. The cascode stage develops all the voltage swing for the output signal and is what I usually term the "last voltage amplifier" in describing amplifier topologies. A bias-spreading regulator connects the output collectors of the two complementary halves of the cascode stage. These output collectors go on to feed the output stage.

The output stage itself is a triple Darlington, with a predriver, a driver, and the paralleled output devices all configured as emitter followers. Having nine paralleled output transistors for each half-cycle, or a total of 18 for each output stage, is what it takes to deliver the kind of output power the MC2600 offers. An overall negative feedback loop is taken from the output back to the inverting input of the input differential amplifier.

A protection circuit is employed in the form of a current limiter that clamps the drive to the output stage when current is deemed excessive. Although this circuit is called a current limiter in the schematic, it seems to have the topology of a volt-amp limiter, as the threshold of limiting depends on the output voltage as well as the output current.

The Power Guard circuit acts upon the difference between the input differential amplifier's two inputs, which consist of the input signal from the previous stages and the fed-back output signal. When the output starts to clip, this difference signal starts to reach material levels and is amplified, rectified, and applied to the Power Guard circuit's LED/photocell control element, reducing its resistance. Since the photocell is placed as a shunt element in a signal voltage-divider circuit, reducing its resistance decreases the overall circuit gain enough to keep the output from clipping beyond perhaps 1% to 2% THD as the input signal's amplitude



Professional type, balanced output jacks are grounded, and shield the signal against noise

In airline pilots, brain surgeons, and CD players, steadiness is a pretty fundamental requirement. In the case of our newest CD player, the Elite® PD-75, its rock-solid stability has rocked the world of music lovers and audio critics. As the reviews have rolled in and the awards have been bestowed, it is apparent that the standard for CD players has been advanced dramatically. Behind this success lies a principle that Elite has brilliantly exploited: The mechanical elements of a CD player are just as critical to its quality as its electronic components.

The first significant innovation to come out of this insight is at the heart of the PD-75. The stable platter.

Two basics of physics—mass and inertia—combine to make the stable platter an obviously superior platform to support a disc spinning at high velocity.

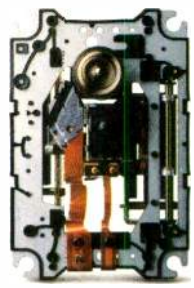
The Elite PD-75 Compact Disc Player. Its elegant urushi finish reflects technical elegance within

Next, the stable platter, by supporting the entire area of the CD disc, minimizes wobble and chatter.

A wobbling disc presents a difficult target for the laser, while a chattering disc creates resonance, distorting the signal, which distorts the sound.

Another problem for CDs is gravity. Spinning above the laser pickup and supported only in the center, the disc sags microscopically. Which to a laser beam is significant degradation.

[How A Concept Called The Stable Platter Turned The CD Upside Down.]



An advanced linear drive motor moves the laser pickup with smooth speed and precision.

But on the Elite CD platter, the disc is turned upside down—that is, label down, information side up. The disc lies firmly clamped to a solid surface.

Meanwhile, the laser pickup reads the disc's digital code from above, where it is immune to dust settling on the laser optics.

We invite you to bring your favorite CD to an Elite dealer and demonstrate the advantages for yourself. Give that disc an audience on the PD-75 for what one critic called "a dimension of sound that you have never heard before."

ELITE BY PIONEER

And usher in a new era of stability.

For the name of the select dealers in your area carrying the full line of Elite Stable Platter CD Players, please call 800-421-1606, ext. 000.

The Power Guard circuit, which McIntosh has used for years, has likely saved many a tweeter from being burnt out by hard clipping.

Table I—Gain and IHF sensitivity vs. setting of MC2600's sensitivity switch.

Setting	Gain, dB		IHF Sensitivity, mV	
	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT
1.4 V	34.3	34.3	54.7	54.7
2.5 V	29.4	29.4	95.9	95.8

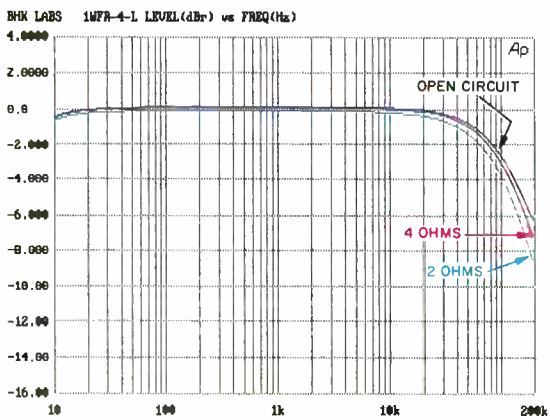


Fig. 2—Frequency response as a function of loading, at 4-ohm tap.

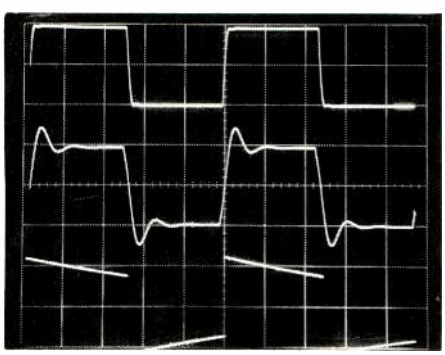


Fig. 3—Square-wave response, measured at 8-ohm tap, for 10 kHz with 8-ohm load (top), 10 kHz with 2-μF capacitance across 8 ohms (middle), and 40 Hz with 8-ohm load (bottom). Scales: Vertical, 5 V/div.; horizontal, 20 μS/div. for 10-kHz traces, 5 mS/div. for 40 Hz.

increases. This is a very good circuit idea that McIntosh has used for years. It very likely has saved many a tweeter from being burnt out from the excessive high-frequency content of hard clipping.

The main power supply uses two separate secondary windings feeding full-wave bridge rectifiers whose output is filtered by four 30,000-μF/100-V filter capacitors into positive and negative supply rails for the two channels. The output stages operate directly off these voltages, and RC decoupling networks filter the voltages fed to the first and second stages of the amplifier circuitry. A novel circuit controls the output from a separate 15-V a.c. secondary winding to supply regulated 12.6 V a.c. to the meter lamps. This keeps the lamps' intensity from fluctuating when the line voltage is drawn down at high amplifier output power levels—a nice touch. The 15 V a.c. also supplies power to the front-end op-amps and the meter's driver circuitry via half-wave rectifiers and capacitor input filters feeding three-terminal positive and negative IC regulators. Drive for the meter circuitry is derived from the output of the preamp blocks preceding the input to the main power amplifier circuitry. As can be seen in Fig. 1A, a signal processing chain of log amplifiers, rectifiers, and d.c. amplifiers takes care of this.

In the input a.c. line circuit, two thermal sensors with different trip temperatures control the fan motor circuit to produce three states: Fans off for most normal music use, a low fan speed for moderate cooling requirements, and full fan speed when the going gets tough. Additionally, two thermistors (devices with negative temperature coefficients) serve to reduce the in-rush current upon turn-on, thereby promoting long component life in the power supply.

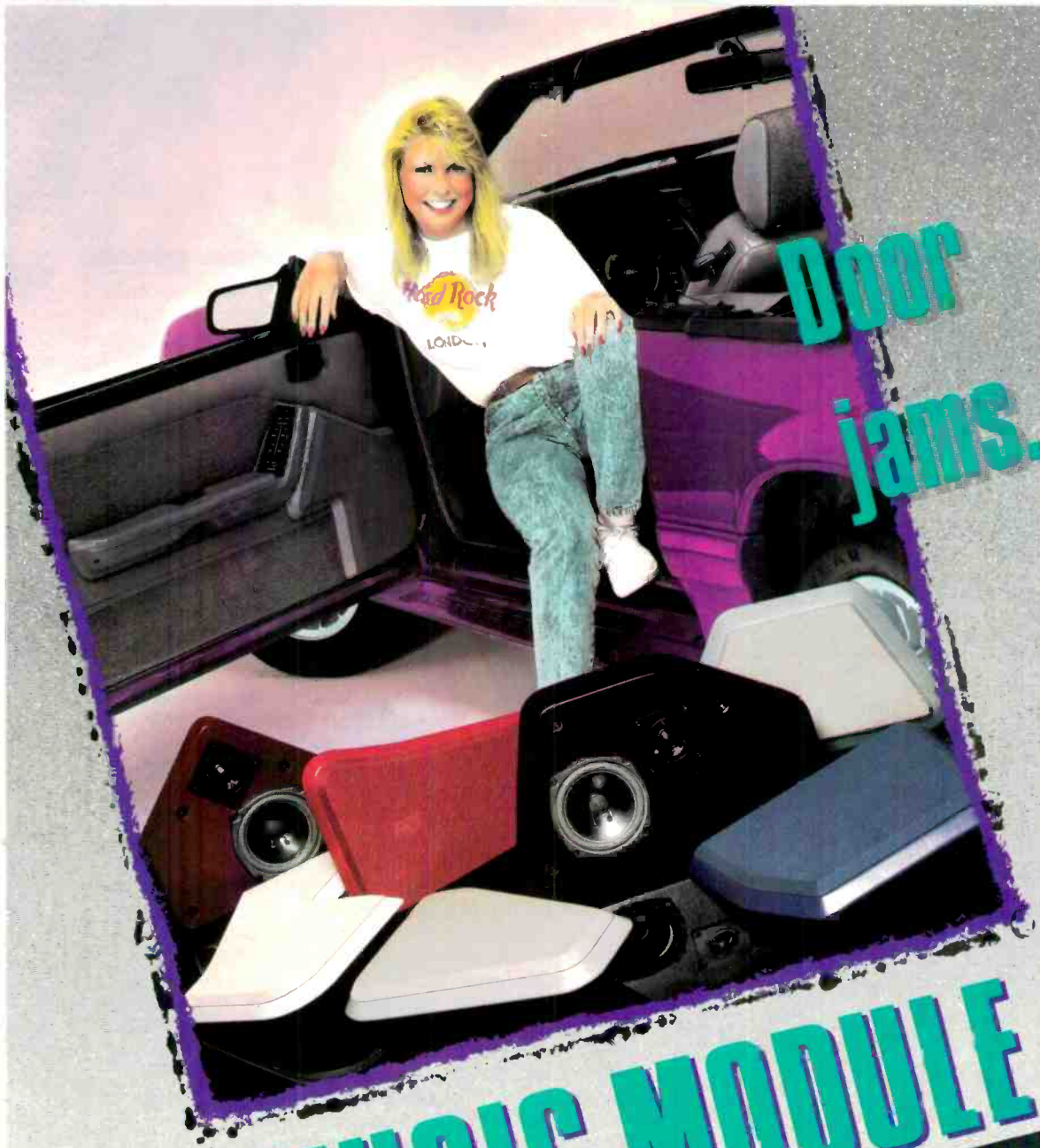
All in all, the McIntosh MC2600 circuitry is logical and well thought out, but I can't help wonder what would happen to the sound of the amp if some of the signal circuitry were eliminated—for example, if the input signal were to be directly injected into the power amplifier proper.

Measurements

Gain and sensitivity were measured first, for both positions of the rear-panel sensitivity switch and with 8-ohm loads on the 8-ohm output taps (Table I). Voltage gain is on the high side, compared to the usual 26 dB or so, especially with the 1.4-V sensitivity setting.

Frequency response on the 4-ohm taps is shown in Fig. 2. The three curves show the effect of loading. Output impedance is fairly low, as evidenced by the close similarity of the curves, and the high-frequency response, at least up to 200 kHz, is nicely behaved. Related to frequency response is rise- and fall-time for step functions or edge transitions in square waves. For the MC2600 at an output level of 10 V peak to peak, rise- and fall-times were, respectively, about 2.0, 2.1, and 2.5 μS for 8 ohms on the 8-ohm tap, 4 ohms on the 4-ohm tap, and 2 ohms on the 2-ohm tap.

The top trace of Fig. 3 shows the amp's response to a 10-kHz square wave with 8 ohms on the 8-ohm tap. This is the fastest of the three conditions previously described; the corner shape gets progressively more rounded as you go down the output taps. The middle trace of Fig. 3 shows the effect of a 2-μF capacitive load paralleled across the 8-ohm



Door jams.

MUSIC MODULE

SPEAKER SYSTEMS

BUILT IN THE USA

Finally, you can afford true custom sound in your car. MTX Music Modules are specifically designed to fit your car's exact interior dimension. Engineered and computer-shaped, MTX Music Modules use high-performance componentry, complete with crossover networks. Pre-engineering makes installation and mounting fast and easy. Color-matching is easier still with spray dye and matching grille cloth available from your authorized MTX dealer. For about the price of a pair of conventional coaxials you can enjoy high performance custom sound with factory fit and finish.

See and hear the latest revolution in car audio at an MTX dealer soon. From the company that's serious about custom sound. Write us at 555 West Lamm Road, Freeport, IL, 61032, or call 1-800-223-5266.

MTX®

Serious about sound

Onset of clipping occurred at 856 watts per channel in stereo and up to 2,025 watts in mono—no mean beast, this MC2600!

Table II—Output noise. The right-channel readings for wideband and 22 Hz to 22 kHz were dominated by 60-Hz hum; see text. The IHF S/N ratios were 79.6 dB for the left channel and 79.2 dB for the right channel with 1.4-V sensitivity and 83.3 dB left, 82.4 dB right, for 2.5-V sensitivity.

	Output Noise			
	1.4-V Setting		2.5-V Setting	
Bandwidth	LEFT	RIGHT	LEFT	RIGHT
Wideband	1.12 mV	1.19 mV	892 µV	1 mV
22 Hz to 22 kHz	422 µV	639 µV	275 µV	567 µV
400 Hz to 22 kHz	381 µV	385 µV	250 µV	251 µV
A-Weighted	300 µV	310 µV	193 µV	212 µV

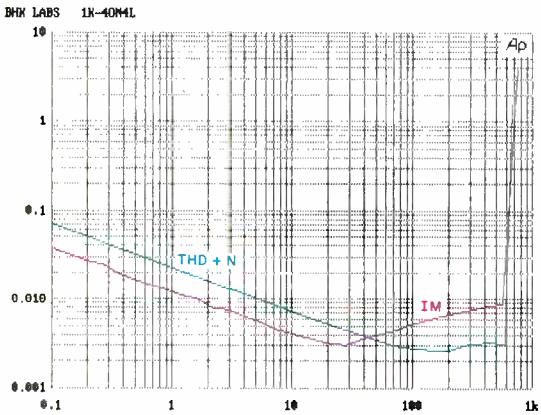


Fig. 4—THD + N for 1-kHz input, and SMPTE-IM distortion, vs. output power for 4-ohm load on 4-ohm tap.

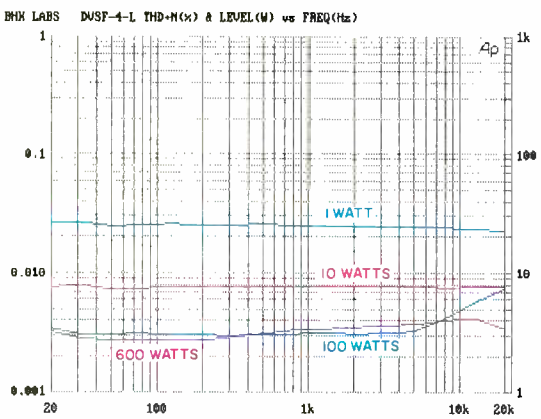


Fig. 5—THD + N vs. frequency and power for 4-ohm load on 4-ohm tap.

resistance. The ringing seen here is fairly typical of solid-state amplifiers. In the 40-Hz square wave in the bottom trace, there is somewhat more tilt than I like to see. This relates to the fact that response is nearly 1 dB down at 10 Hz, as was seen in Fig. 2.

Distortion properties were looked at next. Figure 4 is a plot of SMPTE-IM distortion and 1-kHz THD + N as functions of output power. Loading was 4 ohms on the 4-ohm tap. Results are shown for the left channel, which read slightly higher than the right. The THD + N curve is dominated by circuit noise below about 80 watts, as shown by the curve's rise of 20 dB per two decades of decreasing power. The IM emerges out of the noise at about 30 watts.

Figure 5 shows THD + N versus frequency at a number of power levels. Notable here is the relatively small rise in high-frequency distortion at any given power. The curves for 10- and 1-watt levels essentially show circuit noise again, but it is of interest that distortion at low levels doesn't poke up above the noise level at higher frequencies. McIntosh sure has got it down with regard to low distortion at high power! Thirty to 40 parts per million (0.003% to 0.004%) is very good measured performance.

Figure 6 is a spectrum analysis of the distortion products at the 10-watt level, again for the left channel. A time waveform of this signal, as I usually show, would just look like random noise. In the figure, a second-harmonic component of about 0.00018% is visible along with a third harmonic of about 0.0017%. In the right channel, both the second and third harmonics measured about 0.0003%.

Output noise as a function of the sensitivity setting at various bandwidths is covered in Table II. The measurements made wideband and from 22 Hz to 22 kHz are higher in the right channel due to the presence of a 60-Hz hum, probably induced from the power transformer. The hum appears in the form of a low-order square wave (that is, one with little upper harmonic content).

Crosstalk versus frequency in the right-to-left direction is shown in Fig. 7. The top curve is with the level control of the undriven, measured channel fully clockwise; the middle curve is with the level control down four panel markings from clockwise, and the bottom curve is with the level control all the way down, or counterclockwise. In the bottom curve, the effects of residual hum in the amplifier can be seen in the fundamental and the third, fifth, and seventh harmonics of 60 Hz. The left-to-right direction yielded lower crosstalk levels but higher levels of 60-Hz hum components.

Damping factor versus frequency on the 8-, 4-, and 2-ohm taps is plotted in Fig. 8. Damping factor is highest on the 4-ohm tap. It would be expected that the damping factor would be lowest at the 8-ohm tap, which is furthest from the 3-ohm point, where the amplifier's output connects to the autoformer. However, I cannot explain why the damping factor on the 2-ohm tap is not higher than it is.

Dynamic headroom was checked on the 8-ohm tap. Visual onset of peak clipping and the flashing of the Power Guard lights occurred at ± 117 V peak output, or an equivalent power output of 856 watts per channel! This corresponds to a dynamic headroom of 1.54 dB. With a 4-ohm load on the 8-ohm tap, I measured an equivalent power

Continued on page 61

There's something more powerful than what we see.

It's the music we hear.

SONY

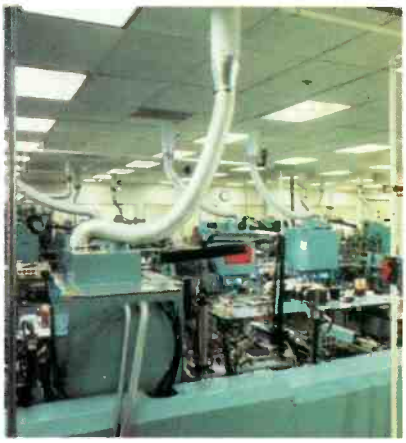
The World Of The Compact Disc

Remember vinyl? If you were collecting music before 1982, you probably do. The 33⅓ rpm Long Playing record, introduced in 1948, long reigned supreme as the king of home audio. But by the late 1970's, the LP was showing signs of age. And in 1982—a decade ago—the music business and the audio industry entered an entirely new world. The world of music that is the Compact Disc.

The Compact Disc was based upon the brilliance of digital audio, a then-new method of recording music with unprecedented fidelity. In a single stroke, digital technology overturned many previously-accepted limitations in high-fidelity reproduction. But bringing a digital audio disc format to the music lovers of the world would require more than just technology. It required an internationally-accepted standard.

A Worldwide Agreement.

The essential step toward standardization took place in June, 1980. That's when Sony Corporation and N. V. Philips formally announced a new digital audio disc format.



HIGH-PRECISION MANUFACTURING AT AMERICA'S FIRST CD REPLICATION FACILITY, SONY'S DIGITAL AUDIO DISC CORPORATION IN TERRE HAUTE, INDIANA.

OVER 90% OF ALL THE COMPACT DISC TITLES EVER MADE WERE MASTERED ON SONY PCM-1600 SERIES DIGITAL MASTERING SYSTEMS.

Thanks to Philips work in optical laser discs, the new system would be virtually impervious to wear, dust, fingerprints and scratches. Thanks to Sony expertise in 16-bit digital coding and digital error correction, the new format would have a quality of sound unlike any other.

From this joint effort, the new format began to take shape: about 4¾ inches in diameter...over 74 minutes of music...44.1 kHz sampling rate...16-bit linear PCM audio. The resulting system soon won favor around the world, becoming the international standard we know today as the Digital Audio Compact Disc.

Making CD A Reality.

Bringing the Compact Disc out of the laboratory and into the living room required a monumental effort. It entailed new ways to record and master music. New technology to press discs. New machines to play them back. And Sony was there every step of the way. By October, 1982, digital audio discs were finally ready to come home. The world of music hasn't been the same since.

TEN YEARS AND MORE THAN A BILLION DISCS LATER, PEOPLE STILL ENJOY THE WORLD'S FIRST COMPACT DISC: BILLY JOEL'S *52ND STREET.*

THE WORLD'S FIRST COMPACT DISC PLAYER: THE CLASSIC SONY CDP-101. IT WAS INTRODUCED IN JAPAN IN OCTOBER 1982, AND THE U.S. MARKET FIVE MONTHS LATER.

A World Of Music and Sound.

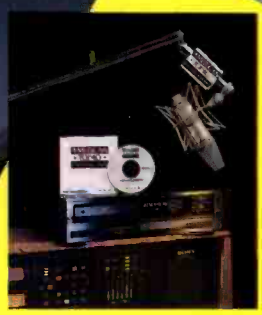
When Sony introduced the Compact Disc back in 1982, it was with tremendous feelings of pride, anticipation and excitement. Ten years later, it appears that the excitement was contagious. People everywhere have taken the Compact Disc into their homes, their cars—even outdoors. Americans alone have bought nearly 40 million CD players and over one billion Compact Discs.

But sales figures alone can't do justice to the full impact of CD. Its unprecedented fidelity has transformed the way we hear music. Which in turn has transformed the way musicians compose, record, and release their life's work. For music lovers, this just might be the biggest thrill of all.

THE FIRST MACHINE TO TAKE THE EXCITEMENT OF DIGITAL AUDIO ONTO THE ROAD: THE SONY CDX-R7, THE WORLD'S FIRST CAR CD PLAYER

WHAT COULD BE BETTER THAN A COMPACT DISC IN THE CAR? HOW ABOUT TEN DISCS! THE SONY CDX-A10 DISCJOCKEY® UNIT WAS THE WORLD'S FIRST CAR CD CHANGER.

A NEW GENERATION OF LISTENERS WERE INTRODUCED TO COMPACT DISC WHEN SONY INTRODUCED PORTABLE MUSIC SYSTEMS WITH BUILT-IN CD PLAYERS.



IN THE EARLY YEARS, RADIO WAS A KEY SHOWCASE FOR CD. NOW CD IS THE FIRST CHOICE FOR MUSIC PROGRAMMING ON THE AIR.

THE WORLD'S FIRST PORTABLE COMPACT DISC PLAYER, THE SONY D-5 DISCMAN® UNIT, BROUGHT THE CD INTO AN EVEN WIDER RANGE OF LIFESTYLES.

THE CD REVOLUTION TOOK ANOTHER HAPPY TURN WITH SONY'S CREATION OF THE CAROUSEL CD CHANGER.

COMPACT DISC 10TH ANNIVERSARY

IN THE MUSIC BUSINESS, THE COMPACT DISC HAS GONE FROM BEING A FOOTNOTE TO THE NUMBER ONE FORMAT IN DOLLAR VOLUME.

"YOU THINK HE SOUNDED BETTER THAN HIS COMPACT DISC?
WELL, NO, I WOULDN'T GO *THAT* FAR...."

THE COMPACT DISC ISN'T JUST FOR THE MUSIC OF TODAY, IT'S ALSO FOR REDISCOVERING THE MUSIC OF YESTERDAY THROUGH HISTORIC REISSUES AND BOXED SETS.

"[CD IS] THE GREATEST THING THAT'S EVER HAPPENED TO RECORDED MUSIC... IT REALLY IS A MARVEL. I WAS LISTENING TO MY OWN REMASTERED 1966 VERSION OF VERDI'S *FALSTAFF* THE OTHER DAY IN MY CAR'S CD SYSTEM, AND THE SOUND WAS SO EXTRAORDINARY THAT WHEN I ARRIVED HOME, I COULDN'T TURN OFF THE ENGINE, I JUST SAT THERE TILL THE END. AND THIS WAS AN ALMOST TWENTY-FIVE-YEAR-OLD RECORDING!"

—LEONARD BERNSTEIN*

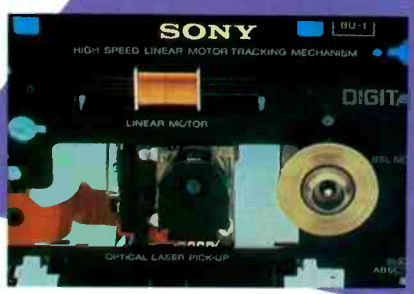
A World Of Innovation.

An undeniable part of CD's success is the fact that it has been a consistent, universally compatible format. Think of it: any standard Compact Disc will play on any standard CD player—anywhere in the world. But while the fundamental format has not changed, the technology around that format is constantly moving forward. In fact, few products have seen such intense technological refinement in so short a time as the CD player.

WITH SYSTEMS LIKE THE LASER LIBRARY, SONY IS IN THE FOREFRONT OF MAKING CD-ROM AVAILABLE AND AFFORDABLE.

Building A Better CD Player.

While some manufacturers claimed that the first generation CD players had already achieved "perfect sound," Sony believed otherwise. And Sony engineers immediately rose to the challenge of refining the CD player. The resulting stream of advances has had one dramatic effect: even staunch audiophiles—some of whom originally greeted the CD with hostility—have now embraced the CD format.



SONY'S CD PLAYER REFINEMENTS INCLUDED UNILINEAR™ CLOCK CIRCUITRY, PLUS THE FIRST 8X OVERSAMPLING FILTER AND 18-BIT CONVERTERS. WE ALSO CREATED DIGITAL SYNC™ CIRCUITRY, ONE-BIT PULSE CONVERTERS, AND THE LINEAR MOTOR LASER TRANSPORT SHOWN. THE TRANSPORT WAS THE FIRST TO CUT TRACK ACCESS TIME TO UNDER ONE SECOND.

Taking The CD In New Directions.

With its durability and sound quality, the Compact Disc has won the hearts of music lovers. With its capacity to store over 6 billion bits of digital data, the Compact Disc has stimulated interest in disciplines far afield from music. New extensions of the Compact Disc format are creating exciting new possibilities.

CD+G, CD-I And More.

In the world of computing, CD is just coming into its own as a medium for high-density data retrieval. Thousands of CD-ROM (Read-Only Memory) titles are giving the computer user on-line access to vast quantities of information.

Another new concept is Sony's Data Discman™ system. Extremely small and consummately portable, the Data Discman brings you fast

COMPARED TO USING CONVENTIONAL REFERENCE BOOKS, THE DATA DISCMAN SYSTEM IS FASTER, EASIER, AND MORE VERSATILE.

and easy access to encyclopedias, travel guides, baseball stats, medical reference and languages.

There's also Compact Disc + Graphics (CD + G), for music with the added attraction of still frame graphics and lyrics. And the new Compact Disc-Interactive (CD-I) format, which combines sound, pictures, text and action in a way that involves you as never before. And coming soon is the Photo CD, your own family photo album on Compact Disc!

As you can see, the Compact Disc hasn't simply revolutionized the world of music. It's creating a whole new world of playback possibilities.

SONY INTRODUCED THE WORLD'S FIRST CD PLAYER WITH OUTBOARD D/A CONVERTER. AND WE TOOK THE CONCEPT TO A NEW LEVEL OF REFINEMENT WITH THE AWARD-WINNING CDP-R1/DAS-R1 SYSTEM.

The World Is Turning To Compact Disc.

In less than a decade, the Compact Disc has more than earned its amazing popularity. But while the number of converts continues to grow, some voices might suggest that the Compact Disc has settled into maturity.

Don't believe a word of it. Even after ten years, the Compact Disc remains the unchallenged champion of digital sound quality—unsurpassed by any other prerecorded music format. And for durability, convenience and versatility, nothing else comes close. It's no wonder that Compact Disc continues to spark more innovation than anything else in the digital audio world.

And as the Leader in Digital Audio™, Sony is about to introduce a new generation of home, car, and portable Compact Disc players that achieve entirely new levels of performance and value. So, if you don't own CD's, there's never been a better time to join the revolution and discover the incredible sound of Compact Disc for yourself.

After all, it's what the whole world is turning to.

*LEONARD BERNSTEIN QUOTE FROM ROLLING STONE NO. 592, NOVEMBER 29, 1990, FROM AN INTERVIEW BY JONATHAN COTT. QUOTED WITH PERMISSION.

CARTOON ON PAGES 4-5 BY CHARLES RODRIGUES, ORIGINALLY PUBLISHED IN *STEREO REVIEW.* REPRINTED WITH PERMISSION.

SONY

SONY CORPORATION OF AMERICA
NATIONAL OPERATIONS HEADQUARTERS
SONY DRIVE, PARK RIDGE, NJ 07656

Frequency balance, space, and resolution were good, and operation was perfect—appropriate for McIntosh's flagship amplifier.

Continued from page 52

level during the 20-mS burst of some 1,378 watts. With a 2-ohm load on the 8-ohm tap and with one channel driven, I got ±90 V out at the visual onset of clipping, for a peak current of ±45 amperes and an equivalent power output of 2,025 watts. No mean beast, this MC2600!

When I tried to measure sustained continuous maximum power, the limitations of my a.c. mains power feed became apparent. I have a 30-amp Variac and about 25 to 30 feet of No. 10 wire in a dedicated circuit from my fuse box. I measured about 650 watts per channel into 4-ohm loads for a clipping headroom of about 0.35 dB. With the amplifier delivering this power, my line monitor showed that the only way I could maintain an input of 120 V a.c. to the amplifier was to use the Variac setting which produces a no-load output of about 130 V. McIntosh suggests rewiring the amp for 240 V when making high-power measurements, but unfortunately I don't have both a.c. phases coming into my electric meter box. Even though I could deliver a measured 120 V a.c. to the line plug of the amplifier under full-power conditions, the waveform of the line voltage would have considerable peak clipping when the rectifiers conduct, as occurs when current is delivered to the power supply. The net effect was that the actual d.c. power-supply voltage to the output stages was lower than it would have been with a lower impedance a.c. line. The impedance of my a.c. line, while low, is not low enough for accurately measuring the maximum steady-state power output capability of an amp the likes of the MC2600. No doubt, with a really low-impedance a.c. source, higher continuous power levels would be attainable. All of this is relevant to the use of this amp. As McIntosh recommends, a dedicated high-current a.c. line should be installed if you really want to get the most out of the MC2600.

A few miscellaneous comments: Idling a.c. line draw was about 1 ampere, and the main d.c. supply voltage was ±80 V. Meter accuracy for steady-state sine waves was quite good; the left channel was spot on, and the right channel read high by about two needle widths. With tone-burst signals, the meters read essentially the steady-state equivalent for bursts with a duration longer than 20 to 30 mS.

Use and Listening Tests

During the early part of the MC2600's stay, I used it as the bass amplifier in biamping Martin-Logan Monolith III speakers. In this service, bass was well damped and extended with, of course, enormous and effortless power delivery. When I started to listen to the amplifier wide-range, driving the Martin-Logans (with their own passive high-level crossover) and several other speaker systems, I got a pleasant surprise. I had subconsciously expected the MC2600 to sound powerful but perhaps somewhat irritating and undistinguished. Surprise! It sounded very good. Frequency balance was very good, space and resolution were good, and—a high listening priority for me—it was not edgy or irritating. I found myself using the amp quite a bit in listening to a lot of music, and it was quite musically satisfying. In use, there were no unwanted noises like turn-on or turn-off thumps, just perfect operation. This is a very competent amplifier whose performance is appropriate for its position as McIntosh's flagship. *Bascom H. King*

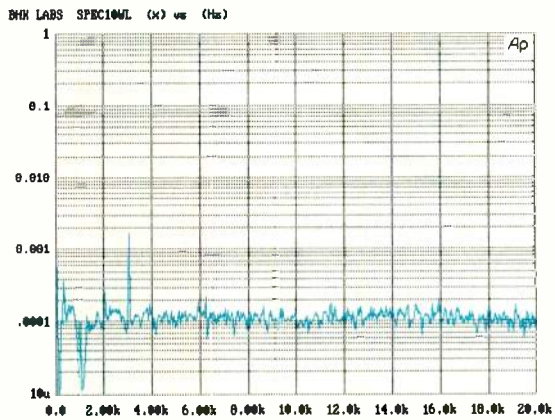


Fig. 6—Distortion spectrum for 1-kHz signal at 10 watts out into 4 ohms on 4-ohm tap.

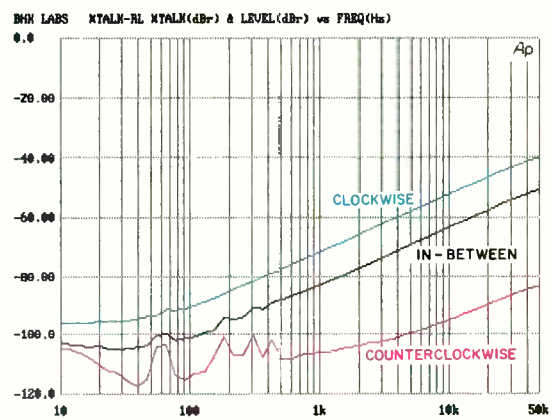


Fig. 7—Crosstalk vs. frequency, from right channel to left, for three positions of input level control. Middle curve is with control four markings down from full clockwise position.

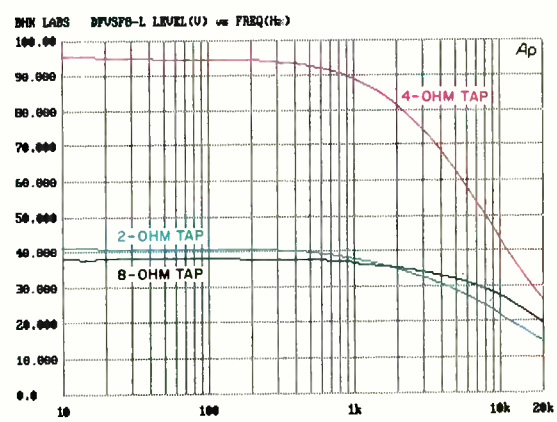


Fig. 8—Damping factor vs. frequency for all three output taps.

2

QUART 490MCS SPEAKER

Manufacturer's Specifications

System Type: Two-way, bass-reflex bookshelf system.

Drivers: 8-in. (20.3-cm) cone woofer and 1-in. (2.54-cm) titanium-dome tweeter.

Frequency Range: 37 Hz to 32 kHz.

Sensitivity: 89 dB at 1 meter with 2.83 V rms applied.

Crossover: 2.1 kHz; 12-dB/octave low-pass on woofer, 18-dB/octave high-pass on tweeter.

Impedance: 4 ohms nominal.

Continuous Input Power: 100 watts.

Dimensions: 17 5/16 in. H × 10 7/8 in. W × 11 1/4 in. D (44 cm × 27.6 cm × 28.5 cm).

Weight: 24.3 lbs. (11 kg) each.

Price: $849 per pair in oak, raw oak, walnut, matte black lacquer, or matte white lacquer; in pine or cherry, $976.35 per pair.

Company Address: MB Quart Electronics, 25 Walpole Park South, Walpole, Mass. 02081.
For literature, circle No. 91

MB Quart Electronics of Germany has been in the audio business for more than 20 years. Previously known as Peerless MB, the company manufactures microphones, headphones, OEM speaker components, and complete loudspeaker systems.

The Quart 490MCS system is one of nine speakers marketed by MB Quart in America. The line consists of four bookshelf-sized systems, of which the 490MCS is the largest, and five floor-standing systems. The seven small systems are all two-way, while the two largest are three-way designs.

The 490MCS incorporates an 8-inch long-throw woofer with a large magnet and high-temperature voice-coil along with a Ferrofluid-cooled, titanium metal-dome tweeter. The tweeter has an integral covering screen that incorporates a built-in reflector disc to smooth the response and widen the high-frequency coverage. Several design features minimize diffraction, including rounded cabinet corners and edges, flush-mounted drivers, and a flock-coated front baffle. The cabinet corner moldings and edge strips are in solid hardwood, while all sides of the cabinet, excluding the front baffle, are fully veneered and finished. The system is avail-

OPTIMUS

LIVE IN CONCERT!℠

2=1 **Optimus creates a new musical equation:** The new SCT-50 combination CD player/auto-reverse cassette deck. Now you can get outstanding CD and cassette performance—plus one-touch CD-to-tape dubbing—in a single component. The 20-memory CD section has 4x oversampling and dual 16-bit D/A converters for exceptional sonic accuracy. The cassette deck has Dolby B™ NR plus Dolby HX Pro, a system that actually records more signal without adding distortion. Bottom line of the equation: The SCT-50 delivers audio quality with the energy and emotion of a live concert. Like all Optimus® brand equipment, it's technology that performs for you. Hear it today.

Radio Shack®
AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Dolby™ Laboratories Licensing Corp.

Enter No. 18 on Reader Service Card

From 65 Hz to 10 kHz, on-axis frequency response fits within a relatively tight envelope of +1, −3 dB.

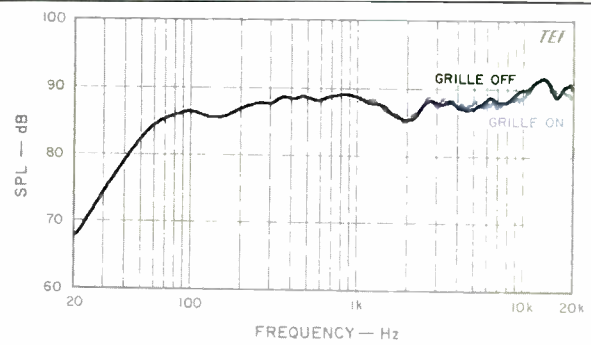


Fig. 1—One-meter, on-axis, anechoic frequency response, for an input of 2 watts into 4 ohms (2.83 V).

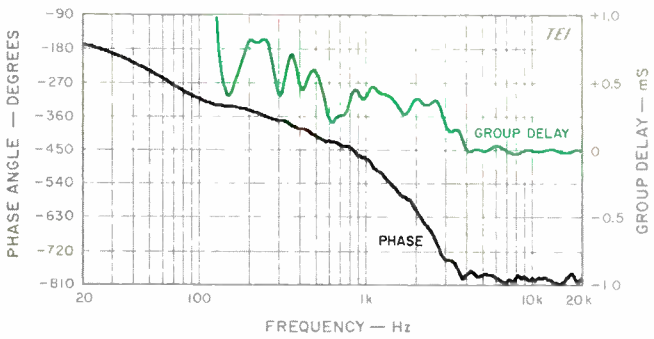


Fig. 2—On-axis phase response and group delay, corrected for tweeter arrival time.

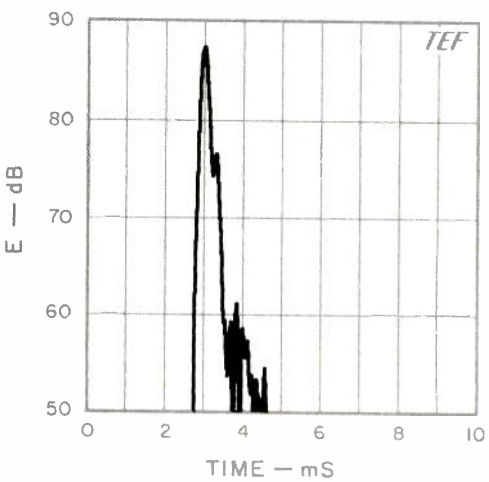


Fig. 3—One-meter, on-axis energy/time curve.

able in several high-quality, furniture-grade hardwood finishes plus matte lacquer.

The grille of the 490MCS, which Quart calls a Transcover, comprises a metal-grid frame covered with an acoustically transparent, highly porous woven material. The grille frame fits into vertical grooves along the sides of the front baffle and thus presents a minimum of front-panel protrusions for sound diffraction.

A common theme of the company's six largest systems is a low-frequency enclosure design that MB Quart calls the Motion Control System, or MCS. This consists of a cabinet-mounted, molded plastic assembly containing two vent tubes of different diameter that are partially filled with acoustic resistance material. A six-page MB Quart white paper states that MCS:

> . . . greatly improves on textbook acoustic-suspension and bass-reflex design by combining the advantages of both while minimizing the drawbacks. . . . The principle . . . is that the speaker is neither open as in a bass-reflex design nor closed as in an acoustic-suspension design. If an MCS speaker is examined via traditional loudspeaker measurement techniques it behaves exactly as a closed-box design should. If you look at its front panel, however, you will see what clearly seems to be a system of ports. . . . The larger tube, or main tuning port, is designed to make the speaker act like a bass-reflex design by producing faster cone movement in the woofer. The smaller tube provides ventilation to the larger one to eliminate distortion. . . . The damping of the large port is so high that no acoustic energy can be found at its opening. The tuned frequency of the small port is too low to produce any acoustic energy. They serve simply to correct the speaker's impedance characteristics. . . . Therefore, the effect of MCS is not directly measurable.

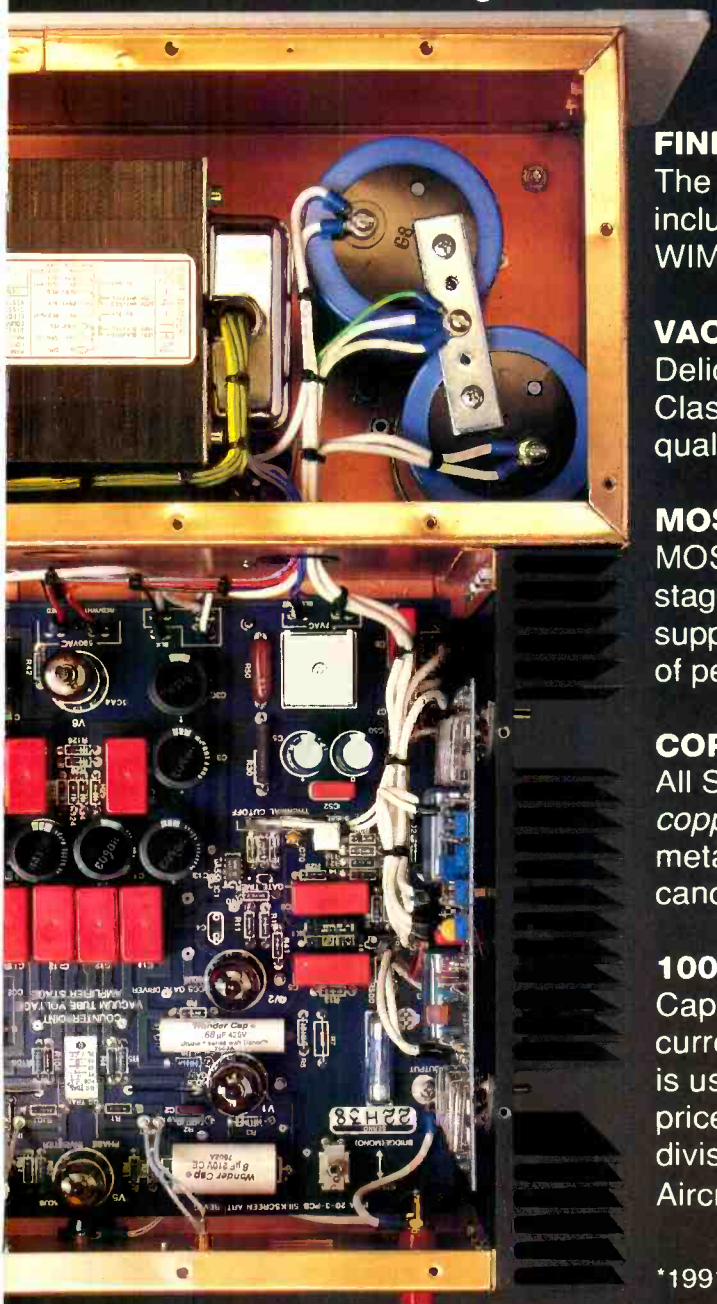
This is just a small quote from the white paper, and MB Quart goes on for three pages to describe the MCS concept in detail. Frankly, although some of the copy describing MCS in this white paper was weak technically, I was quite interested to see how the concept worked from a practical standpoint. Quart was kind enough to provide me with a copy of the German patent, which consists of 24 pages of text, including 22 claims, along with 42 figures! (The whole thing was in German, of course, so I couldn't read a word of it, but I did understand the equations!)

Measurements

The first pair of 490MCS systems I received, which were first auditioned at *Audio*'s New York offices, exhibited woofer voice-coil rubs at high excursions. The measurements and listening tests discussed here were done on a second pair, received directly from the American distributor. The replacement pair operated properly.

The system's 1-meter on-axis frequency response is shown in Fig. 1. Also shown is the effect of the grille. Though there is a modest high-frequency peak at 13 kHz, the response fits within a relatively tight envelope of +1, −3 dB from 65 Hz to 10 kHz. A moderate dip in the 2-kHz crossover region is evident. The low-frequency response rolls off at 12 dB/octave below 60 Hz and is down about 10 dB at 35 Hz. The grille mainly affects the response from 6 to 13 kHz,

Shouldn't the award-winning* SA-220 amplifier be part of your system?



FINEST PARTS
The SA-220 uses only the finest components, including Wonder Wire™, Wonder Caps™, WIMA Caps & Roederstein Resistors.

VACUUM TUBE INPUT
Delicate signal voltages are amplified with all-tube Class-A circuitry. A high-powered amplifier of this quality deserves nothing less.

MOSFET POWER
MOSFETs are natural current amplifiers. An output stage using custom made MOSFETs and capable of supplying 220 watts per channel, and over 50 amps of peak current defines the SA-220's performance.

COPPER PLATED CHASSIS
All SA-220 chassis are built by Counterpoint, then *copper-plated,* an innovative use of high-tech metallurgy which assures greater clarity by cancelling hysteresis distortion.

1000 WATT MAGNETIC POWERHOUSE
Capable of delivering over one kilowatt of high current, low coloration power, this kind of transformer is usually reserved for amplifiers in the small car price range. (Counterpoint's Precision Magnetics division also makes transformers for IBM, Hughes Aircraft, and General Atomics.)

*1991 Apollon Prize, Audio & Visual Best Component, Japan

For More Information
Call 1-800-451-2248

COUNTERPOINT
NOTHING BETWEEN THE MUSIC AND YOU

2610 Commerce Drive, Vista, CA 92083 • Call toll free 1-800-275-2743 • Fax 619-598-9418

Enter No. 5 on Reader Service Card

The off-axis curves are generally well behaved and indicate that vertical and horizontal high-frequency coverage are excellent.

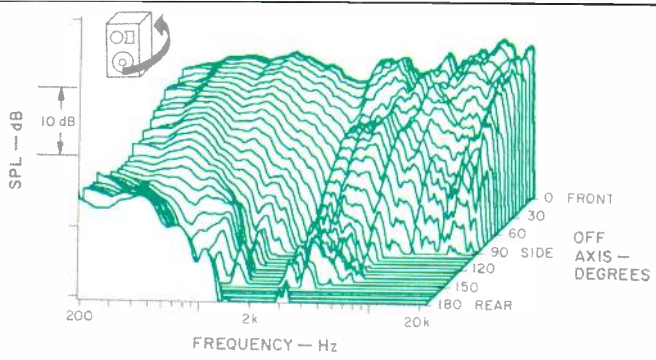


Fig. 4—Horizontal off-axis frequency responses, taken from the front, around the side farthest from the tweeter, and to the rear of the speaker.

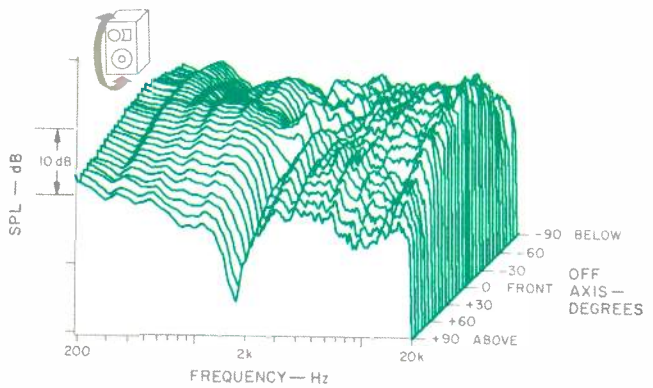


Fig. 5—Vertical off-axis responses, taken from below, up the front, and to the top of the speaker.

where the level is reduced by a modest 1 dB. The response above 20 kHz (not shown) exhibited a peak with a high Q (about 26) at 25.2 kHz, presumably due to the tweeter's metal-dome resonance, and then fell off rapidly at higher frequencies.

Figure 2 shows the system's phase and group-delay responses referenced to the tweeter's arrival time. Both curves are typical for a small two-way system. The group delay indicates that the upper range of the woofer lags the tweeter by about 0.3 to 0.4 mS, which corresponds to about 0.6 to 0.8 wavelength at the 2.1-kHz crossover. This delay is partly due to the offset between the drivers' physical positions and partly to electrical delays inherent in the crossover filter.

Figure 3 shows the energy/time response, swept from 200 Hz to 10 kHz. The main arrival, at 3 mS, is fairly compact but broadens at lower levels and is accompanied by a few minor later returns that are down some 25 dB. The delayed woofer contribution is just visible as a slight perturbation at about 75 dB SPL.

Figure 4 shows the "3-D" horizontal off-axis curves of the system. For a system with perfect off-axis response, all the off-axis curves would have the same shape as the on-axis curve (including any axial aberrations). The on-axis response curve is shown at the rear of the graph in bold. Because the Quart's tweeter is slightly offset from the center of the box, the horizontal off-axis response is slightly asymmetrical. The asymmetries were only evident, however, at extreme angles off axis, where there was more of a dip in the crossover region on one side as compared to the other. In the primary listening range of about ±30°, the system's off-axis response was very symmetrical. The figure shows the horizontal off-axis responses for one side only, in the direction which exhibited the deeper crossover dip (the MCS port side). The curves are generally well behaved and indicate excellent high-frequency horizontal coverage.

The vertical off-axis curves are shown in Fig. 5. In the center of the graph (front to rear), the on-axis response curve is shown in bold, and the above-axis responses are in the front of the display. Except for the 2-kHz crossover region, these curves are also very well behaved. The similarity of the response curves above 3 kHz again indicates the system's excellent high-frequency coverage. Not clearly shown in the graph is the Quart's asymmetrical up/down crossover response behavior, which indicates some lobing. Fortunately, the response through the crossover region was much smoother for angles at and above the tweeter axis than for angles below the tweeter axis.

Figures 6 and 7 show, respectively, the NRC-style mean horizontal and vertical on- and off-axis response curves. The mean axial (+15° to −15°) horizontal response curve in Fig. 6 is quite similar to the on-axis response, which indicates very good off-axis coverage in the primary listening angles if the speakers are toed in. The 30° to 45° response is surprisingly similar to the axial curve but with some added roughness. The lack of high-frequency roll-off above 10 kHz is notable. Notwithstanding the dip in the crossover region, and a downward trend above 5 kHz, the 60° to 75° off-axis response holds up well as compared to some other systems. Evident in both off-axis average curves is a high-frequency peak at 17 kHz, which indicates some localized broadening of the coverage in this range.

Figure 7, the mean vertical responses of the 490MCS, exhibits a depression and response roughness between 1.5 and 4 kHz, a result of the vertical lobing mentioned previously, which creates below-axis crossover dips in the response. The 30° to 45° response is very similar to the corresponding horizontal response except for a much sharper dip at crossover. The 60° to 75° response is also

"the Theta Data is the best CD transport I've heard — and by a wide margin.

The Theta Data redefines what we can expect from a CD transport.

...presenting an unrivaled smoothness and liquidity to instrumental textures, a remarkable freedom from hash and grain, and throwing a huge sense of transparent space before the listener.

It is clearly at the top of the transports I've auditioned.

...should be considered by audiophiles on any budget."

—Robert Harley
Stereophile, Vol. 14, No. 11
November 1991

ACADEMY FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF HIGH END AUDIO
THETA
For the most significant contribution to the advancement of High End audio in Digital Playback design
1985-1990
· 1991 ·

Data Universal Transport

Digital Done Right

Theta Digital Corporation

5330 Derry Ave., Suite R, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 • (818) 597-9195 • FAX (818) 597-1079

Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card

MB Quart said the 490MCS should measure just like a closed-box design, and it did—like a very good one!

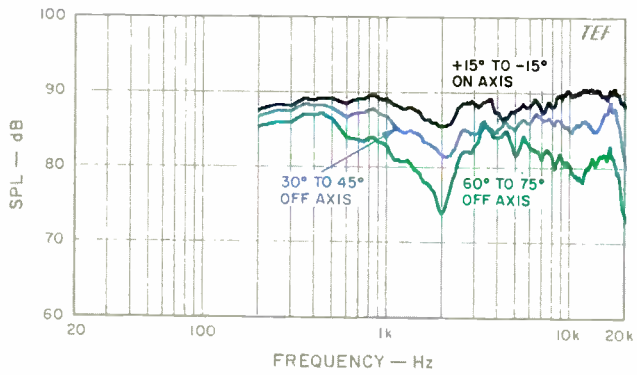


Fig. 6—Mean horizontal responses derived from data of Fig. 4.

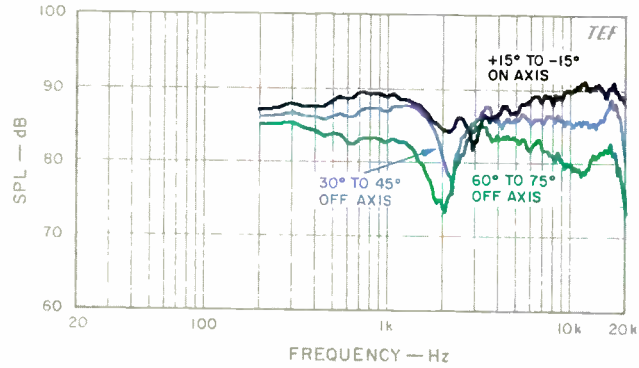


Fig. 7—Mean vertical responses derived from data of Fig. 5.

surprisingly similar to the corresponding horizontal response. Evident in these curves as well is the absence of any severe high-frequency roll-off and the same broadening of coverage at 17 kHz seen in Fig. 6.

An examination of the inside of the enclosure, with the woofer removed, revealed a well-constructed, tight-fitting cabinet made of ¾-inch-thick, medium-density fiberboard. No internal braces were evident in this inspection. All inside surfaces of the enclosure were covered with a 2-inch-thick white batting-like, sound-absorbing material. Two small rolls of the same absorbing material were also placed in the box.

With the woofer reinstalled, a high-level low-frequency sine-wave sweep revealed one significant wall resonance in the vicinity of 280 Hz. At this frequency, an internal buzzing was also evident. The woofer's excursion as a function of frequency essentially was that of a closed-box system with a corner frequency of about 50 Hz. No reduction of excursion was visible due to the MCS ports of the enclosure. Commendably, the woofer did not exhibit any dynamic offset.

The woofer's linear excursion capability was about 0.25 inch, peak to peak, with a limit excursion of about 0.5 inch, peak to peak (average values for an 8-inch woofer). The woofer overloaded gracefully at high levels. Its effective piston diameter was 6½ inches, measured from the middle of the surround on one side to the middle of the surround on the other; the outside frame diameter was 8¾ inches.

The crossover consists of two inductors, three capacitors, three resistors, and a series tweeter-protection device called a Poly/Safety Switch. The crossover is wired on a 3½ × 2½-inch p.c. board that is attached to the rear of the input-terminal mounting panel. Parts quality is high. A medium sized iron-core inductor is used in the woofer's path and an air-core inductor in the tweeter's portion of the crossover. The crossover consists of a second-order low-pass filter (one capacitor, one inductor, and two resistors) connected to the woofer and a third-order high-pass (two capacitors and one inductor) driving the midrange. All connections to the drivers are made with stranded 14- or 15-gauge hookup wire, which is soldered to the driver terminals rather than fastened by clips.

Now we come to the most interesting part of the review: How well does the Moving Control System work? I conducted every test I could dream up, including near-field low-frequency response, impedance, pulse, and listening assessments and came to the conclusion that the system, for all intents and purposes, is a closed-box design—a good one! Before you and the folks at MB Quart cry foul, let me describe the tests and the results.

Removing the molded-plastic MCS assembly revealed a two-port arrangement consisting of a large tube, with an inside diameter of about 1¾ inches, and a small tube with an inside diameter of about ⅜ inch. Both tubes are covered at their outer ends with an acoustical-resistance material that restricts the flow of air in and out of the tubes. I informally tested the flow resistance of each tube by blowing into its open inside end. The large tube presented a very high resistance, which approached a closed condition. The small tube was easier to blow through but still had significantly high resistance. I judged that the larger tube was effectively closed and thus would have no effect on the system's response.

With the port assembly installed, and using a low-frequency swept sine wave, I could only detect air flow in the MCS port assembly through the smaller tube, and then only at frequencies below about 30 Hz and levels above 5 to 10 V rms. To check the effect of the ports, I replaced the MCS assembly with a piece of ¼-inch-thick hardboard cut exactly to the assembly's outside shape. After checking to make sure this arrangement had caused no air leaks, I made a

Music with the breath of life.

Until now, only vacuum-tube or hybrid amplifier technologies could deliver the vivid dimensionality and fine textures of living, breathing music. Solid-state amplifiers were a musical promise largely unfulfilled.

The new D240 stereo power amplifier from Audio Research changes the picture. Gloriously. At last, there is a solid-state amplifier to actually rival vacuum-tube designs in their ability to mimic the complex envelope of real instruments sounding in a real space.

Better yet, the D240 offers this stunning musicality in a mechanical enclosure that is compact, cool-running and maintenance-free. Once you install the D240 in your home music system, you can sit back and forget everything but the music.

If you're a music lover who appreciates the glories of the vacuum tube, but wants to breathe easy when it comes to maintenance, the D240 is the promise of solid-state fulfilled. Best of all, it comes from the audio manufacturer with over 20 years of experience and leadership advancing the art and enjoyment of music reproduction: Audio Research.

audio research®
HIGH DEFINITION®

6801 Shingle Creek Parkway / Minneapolis, Minnesota 55430 / Phone: 612-566-7570 FAX: 612-566-3402

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

From the first, the 490MCS gave uncolored response, with first-rate imaging and soundstaging.

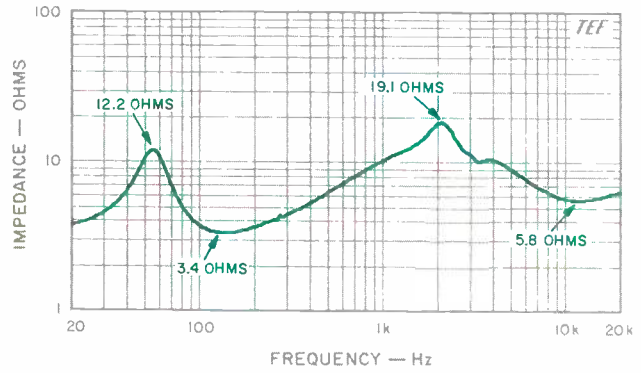


Fig. 8—Impedance.

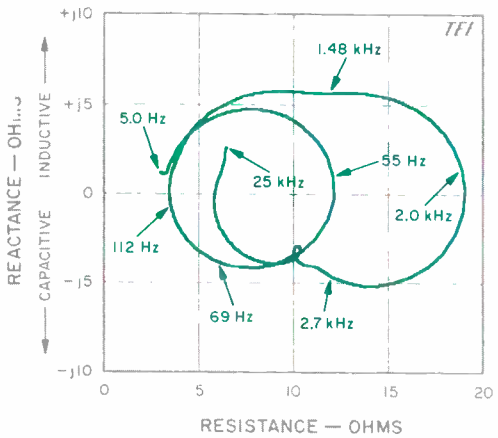


Fig. 9—Complex impedance, showing reactance and resistance vs. frequency.

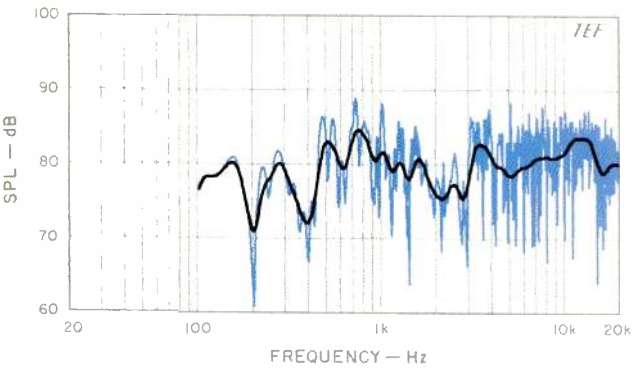


Fig. 10—Three-meter room response, showing both raw and smoothed data.

series of measurements comparing the speaker's performance both with and without MCS.

Traditional measurements revealed no differences in near-field woofer response except for very small effects (±0.3 dB) below 20 Hz, and there were no visible differences in cone excursion on high-level displacement using shaped, peak-power tone bursts. The impedance did decrease by 5% below 20 Hz with the covering plate in place, insignificant compared to the unit-to-unit impedance variations among the four systems. I could detect no audible differences on A/B comparison of a system with MCS and a system with my cover plate when the two were placed side by side and fed identical mono signals.

The 490MCS's impedance magnitude, plotted over the range from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, is shown in Fig. 8. No surprises here; the minimum impedance is only 3.4 ohms, a reasonable value for a 4-ohm rated system. The Quarts will still be quite sensitive to cable voltage drop because of the impedance's relatively high, 5.6-to-1 variation (from 19.1 to 3.4 ohms). Cable series resistance should be limited to a (low) maximum of about 50 milliohms to keep cable-drop effects from causing response peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB.

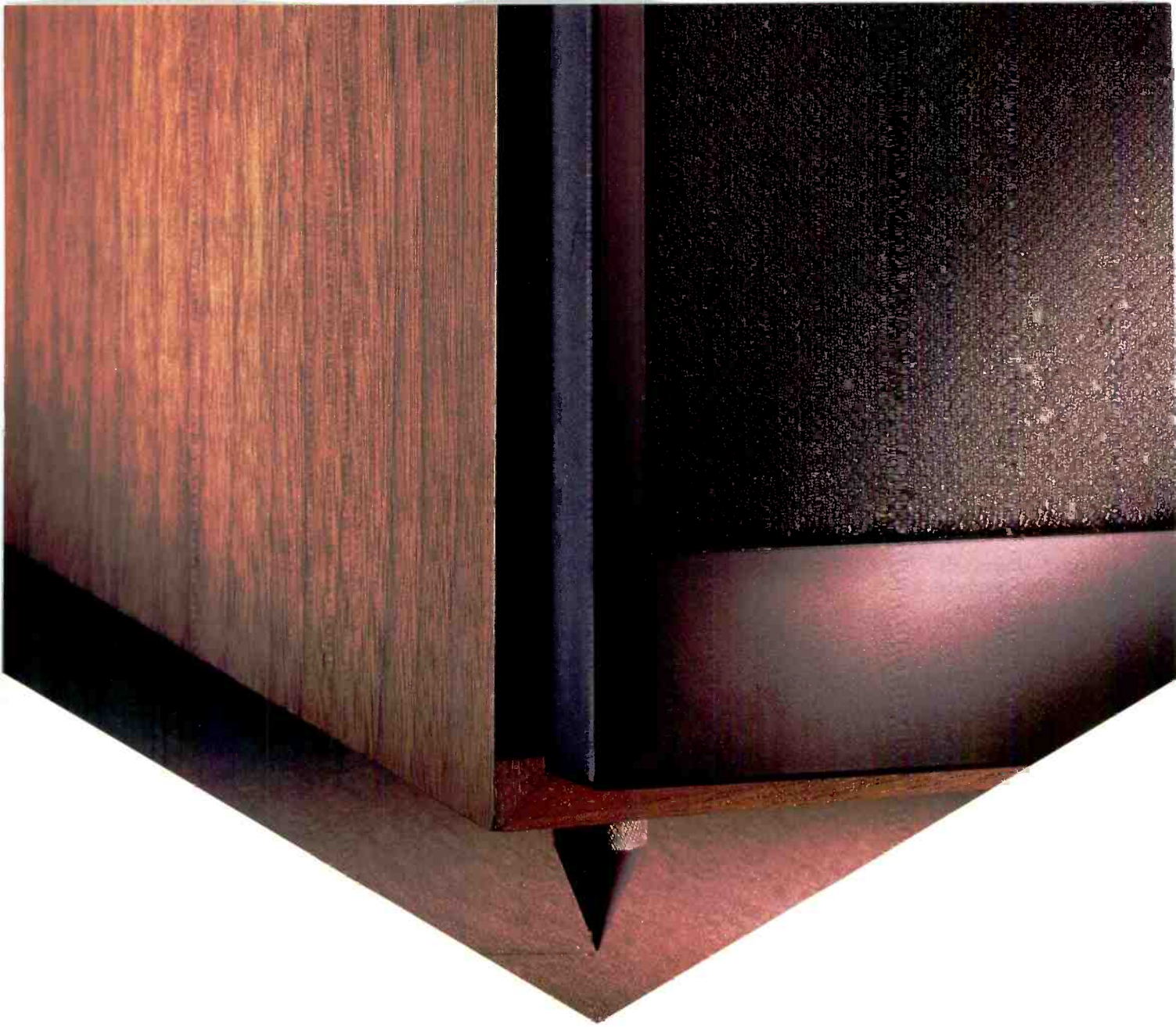
Figure 9 is a polar plot of the system's complex impedance. The smoothly changing spirals indicate no resonance problems. The phase angle of the impedance (not shown) reached a maximum of +40° (inductive) at the midrange frequency of 575 Hz and a minimum of −32° (capacitive) at the bass frequency of 72 Hz.

The 3-meter room curve, with both raw and sixth-octave smoothed responses, is shown in Fig. 10. The 490MCS was in the right-hand stereo position, mounted on a stand (which raised the tweeter to a height of 36 inches) and aimed at the listening location. The direct sound plus 13 mS of the room's reverberation were included. A main feature of the curve is a dip in the 2-kHz crossover region. This depression corresponds to the level decreases in the same frequency range that the rest of the response curves exhibit. Above 800 Hz, although somewhat rough, the smoothed curve fits within a resonable ±4 dB envelope. Below 800 Hz, the expected effects from room peaks and dips are evident.

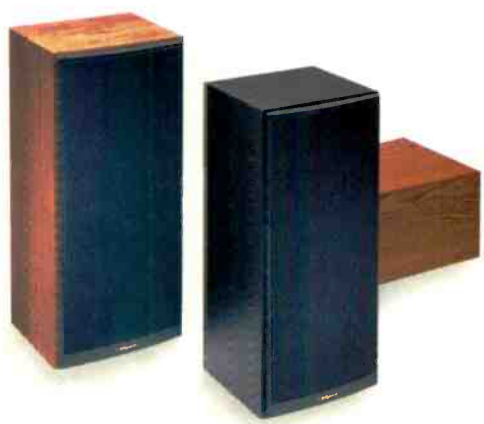
Figures 11, 12, and 13, respectively, show spectra of single-frequency harmonic distortion versus power level for the musical notes of E_1 (41.2 Hz), A_2 (110 Hz), and A_4 (440 Hz). The power levels were computed using the rated system impedance of 4 ohms.

Figure 11 shows the E_1 (41.2-Hz) harmonic distortion data. At this frequency, the maximum power was limited to 50 watts (14.14 V rms), because my usual 100 watts generated excessive distortion and was clearly overloading the woofer. At full power, the second and third harmonics reached a significant 14.5% and 25.7%, respectively. The higher order harmonics were only significant above 2.5 watts. At 50 watts, the system generates a fairly loud 100 dB SPL at 1 meter at 41.2 Hz.

The A_2 (110-Hz) harmonic data is shown in Fig. 12. The second harmonic reached only 6.8% at full power, with the fourth rising rapidly above 40 watts to 2.3% at 100 watts. Interestingly, the third harmonic reached an intermediate high of 0.65% and actually fell at higher power levels. At 110 Hz, the system generates a loud 107 dB SPL at 1 meter for



WE'VE SPIKED THE PUNCH.



Klipsch speakers have always had a singular impact on listeners fortunate enough to own them. Now the unique Klipsch sound and legendary craftsmanship are available in new sizes and designs. Witness the Klipsch® kg 5.2 and kg 4.2 speakers. Both feature our new *Tractrix*™ tweeter horn which helps create an even more crisp and lifelike sound. In addition, both speakers have a unique spike and foot combination for better bass coupling with any floor surface. Or enjoy the Klipsch kg SW Passive Subwoofer that delivers exceptional low frequency reproduction. Ask for a demonstration of the kg series at your authorized Klipsch dealer today. Your eyes may not believe they're from Klipsch. But there's no fooling your ears.

Klipsch

P.O. Box 688 • Hope, Arkansas U.S.A. 71801-0688 (501) 777-6751 • FAX (501) 777-6753

Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

On organ, the speakers' sound was so involving and well balanced that I just let the CD play and enjoyed the music.

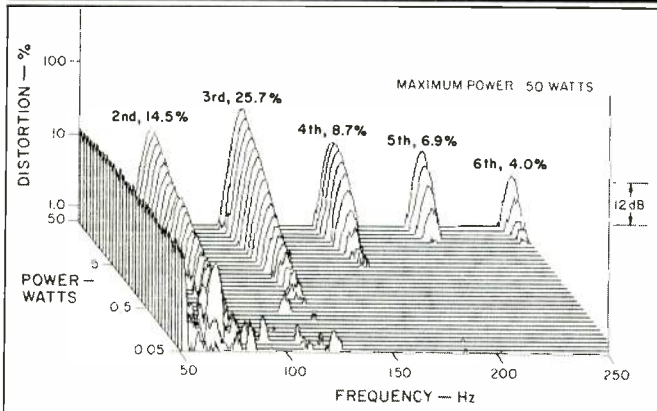


Fig. 11—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone E_1 (41.2 Hz).

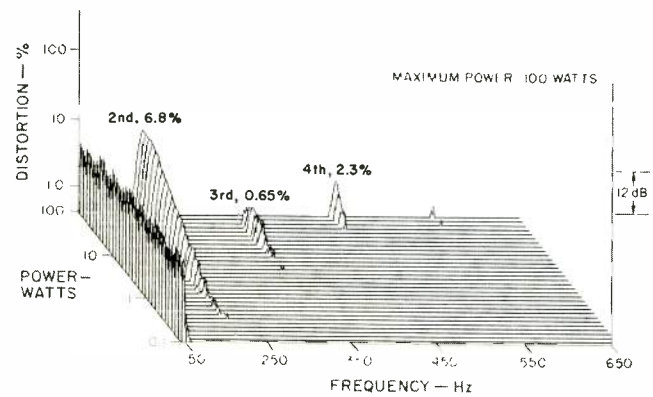


Fig. 12—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A_2 (110 Hz).

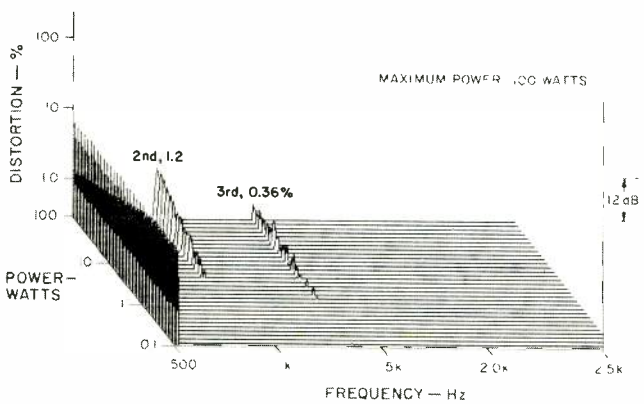


Fig. 13—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A_4 (440 Hz).

100 watts input. The A_4 (440-Hz) harmonic measurements, shown in Fig. 13, are quite low, with the second harmonic reaching only 1.2% at 100 watts.

The IM on a 440-Hz tone (A_4) created by a 41.2-Hz (E_1) tone of equal level is shown in Fig. 14. At 50 watts, the IM distortion reaches a moderate 14%, primarily consisting of only first- and second-order IM products.

Figure 15 shows the Quart's short-term peak-power input and output abilities. The peak input power was calculated by assuming a 4-ohm impedance; the maximum input power-handling capacity is shown in the lower curve.

The input power rises with frequency, reaching a level of about 400 watts at 100 Hz. Above this frequency, however, the maximum power actually decreases, due to severe distortion which changes the waveform to a triangular shape above 400 watts. As I had run into this effect before (see review of the B & W 801 Matrix Series 2 in the November 1990 issue), I suspected inductor overload in the woofer's leg of the crossover. A rerun of the test, with direct connection to the woofer, confirmed this hypothesis (see Fig. 15). The input power handling between 250 and 500 Hz increased by nearly 10 dB with the direct connection. At 315 Hz, the peak input power jumped from 245 watts up to 2.4 kW! The subjective audible effect of this increase was very dramatic. The maximum burst output in this range, with normal connection, sounded quite anemic. With direct connection, however, the output levels generated were quite impressive. In the tweeter range, above 3 kHz, the peak input power rose to nearly 7,000 watts (165 peak V) in the normal connection.

The upper curve in Fig. 15 shows the maximum peak sound pressure levels the system can generate for the input levels shown in the lower curve (normal connection only). Also shown on the upper curve is the "room gain" of a typical listening room at low frequencies. This adds about 3 dB to the response at 80 Hz and 9 dB at 20 Hz. A pair of the 490MCS speakers in a standard stereo setup, operating with common-channel bass, will be able to generate higher bass levels. The peak acoustic output rises very rapidly with frequency up to 100 Hz, where a maximum of about 110 dB is reached. After a moderate decrease, the output level continues to increase, attaining levels of about 125 dB SPL above 3 kHz. If not for crossover problems, the level in the range from 125 Hz to 2 kHz would be much higher.

Use and Listening Tests

Curiously, MB Quart provides no owner's manual or other information on the setup and use of the 490MCS. The only user information is a small guarantee booklet outlining the company's warranty (which is quite good, incidentally—a limited warranty for 5 years from date of purchase). The second set of systems I received allowed me the luxury of seeing both the oak and walnut cabinet finishes. Both sets were quite gorgeous, and the workmanship and cabinetry were top-notch.

Connection to the systems is through a pair of very accessible five-way binding posts on the bottom rear of the 490MCS, spaced about 1⅛ inches apart. Unfortunately, due to the posts' wide spacing, double banana plugs with standard ¾-inch spacing will not fit. Large, finger-twist

Four exciting new Forté models provide technically advanced, ultra-linear performance from a combination of insulated gate bi-polar power devices and the elimination of overall feedback.

Insulated gate bi-polar transistors are a newly developed power semiconductor. They have the ideal combination of high input impedance and speed (the desirable characteristics of tubes and MOSFETS) with low output impedance and high current capability (the desirable characteristics of bi-polar transistors).

Any of these new pure class A or high-bias class AB Forté amplifiers will open a new level of involvement from your favorite music sources.

For more information and the name of your nearest Forté dealer write:
InConcert, 7325 Roseville Road,
Sacramento, California 95842.
Or call: 1 (800) 888 8055.

These are the first audio amplifiers to use Insulated Gate Bi-polar Transistors, and they operate without global feedback

Model 7
75w
pure class A
monoblock

Model 6
150w + 150w
high bias AB

A perfect companion for a Forté amplifier: The new Forté Model 40 preamplifier. A definitive high level control center for the excitement and immediacy of a live performance.

Model 5
100w + 100w
high bias AB

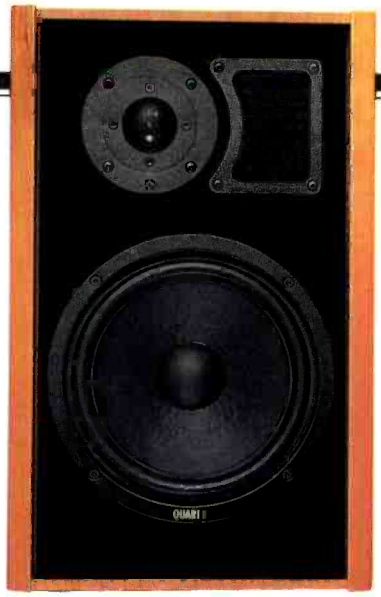
Model 4
50w + 50w
pure class A

IGBT POWER STAGE

Forté products are exclusively distributed by

InConcert
division of Threshold Corporation

On live jazz tracks, the Quarts demonstrated very good presence as well as a sense of "being there."



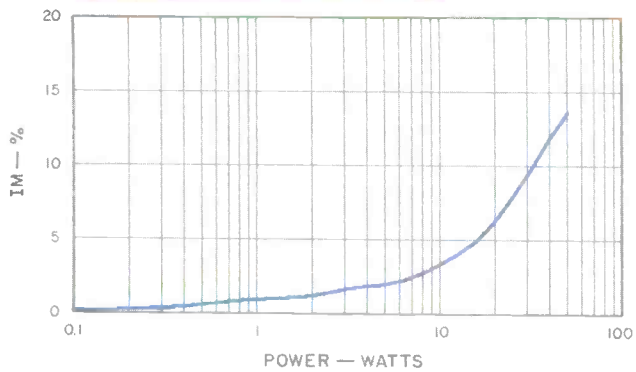


Fig. 14—IM distortion on 440 Hz (A_4) produced by 41.2 Hz (E_1) mixed in one-to-one proportion.

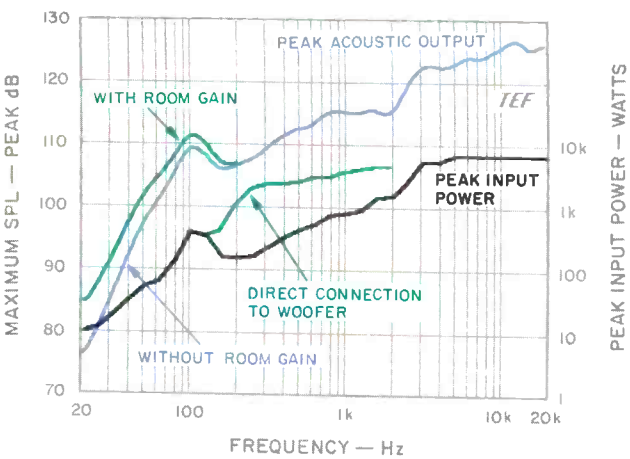


Fig. 15—Maximum input power and maximum peak sound output vs. frequency at 1 meter on axis; see text.

knobs and connection holes of 0.11 inch diameter easily allow connecting large wire, up to #10 AWG. No provision is made for bi-wiring or biamping.

Listening was done from my sofa, about 10 feet from the speakers, with the speakers 8 feet apart. To keep them well away from nearby reflecting surfaces, I set them up about 6 feet from the rear wall and 4 feet from the side walls. The systems were mounted on 22-inch-high stands, which placed the tweeter 36 inches above the floor, ear height. I drove the Quarts with my usual Rowland preamp and power amplifiers and connected them with Straight Wire cables. All listening was done with Compact Discs, mostly before the measurements were made.

First listening impressions of the 490MCS revealed a relatively uncolored presentation, with a moderate amount of high-frequency emphasis and an adequate but not overpowering low end. Imaging and soundstaging were first-rate, but a bit of upper midrange roughness was evident.

On track 1 of *Take Me to the Sun*, a jazz-fusion CD by Gil Evans (recorded live at the 1983 Montreux Jazz Festival, Last Chance Music LCM 002), the systems demonstrated very good presence and a sense of "being there." The bass line was rendered quite smoothly, and the Quarts did an excellent job of re-creating the high-level, sharp-transient sounds of the percussion instruments.

The voice of baritone Daniel Lichti on *Songs of Hugo Wolf* (Dorian DOR-90131) was re-created with much sonority and minimal strain. The low-level decaying piano and room reverberation sounds were dealt with very compellingly by the 490MCS.

The systems passed the pink-noise stand-up/sit-down test with only minimal tonal changes in the upper midrange. The noise test also clearly demonstrated that the systems were definitely brighter than my reference B & W 801 systems and had a somewhat rougher midrange. On third-octave band-limited noise, the Quarts became clearly audible at 32 Hz and came on strong at 40 Hz and higher; at 20 and 25 Hz, only low-order distortion products could be heard. Moving the systems toward the rear wall did improve performance at very low frequencies but at the expense of performance in the upper bass and midrange, which is highly room-dependent.

The emphasized high-frequency response of the 490MCS did create some vocal sibilance problems on some pop/rock material. And, yes, the systems can do justice to loud rock 'n' roll. To demonstrate this I played track 11, "Bad Girl," of ZZ Top's *Eliminator* (Warner 23774-2).

On Jean Guillou's *Vivaldi for Organ* (Dorian DOR-90118), the speakers exhibited a full, quite involving sound, with good balance, and did such a good job I let the CD play on for a while and just enjoyed the music.

The Quart 490MCS, although at the upper end of the price range for two-way, 8-inch systems, has demonstrated excellent performance value for the money and has stellar good looks with its fine hardwood cabinetry. Even though the MCS low-frequency technology did not quite live up to its billing, the system's bass response is still quite good for its class. If you're in the market for a bookshelf-sized or stand-mounted system, the 490MCS requires your thoughtful consideration. *D. B. Keele, Jr.*

LEGACY
LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS
SINCE 1983

distributed by Reel to Real Designs 3021 Sangamon Ave. Springfield, IL 62702
dealer and export inquiries invited 1-800-283-4644 Fax: 1-217-744-7269

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

3

HARMAN KARDON HD7600II CD PLAYER

Manufacturer's Specifications
Frequency Response: 4 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, −0.5 dB.
THD: 0.003%.
S/N: 106 dB.
Dynamic Range: 98 dB.
Low-Level Linearity: ±0.2 dB at −90 dB.
Channel Separation: 93 dB.
Line Output Level: 2.0 V.
Digital Output: Coaxial, 0.5 V, peak to peak; optical, −18 dBm.
Number of Programmable Selections: 30.
Power Consumption: 20 watts.
Dimensions: 17 7/16 in. W × 4 1/16 in. H × 14 in. D (44.3 cm × 10.3 cm × 35.6 cm).
Weight: 18.9 lbs. (8.6 kg).
Price: $699.
Company Address: 8380 Balboa Blvd., Northridge, Cal. 91325.
For literature, circle No. 92

Harman Kardon was one of the first companies to use one-bit D/A converters, and I was very favorably impressed with the way they have implemented this technology. The HD7600II CD player uses bitstream one-bit technology (see sidebar), which involves pulse-width modulation (PWM) in its D/A signal processing. The bitstream converter in the HD7600II operates at 33.8688 MHz. The circuitry also includes a discrete analog output section with 34 separate transistors and 8,480 μF of power-supply filter capacitance. Four separate power supplies are employed for the digital, analog, transport, and display sections. About 3 pounds of steel plates are built in to inhibit vibration, and a three-beam laser pickup is used. Among this player's features are a 30-selection program memory, a "music calendar" display, audible two-speed cue and review, index search (via the supplied 27-key remote control), a display on/off switch, coaxial and optical digital outputs, A/B repeat, fixed and variable analog outputs with gold-plated jacks, a headphone output jack, and an output level control.

Control Layout

The "Power" switch is at the extreme left of the front panel, adjacent to the CD drawer; the "Open/Close" button is just to the drawer's right. A large display further to the right shows the current function, selected by means of pushbuttons at the extreme right: "Repeat," "A-B" repeat, "Program" mode, program "Clear," "Intro Scan" (to play the first 15 S of each track or of each programmed track), "Time" (to select either elapsed time of the current track, time remaining for the current track, or time remaining for the disc), and "Check," which performs several functions. With a disc loaded but not in play, repeatedly pressing "Check" displays the time of each track on the disc. In the program mode, pressing "Check" displays cumulative times of programmed tracks—with one push showing the time of the first track, two pushes showing the times of the first and second tracks, and so on. An eighth pushbutton, "Display," turns the entire display off or on. A motorized "Output Level" control and the headphone jack are at the lower right corner of the front panel, along with a switch that turns the digital output on or off.

A row of numbered buttons (including "+10" for accessing or programming track numbers higher than 10) is arranged horizontally beneath the display area. Beneath them are the usual transport pushbuttons, including those for track skipping and audible fast scanning.

Two functions not found on the front panel are available from the remote control. These are forward and reverse "Index" search, for CDs that have index points marked within tracks, and a "Space" button that inserts a 4-S pause between tracks. This is useful when recording onto cassette for playback in decks having a search feature.

The rear panel of the HD7600II is equipped with pairs of variable- and fixed-level output jacks. There are two digital output jacks as well, one coaxial and one optical.

Measurements

Figure 1 shows the frequency response of the HD7600II. At 20 kHz, response is down a minuscule 0.19 dB for the left channel and 0.13 dB for the right.

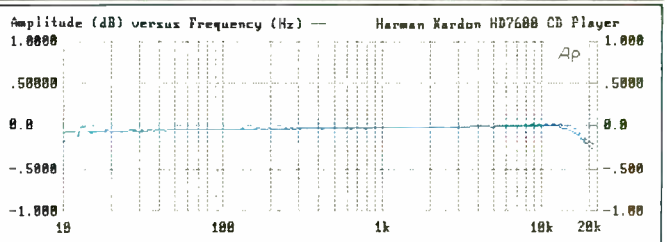


Fig. 1—Frequency response of left channel (solid curve) and right channel (dashed curve).

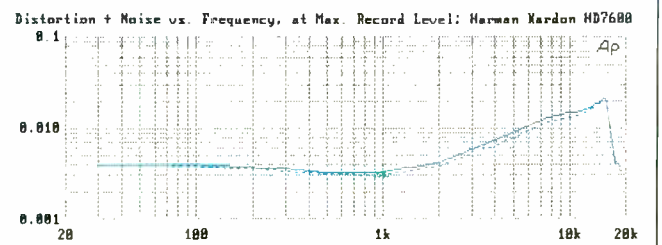


Fig. 2—THD + N vs. frequency at maximum recorded level (0 dB).

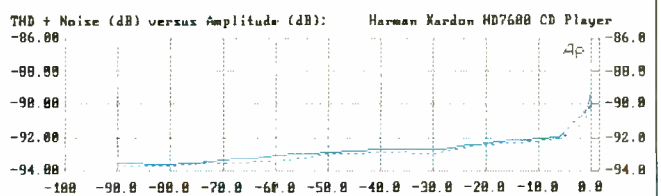


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. level for a 1-kHz tone.

Figure 2 shows how THD + N varies with frequency, for a signal recorded at maximum level (0 dB). At 1 kHz, for each channel THD + N is slightly higher than 0.003%. A slight rise occurs as higher frequencies are approached, with a maximum reading of 0.022% at around 15 kHz. Figure 3 shows how THD + N varies with recorded signal level. The results are in dB, referenced to maximum recorded level. Credit must be given to Harman Kardon's discrete output stages, which introduce only a very slight increase in THD + N as the highest output levels are reached. Many CD players exhibit a steep rise in THD + N as higher and higher output levels are approached. In the case of this CD player, THD + N ranges from −93.5 dB to −92 dB over most of the test signal's amplitude range, and it increases to

The HD7600II has superb linearity, extremely low distortion, flat response, and inaudible noise.

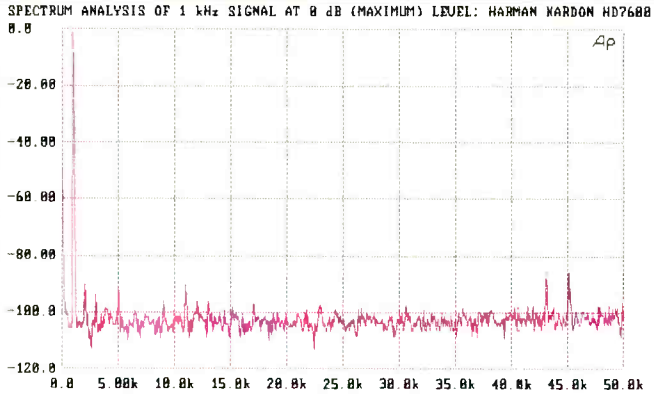


Fig. 4—Spectrum analysis of a 1-kHz signal at 0-dB recorded level.

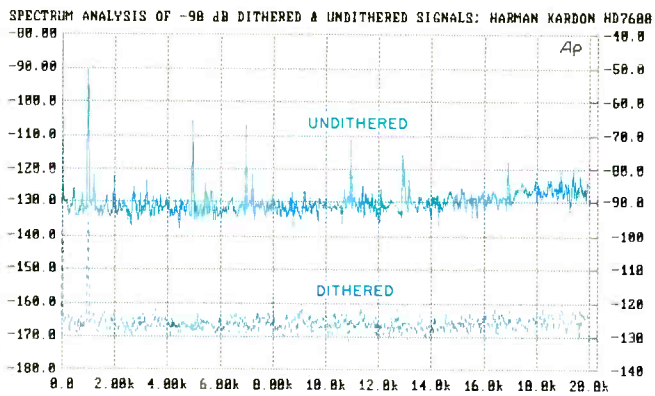


Fig. 5—Spectrum analyses of 1-kHz signals at −90 dB recorded level. Use left-hand scale for top curve, right-hand scale for bottom curve.

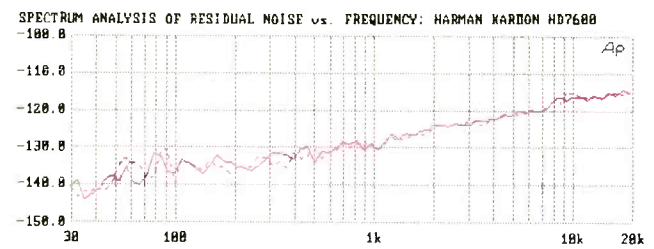


Fig. 6—Spectrum analysis of residual noise when playing "no-signal" test track.

only −89.3 dB on one channel and about −90 dB on the other at maximum level. These readings at 0 dB correspond to 0.00342% and 0.00316%, almost perfect correlation with the results at 1 kHz for the 0-dB signal seen in Fig. 2.

Figure 4 is a spectrum analysis of a 1-kHz signal at 0 dB. The signal itself is seen as the tall spike at the left, while harmonic components are visible at 2, 3, 5, 9, and 11 kHz. Most of these components are down by about 90 dB or more. Notice the two little "blips" that show up at around 43.1 and 45.1 kHz. They are obviously minute beats caused by the interaction of the 1-kHz signal with the CD's 44.1-kHz sampling rate. These beats are more than 85 dB below maximum recorded level, however, and even if their level were higher, their frequency would make them inaudible.

The ability of a properly dithered signal to exhibit lower distortion than an undithered signal of the same amplitude (−90 dB) is dramatically demonstrated by the spectrum analyses in Fig. 5. Note the high levels of fifth-, seventh-,

Multi-Bit and One-Bit D/A Conversion

A digital recording is made by sampling the input signal's voltage several thousand times per second, encoding each of these voltage readings, and then recording the coded data. For CD recording, samples are taken 44,100 times per second and are encoded as 16-bit binary numbers. The D/A converter's job is to turn those 16-bit numbers back into the discrete voltage values of the original signal. Basically, there are two ways to accomplish this.

In a typical multi-bit system, the voltages represented by the presence or absence of 1s in all 16 bit locations are applied simultaneously to a ladder-type converter that sums their outputs. For example, if the sample is:

0001001001011101

and if the least significant bit corresponds to a value of 1 μV, this sample would be equivalent, in microvolts, to:

0+0+0+4096+0+0+512+0+0+64+0+16+8+4+0+1

or 4,701 μV out of a possible maximum of 65,535 μV (the voltage that would be delivered if each bit in the 16-bit string were a 1).

An alternate way of accomplishing the same conversion would be to use a single-bit D/A converter capable of delivering only 1 μV at a time, but to serially (and very, very rapidly) feed that single microvolt along with all the information contained in all 16 bit locations of each sample. In essence (and greatly oversimplified), that is the theory behind the one-bit D/A conversion schemes. While individual approaches to one-bit D/A conversion differ, all of the designs must use very high sampling rates and internal clock speeds so that information normally applied to the 16 locations of a ladder-type D/A converter can be applied to the one-bit converter in the same short time (1/44,100 of a second). Benefits claimed for the one-bit conversion technique include superb low-level linearity (a goal not always obtained with more conventional D/A converters unless somewhat costly techniques are used) and freedom from phase irregularities. *L.F.*

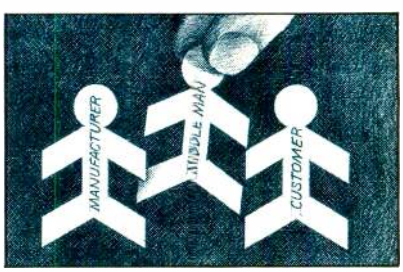
Why This Ad Is Making The Other Loudspeaker Company Nervous.

We think the Ensemble II speaker system by Henry Kloss is better than the BOSE AM-5 Series II. And because Cambridge SoundWorks sells direct...it's half the price.

Audio Hall of Fame member, Henry Kloss. All Cambridge SoundWorks products are designed by our co-founder and chairman, Henry Kloss, who created the dominant speakers of the '50s (AR), '60s (KLH) and '70s (Advent). Our high performance, high-value speakers and systems are all manufactured in our factory in Newton, Massachusetts.

Ensemble II performance for half the Bose price. Ensemble® II is the latest version of the subwoofer-satellite speakers *Audio* magazine said "may be the best value in the world." Unlike the Bose® system, it uses two-way satellite speakers and acoustic suspension subwoofers (with 35% more cone area). It can sound identical to our original Ensemble system.

Audio experts on call 365 days a year. Our helpful, knowledgeable audio experts (not clerks) are on duty for advice, hook-up information or orders, 8AM-midnight, *every* day, including holidays. They don't know the meaning of the phrase "hard sell." A customer wrote "The quality of your product is matched by your attitude towards your customers."



We've eliminated the expensive "middle-men." All Cambridge SoundWorks components and systems are sold factory-direct to the public, eliminating huge distribution expenses. Don't be fooled by our reasonable prices—our products are *very* well made, with premium quality components throughout. With our 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't lose.

"Ensemble II, like its companions in the Cambridge SoundWorks lineup, performs so far beyond its price and size class that it can be compared only with much larger speakers at substantially higher prices."
—Stereo Review.

The critics—and our customers—agree. Stereo Review, Audio, The New York Times, Rolling Stone, Popular Science, Esquire, CD Review, Inc., The San Francisco Chronicle, American Heritage Invention & Technology, The Absolute Sound and many other publications have all praised our Ensemble speaker systems and our direct-selling approach. Thousands and thousands of satisfied customers agree.

FREE catalog—Pioneer, Philips, Denon and more. Our full-color catalog is loaded with systems and components from top name brands, including our own. Our systems deliver a lot of performance for the money, especially our Dolby Surround systems, which we feel are the best values in the country. For your free catalog, call 1-800-AKA-HIFI, 24 hours a day.

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

A new kind of audio company, with factory-direct savings.

154 California St., Suite 104F, Newton, MA 02158 1-800-AKA-HIFI (800-252-4434)
Fax: 617-332-9229 In Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Switchboard: 617-332-5936

Find out how good we are: experts on call 8AM–midnight (ET) every day 1-800-AKA-HIFI

Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card

I recommend this player to anyone who's more than a casual listener but can't afford to pay kilobucks for other high-end units.

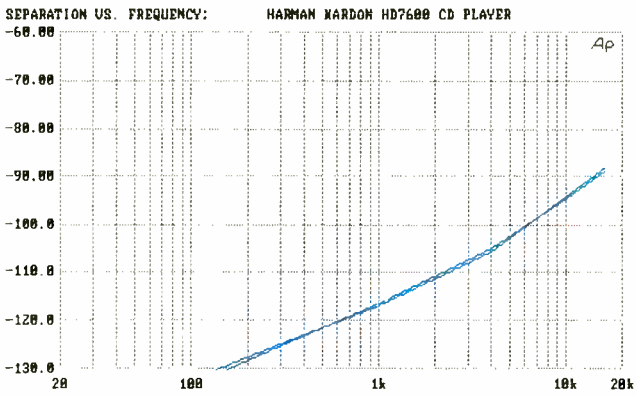


Fig. 7—Separation vs. frequency.

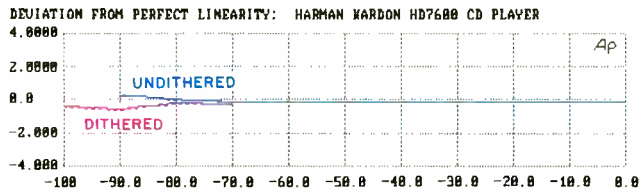


Fig. 8—Deviation from perfect linearity.

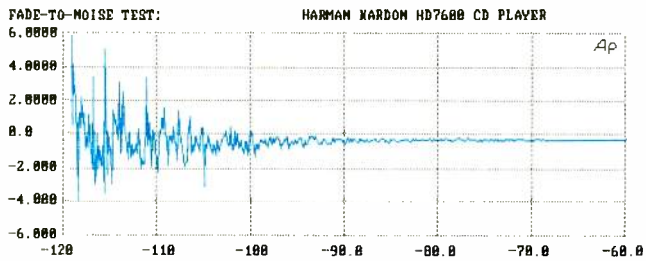


Fig. 9—Fade-to-noise test, using dithered signal.

and 11th-order distortion components for the undithered signal. By contrast, these components virtually disappear into the noise when a dithered signal is used. For the undithered signal, the fifth-order distortion component, 5 kHz, is down some 104.5 dB, whereas for the dithered signal, distortion plus noise at that same frequency is down a full 128 dB—an advantage of 23.5 dB!

A-weighted S/N, using the "silent" track of my CBS CD-1 test disc, measured exactly 109 dB for each channel, well above the 106 dB claimed by Harman Kardon. A spectrum analysis of the output from that same track is plotted in Fig. 6. This player's excellent isolation of power-supply components from the rest of the audio circuitry is amply demonstrated by the fact that there are only the barest "bumps" in the plot at 60 and 120 Hz. At the power-line frequency, these small peaks are some 132 to 134 dB below maximum recorded level.

Stereo separation, plotted in Fig. 7, is virtually identical for both channels, measuring 116.6 dB at 1 kHz. At 16 kHz, separation decreases to 87.8 dB.

Figure 8 shows deviation from perfect linearity with undithered signals ranging from 0 to −90 dB and dithered signals ranging from −70 to −100 dB. It is interesting to note that although the deviation is certainly minimal for undithered signals (less than 0.5 dB of error at −90 dB), the use of dithered signals at even lower levels results in a deviation of no more than −0.2 dB at −100 dB! Again, this illustrates how effective a bit of properly applied dither can be in reducing quantization distortion in low-level signals. (Engineers in major recording studios, take note!)

Figure 9 is my usual plot of a dithered fade-to-noise signal. Again, signal levels are almost perfectly accurate until they become buried in the residual noise, below about −105 dB. This plot enabled me to assess the EIA dynamic range of the player, approximately 108 dB. Measured by the EIAJ method, dynamic range was 94 dB.

A couple of additional spot checks I made while the player was on the lab bench included a check of SMPTE-IM distortion, which was 0.0066% for either channel, and frequency or clock accuracy, which was "off" by an insignificant −0.0021%. My check with a unit-pulse test signal (not shown) demonstrated that the HD7600II does not invert signal polarity.

Use and Listening Tests

The Harman Kardon HD7600II's linearity is superb. Its distortion is extremely low. Frequency response is as flat as anyone could hope for, and residual noise is inaudible. Furthermore, the sound quality couldn't be better, as I discovered when I played some of my most treasured CDs, including some that had sounded a bit harsh on earlier players. I used to blame this harshness entirely on the recording engineers. Now I know better; some of what I complained about was entirely the fault of the CD players I used. Well, that harshness is gone when those discs are played on the HD7600II.

Tracking ability, however, was less than exemplary, at least for my sample. I would hasten to add that this may or may not be true for other units, since good tracking depends on many factors, not the least of which is accurate alignment and adjustment of the laser pickup assembly. In any case, the player I tested mistracked when a defects disc presented it with "missing" data extending just 0.5 mm along a track. Almost every player I've tested over the last couple of years has been able to track through data gaps of at least 0.7 mm, and some have even tracked through 1.2 or 1.5 mm of missing digital data. Perhaps some jarring in shipment caused the problem with my sample. Even if that is not the case, however, I can recommend this CD player with its bitstream technology and its superb sound quality to anyone who is more than a casual listener to music but can't afford the kilobucks demanded by other high-end players that sound as good as this model from Harman Kardon.

Leonard Feldman

WORLD CLASS IMAGE

And The Ultimate In Versatility

The "Forcefield Series Mini-Monitor" brings VORTEX technology into the realm of affordability. VORTEX technology assures pinpoint imaging and world class 3 dimensional soundstaging while a wide range of accessories maximizes sonic impact and permits ease of application.

The optional 2 channel "Forcefield Series Sub-Module" features twin ultra low mass drivers for fast transient response. Twin vent tuning to 30 Hz ensures true subwoofer performance. A full complement of optional accessories permits a perfect blend with environmental and home theater applications.

Call our toll free number today to take advantage of our low introductory factory direct price.
1 (800) 437-VORTEX

Forcefield Series Mini-Monitor shown with Optional Floor Stands.
Forcefield Series Sub-Module Shown with Optional Pedestal and VSC 1 Video Component Storage Module.

- **FULL RANGE 6.5″ 2 WAY SYSTEM:** Reproduces fundamental complex musical structures missed by other undersized *"mini"* satellites. Frequency response —60Hz to 24KHz ±3dB.
- **TIME ALIGNED 1.5″ BAFFLES:** Ensure a coherent soundstage.
- **IDEAL AS PRIMARY SPEAKER SYSTEM:** Bookshelf placement. Wallmount. Inverted wall mount for high placement. Floorstand placement.
- Suitable for side or rear channel usage in Hi-End multichannel systems.
- **VORTEX "SERVO CONTROL"™** Pat. pend. crossover eliminates distortion and ensures transparency and clarity.
- **WIDE ANGLE TWEETER:** Patented concave face plate ensures wide dispersion and depth of sound stage.
- Oak or ebony finish.
- **SUGGESTED RETAIL:**
  Mini-Monitor: ~~$595.00/~~per pr.
  Sub-Module: ~~$595.00/~~each
- **FACTORY DIRECT:**
  Mini-Monitor: $295.00/per pr.
  Sub-Module: $295.00/each

FORCEFIELD SERIES
BY
TRANSPARENCY FACTOR™
VORTEX

MINI MONITOR *SUB MODULE* *FORCEFIELD 600* *FORCEFIELD 800*

VORTEX SCREEN *KELVAR REFERENCE SCREEN*

Vortex Acoustics, Inc. • P. O. Box 1316, Guasti, CA 91743 • 9450 7th St., Unit "F", Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 466-4662 • **(800) 437-VORTEX** • FAX (714) 466-4665 Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

RECEIVERS

YAMAHA RX-850*

- 390 Watt A/V Receiver
- Dolby Pro Logic • 5 Channels
- 40 AM/FM Presets

$626

CARVER HR 732*	376	ONKYO TX-904*	276
CARVER HR 742*	456	ONKYO TX-SV70PRO*	596
CARVER HR 772*	596	ONKYO TX-SV90PRO*	756
DENON DRA-335R*	216	PHILIPS FR-980	796
DENON DRA-435R*	266	SONY STR-AV570*	176
DENON DRA-635R*	376	SONY STR-AV770*	246
DENON DRA-835R*	546	SONY STR-AV970*	326
DENON DRA-1035R*	676	SONY STR-AV1070*	436
DENON AVR-610*	466	SONY STR-GX47ES*	296
DENON AVR-810*	566	SONY STR-GX67ES*	516
DENON AVR-1010*	726	SONY STR-GX90ES*	786
JVC RX-705VTN	306	TECHNICS SA-GX505	326
JVC RX-805VTN	376	TECHNICS SA-GX710	466
LUXMAN R-341*	346	TECHNICS SA-GX910	656
LUXMAN R-351*	476	YAMAHA RX-450*	236
NAD 7225PE*	246	YAMAHA RX-550*	316
NAD 7240PE*	356	YAMAHA RX-750*	396
NAKAMICHI RECEIVER 3*	316	YAMAHA RX-950*	716
NAKAMICHI RECEIVER 2*	496	YAMAHA RX-V1050*	896

TAPE DECKS

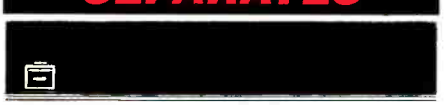
AIWA AD-WX888

- Double Cassette Deck
- Dolby B&C NR/HX Pro
- Hi-Speed Dubbing • Fine Bias

$236

AIWA AD-F810	276	ONKYO TARW-404*	236
AIWA ADWX-515	116	ONKYO TAR-301*	226
AIWA ADWX-616	166	PHILIPS FC-415	396
AIWA ADWX-717	186	SONY TC-C5* **5 CASSETTE**	316
CARVER TDR 2400*	396	SONY TCW-875*	376
DENON DRM-510*	186	SONY TCK-670*	246
DENON DRM-710*	316	SONY TCK-870ES*	466
DENON DRS-810*	386	TEAC W420R	116
DENON DRW-650*	226	TEAC W520R	156
DENON DRW-850*	376	TEAC W580R	226
JVC TDW-541TN	236	TECHNICS RS-TR515	216
NAD 6340*	316	YAMAHA KXW-332*	346
NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECK 1*	676	YAMAHA KXW-952*	546
NAKAMICHI CASS. DECK 2*	316	YAMAHA KX-930*	476

SEPARATES



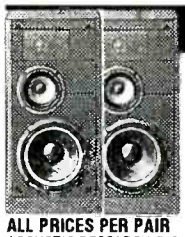
DENON AVC-3020*

- 300 Watt Surround Integrated Amp • Dolby Pro Logic & Time Link • A/V Inputs • Remote

$596

ADCOM GFA-535II*	266	LEXICON CP1*	996
ADCOM GFA-545MKII*	386	NAKAMICHI PASAII*	1226
ADCOM GFA-555MKII*	686	NAD 1600*	306
ADCOM GFA-565*	666	NAD 2400THX*	CALL
ADCOM GFP-565*	596	ONKYO ASV-810 PRO*	766
AUDIO LAB 8000A	696	PARASOUND HCA-500	286
AUDIO LAB 8000P	896	SHURE HTS-5300	**IN STOCK**
CARVER CM-1090*	436	SONY TAE-1000ESD*	CALL
CARVER CT-17*	596	YAMAHA MX-830*	546
CARVER TFM-6C*	216	YAMAHA AX-550*	336
CARVER TFM-45*	736	YAMAHA DSP-E300*	626
DENON PMA-860*	326	YAMAHA DSP-A1000*	1226

SPEAKERS



POLK RTA15TL*

- Mon 3-Way Speakers
- Handles 250 Watts
- 1" Trilaminate-Polymer/ Metal-Dome Tweeter

$996

ALL PRICES PER PAIR

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH 570	266	KEF 105.3*	2596
ALLISON AL115 **Top Rated**	316	KLIPSCH KG-1*	256
ALLISON AL120 **Top Rated**	446	KLIPSCH KG-4.2*	526
BOSE ROOMMATE II	299	KLIPSCH KG-5.2*	CALL
BOSE 101	146	NHT 2.3 **6th Ave Priced!!**	
BOSE 2.2	156	OHM 3XO	1156
BOSE 10.2 SII	846	PINNACLE PN5+	146
BOSE 901 CLASSICS VI	CALL	PINNACLE PN8+	296
B. ACOUSTICS HD-5**	126	POLK AUDIO Monitor4.6 SII*	206
B. ACOUSTICS HD-7**	166	POLK AUDIO Monitor 5 SII*	336
B. ACOUSTICS HD-8**	226	POLK AUDIO 5JR+SII*	276
B. ACOUSTICS T-830**	386	POLK AUDIO Monitor10 SII*	526
B. ACOUSTICS T-930**	566	POLK AUDIO Monitor12 SII*	696
CAMBER 1.6	496	POLK AUDIO RTA8TL*	466
CELESTION 3 &5 **IN STOCK**		POLK AUDIO RTA11TL*	736
CELESTION SL-6SI **Top Rated!**		POLK AUDIO SRS-3.1TL*	1396
DESIGN ACOUSTICS PS9	CALL	YAMAHA YST-SW100*	336
INFINITY REFERENCE 2*	236		
INFINITY REFERENCE 4*	436		
INFINITY REFERENCE 5*	536		
INFINITY KAPPA 7*	996		
INFINITY SM-112*	426		
INFINITY SM-152*	646		
JBL 2500 **Best Buy!**	126		
JBL 2800	266		
JBL LX-44 **Top Rated!**	386		
JBL L80i3	546		
KEF K-140*	296		
KEF Q-60*	446		
KEF Q-80*	596		
KEF 102.2*	826		
KEF 103.4*	1266		
KEF 104.2*	1666		

IN WALL SPEAKERS

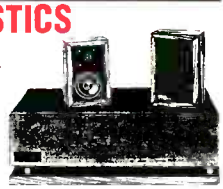
ADS C-300IS*	256	BOSTON ACOUSTICS 380**	336
ADS C-400IS*	376	INFINITY ERS-500*	176
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 325**	136	INFINITY ERS-600*	236
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 350**	216	INFINITY ERS-800*	376
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 360**	246	JBL S4	266
		KEF CR-200F*	CALL
		POLKAUDIO AB-500*	196
		POLKAUDIO AB-700*	266
		NILES FULL LINE IN STOCK	

3 PC SATELLITE SYSTEMS

DESIGN ACOUSTICS PS-3

- 3 Way Satellite Speaker System • 10" Woofer
- 5 1/4" Midwoofer
- 1" Dome Tweeter

$326



BOSE AM3	399	INFINITY INFINITES FOUR/SERVO*	736
BOSE AM3 SERIES II	449	JBL PRO III PLUS	496
BOSE AM5 SERIES II	CALL	POLK RM1000 & 2000*	CALL
B. ACOUSTICS SUB SAT6**	376	POLK RM 3000*	566

HI-END SYSTEMS

SONY MHC-2600*

- AM/FM Remote Mini System
- 60 Watt • Surround • Presets
- Dolby B & C NR
- CD Player • 8xos

$646

AIWA NSX-810	466	MAGNAVOX FW-2012	**IN STOCK**
AIWA NSX-D5	596	NAKAMICHI MINI SYSTEM*	CALL
BOSE LIFESTYLE MUS. SYS.	CALL	ONKYO PCS-05*	726
DENON GO-5*	596	PANASONIC SCCH10	746
DENON D-120*	766	PROTON AI3000IIS	646
DENON D-150*	896	SANSUI MCX-9AV **Now In Stock!**	
DENON D-200*	1146	SHARP CDC-500	596
KENWOOD UD-70*	**IN STOCK**	SONY MHC-1600*	496
JVC MX-50	486	SONY MHC-3600*	796
JVC MX-70	626	YAMAHA YSTC11*	546

TURNTABLES

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH EB101	296	THORENS TD-180	**3 SPEED**
ARISTON Q DECK II	296	THORENS TD-280MKII	276
TECHNICS SL-1200MKII	366	DENON DP-23F	226
TECHNICS SL-1210MKII	396	**LARGE SELECTION OF CARTRIDGE**	

Call For Items Not Listed!

6th ELECTRON

MAIL ORD

MON THRU SAT 10 AM

1-800-39

CD PLAYERS

DENON DCD-970*

- 8X OS CD Player • Dual D/A Converters • Time Edit
- 20 Track Program • Random

$296

ADCOM GCD-575*	456	ONKYO DX-702*	176
CARVER SDA-450*	386	ONKYO DX-704*	256
CARVER SDA-490T*	496	PHILIPS CDB 630	326
DENON DCD-670*	226	SONY CDP-591*	176
DENON DCD-1560*	466	SONY CDP-991*	286
DENON DCD-2560*	536	SONY CDP-X111ES*	256
DENON DCD-3560*	1076	SONY CDP-X222ES*	326
JVC XLZ-441TN	166	SONY CDP-X555ES*	696
NAD 5440*	326	TECHNICS SL-PG300	136
NAD 5000*	376	YAMAHA CDX-550*	226
NAKAM.CHI CD PLAYER 4*	276	YAMAHA CDX-750*	286
NAKAM.CHI CD PLAYER 3*	446	YAMAHA CDX-1050*	526

DAT SPECIALS

CASIO DA-R100

- Portable "DAT"
- Digital Output
- Fiber Optics

$896

AIWA HDS-100	746	SONY DTC-750*	CALL
DENON DTR-2000*	726	SONY DTC-75ES*	796
JVC XCZ-507TN	696	ONKYO DT-9000*	786
SONY DTC-D3*	596	TECHNICS SV-DA10	696

RETAIL ONLY
331 Route 4 West
PARAMUS, NJ
HOURS: 6 DAYS A WEEK MON THRU SAT 10-9
201-489-0666

10-DAY MONEY-BACK RETURN POLICY
Returns accepted within 10 days (must be called in for prior authorization) Products must be in original condition. Returns subject to restocking fee, shipping and handling not refundable.

NEXT DAY SERVICE
OVERNIGHT ANYWHERE IN THE U.S., PUERTO RICO & USVI
CALL FOR PRICES SE HABLA ESPANOL

RETAIL ONLY
22 Route 22 West
SPRINGFIELD, NEW JERSEY
201-467-3905

GUARANTEED DELIVERY ON ALL ADVERTISED ITEMS We do our best to have sufficient inventory on all advertised products. Rain checks available. 30-DA
PICTURES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. AD REPRESENTS A SMALL

6th AVE ELECTRONICS CITY

SINCE 1980

ER CALLS
[-7 PM (For Orders Only)
4-6AVE

FOR INFORMATION CALL 201 467-0100

CD CHANGERS

SONY CDP-C515*
- 5 Disc Carousel CD Changer
- 8X OS • 1 Bit D/A Converter **$226**
- Shuffle Play • Remote Control

CARVER TLM-3600*	526	NAKAMICHI CD PLAYER 2*	626
DENON DCM-320*	226	ONKYO DXC-201*	216
DENON DCM-420*	296	ONKYO DXC-310*	226
DENON DCM-450*	336	ONKYO DXC-510*	326
DENON DCM-520*	376	SHERWOOD CDC-3010	226
JVC XLR-304TN	196	SONY CDP-C315*	196
JVC XLM-405TN	206	SONY CDP-C715*	326
JVC XLM-505TN	216	SONY CDP-C67ES*	326
JVC XLM-705TN	296	TECHNICS SL-PD807	216
LUXMAN DC-113*	466	YAMAHA CDC-615*	246
MAGNAVOX CDC-552	236	YAMAHA CDC-715*	326
NAD 5060*	336	YAMAHA CDC-815*	386

CD INTERACTIVE

PHILIPS CD-I
- Combines Audio & Video with Text & Graphics
- Max 19 Hr Capacity • Thumbstick Remote

CAR STEREO

HEAD UNITS

PIONEER KEH-M8200
- Removable Cass. Receiver • Dolby B/C • Seek • LCD
- 24 Presets • Scan

6th AVE PRICE

ALPINE 7192*	256
ALPINE 7292S*	286
ALPINE 7294S*	416
ALPINE 7380*	276
ALPINE 7516*	356
ALPINE 7618*	456
KENWOOD KRC-430*	226
KENWOOD KRC-730*	296
KENWOOD KRC-830*	336
KENWOOD KRC-930*	376
NAKAMICHI TD540*	526
NAKAMICHI TD560*	686
NAKAMICHI Tuner Deck 1*	636
NAKAMICHI Tuner Deck 2*	466
NAKAMICHI Tuner Deck 3*	326
SONY XR5500*	186
SONY XR7070*	246
SONY XR7180*	296
SONY XR7280*	346
SONY XR7600*	366
SONY XRU880*	CALL
SONY DTX-10* 'DAT'	676

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

ADS 642CSI*	186
ALPINE 3331*	206
ALPINE 3319*	106
ALPINE 3339*	336
CONCORD CEQ-7+	166
HI FONICS EPSILON	146
KENWOOD KGC9042*	326
NAKAMICHI EC200*	186
SONY XEC-500*	116
SONY XEC-1000*	186
SONY XE-90 MKII*	166
SONY XE-8MKII*	246
SONY XES-P1*	CALL
SONY XES-X1*	CALL

AMPLIFIERS

ADS PH-15*	476
ADS PQ-8*	166
ADS PQ-10*	366
ADS PQ-20*	536
ALPINE 3544*	446
ALPINE 3566*	486
CARVER M2050I*	276
CARVER M4050I*	436
HIFONICS	Authorized Dealer
NAKAMICHI PA-302*	366
NAKAMICHI PA-304*	366
ORION	Authorized Dealer
R. FOSGATE PUNCH 45HD*	226
R. FOSGATE PUNCH 75HD*	316
R. FOSGATE PUNCH150HD*	386
SONY XES-M3*	CALL
S. STREAM D100II*	266
S. STREAM D200II*	376
S. STREAM MC 140X*	346
S. STREAM MC 245*	446

PORTABLE CD'S

SONY D-101
- Portable CD Player
- Mega Bass
- LCD Display
- 8xOS

$156

AIWA 1 BIT	276
SONY D-33	136
SONY D-202	176
SONY DT-24	186
SONY D-180K	216
SONY D-303	246
SONY D-808	246
SONY D-555	336
DENON DCP-50*	176
DENON DCP-150*	266
PHILIPS AZ-6806	226
TECHNICS SL-XP700	246

CD PLAYERS

KENWOOD KDC-75R*
- Removable CD Receiver • 8x OS
- 24 Presets • Seek **$386**
- 1 Bit D/A Converter

ALPINE 5903*	366
ALPINE 7803*	426
ALPINE 7800*	486
ALPINE 7909*	766
ALPINE 7915*	416
DENON DCC-8770*	476
DENON DCC-9770*	566
KENWOOD KDC-85R*	426
KENWOOD KDC-95R*	456
NAKAMICHI CD TUNER1*	576
NAKAMICHI CD-760*	896
PANASONIC CQ-DP35	296
PIONEER DEH-760	IN STOCK
PIONEER DEH-770	IN STOCK
PIONEER CDX-4	CALL
SONY CDX5040*	306
SONY CDX5080*	336
SONY CDX7560*	306
SOUNDSTREAM CD-308	546

CD CHANGERS

NAKAMICHI CDC-101*
- 10 Disc CD Changer
- 4x OS • Dual D/A Converters **$686**

ALPINE 5952*	386
ALPINE 5957*	416
ALPINE 5959*	646
KENWOOD KRC-C301*	CALL
KENWOOD KRC-C401*	CALL
SONY CDX-A15*	306
SONY CDX-A15RF*	376
SONY CDX-A40RF*	456
SONY CDX-A100*	476
SONY XES-C1*	CALL
PIONEER CDX-FM45	IN STOCK
PIONEER CDX-M40	IN STOCK

SPEAKERS

ADS 320IS*
- 2 Way Component System
- 1" Copolymer Tweeter
- 5" Woofer
- Tweet. Protection **$376**

ADS 200IS*	216
ADS 300IS*	266
ALPINE 6056AD*	156
B. ACOUSTICS 797**	156
B. ACOUSTICS 841**	146
B. ACOUSTICS 851**	166
B. ACOUSTICS 861**	176
B. ACOUSTICS PRO 4.2**	246
B. ACOUSTICS PRO 5.2**	256
B. ACOUSTICS PRO 6.2**	276
B. ACOUSTICS PRC100**	146
BAZOOKA *	Authorized Dealer
INFINITY RS-693K*	166
INFINITY RS-DS12*	176
INFINITY CS-1A*	296
INFINITY CS-5*	176
JBL 1500GTI	CALL
JBL T06	106
KENWOOD KFC-6992*	156
MB QUART QM215CS*	226
MB QUART QM218CS*	246
MB QUART QM136KX*	166
NAKAMICHI SP1010*	136
ORION XTR WOOFERS	CALL
POLK AUDIO MM4600*	46
POLK AUDIO MM4620*	86
MTX	Authorized Dealer
R.FOSGATE SPP124	276
S.STREAM SS10*	176

TELEVISIONS

SONY KV-20TS27
- 20" Stereo Mono/Rec
- Trinitron Pict. Tube
- A/V Inputs • Remote

$336

JVC AV-2081S	416
JVC AV-2781S	696
JVC AV-3551S	1596
JVC AV-3591S	1896
MITSUBISHI CS2010R	376
MITSUBISHI CS2724R	696
MITSUBISHI CS3515R	1696
MITSUBISHI CS3525R	1966
PHILIPS 27P242	746
RCA F20706FT	Top Rated!
RCA G3510C	35" TUBE
SONY KV-13TR24	246
SONY KV-19TS20	336
SONY KV-20EXR20	426
SONY KV-27EXR20	626
SONY KV-27EXR90	796
SONY KV-27XBR51	846
SONY KV-27XBR55	996
SONY KV-29XBR85	CALL
SONY KV-32TS35	1446
SONY KV-32XBR51	1496
SONY KV-32XBR55	1596
TOSHIBA CZ3299K	"IDTV"
TOSHIBA CF3566A	1996
TV VCR COMBOS	
PANASONIC PVM-1321	436
PANASONIC PVM-2021	476
QUASAR VV-1220	546
QUASAR VV-1213	486
SONY GV-300	CALL

MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY

PROJECTION TV'S

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF LARGE SCREEN TV'S -
- **SONY • HITACHI • RCA**
- **MITSUBISHI • PHILIPS**
- **TOSHIBA ETC ...**

SHARP VISION XV-101	$700 MANUFACTURER'S REBATE
SHARP VISION XV-120	$500 MANUFACTURER'S REBATE

MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY

VCR'S

MITSUBISHI HS-U54
- Hi-Fi Stereo MTS VHS
- On Screen Programming
- CCD Comb Filter • Remote

$426

GO-VIDEO GV-2000	646
JVC HRD-X40U	256
JVC HRD-760U	366
JVC HRD-910U	376
JVC HRD-940U	436
JVC HRD-980U	476
JVC HRS-4700U	516
JVC HRS-6700U	636
MAGNAVOX VR-9065	496
MITSUBISHI HS-U35	296
MITSUBISHI HS-U55	496
MITSUBISHI HS-U65	736
MITSUBISHI HS-U82	1196
PANASONIC PV-4110	246
PANASONIC PV-4160	306
SONY SLV-585HF	416
SONY SLV-686UC	466
SONY EVS-900 8MM	1546

MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY

LASER PLAYERS

DENON LA-2000*	496
DENON LA-3000*	696
PANASONIC LX-101	436
PANASONIC LX-1000	846
PHILIPS CDV-600	796
PIONEER KARAOKE	IN STOCK
SONY MDP-333	376
YAMAHA CDV1700*	496

CAMCORDERS

CANON A1 DIGITAL
- 10:1 Zoom • Hi-8 • Hi-Fi Ster.
- Flying Erase • 4 Lux/Low Lt.
- Digital Superimpose

$1356

SONY CCD-TR7	646
SONY CCD-TR9	656
SONY CCD-TR51	656
SONY CCD-TR81	846
SONY CCDF401	596
SONY CCDF501	736
SONY CCDV701	886
CANON L1	Top Of Line-In Stock
CANON UC1	696
JVC GR-AX10U	676
PANASONIC PV41	846
PANASONIC PV704	646
PANASONIC PVS-770	1296
RICOH R-88	1096

*** PRODUCTS COME WITH 1-YEAR 6TH AVENUE ELECTRONICS WARRANTY ONLY ** 6TH AVE ELECTRONICS IS NOT AN AUTHORIZED DEALER OF BOSTON ACOUSTICS MERCHANDISE AND THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY**

WE ARE PLEASED TO ACCEPT THESE MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

MULTI-SYSTEMS
We carry a full line of Multi-System TV's, VCRs & Camcorders. 110/220 Volt Equiptmemt. PAL, SECAM, NTSC.

CUSTOMER SERVICE
201 467-3905
HOURS: MONDAY - FRIDAY 10 AM - 6 PM
PLEASE DO NOT CALL THIS NUMBER FOR PRICES

RETAIL ONLY
1024 & 1030 6th Ave
NEW YORK, NY
HOURS: 7 DAYS A WEEK MON-SAT 10-6:30 SUN 11-5
212-391-2777

y SPEAKER TRIAL We want you to be acoustically satisfied. If the speakers you buy don't sound as good as we said they would, then just send them back for an exchange.
PERCENTAGE OF INVENTORY. CONSUMER AFFAIRS LICENSE NEW YORK # 805697 & # 816928. PRICES VALID THRU 3/1/92.

BERLIOZ BLITZ

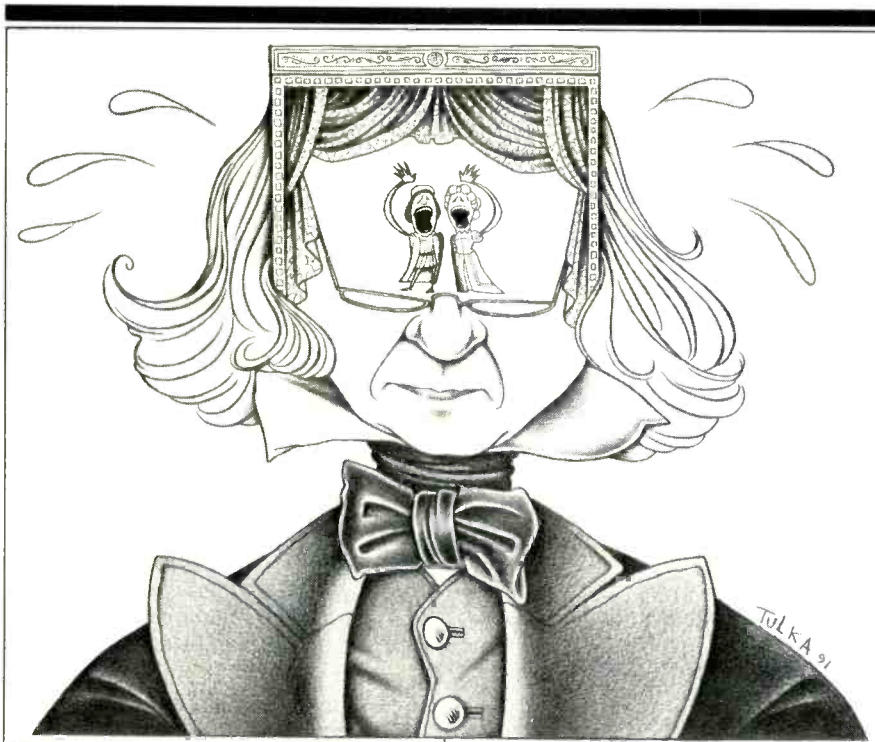


Illustration: Rick Tulka

Berlioz: La Damnation de Faust. Maria Ewing, soprano; Dénes Gulyás, tenor; Robert Lloyd, baritone; various choruses and Frankfurt Radio Symphony Orchestra, Eliahu Inbal.
Denon 81757 9200 2, two CDs; DDD; 2:06:51.

Berlioz: L'Enfance du Christ. Margarita Zimmermann, soprano; John Aler, tenor; Eike Wilm Schulte, baritone; Stanfford Dean, bass; various choruses and Frankfurt Radio Symphony Orchestra, Eliahu Inbal.
Denon 81757 6863 2, two CDs; DDD; 91:22.

Berlioz: L'Enfance du Christ. Anne-Sofie von Otter, mezzo-soprano; Anthony Rolfe-Johnson, tenor; Gilles Cachemaille, baritone; José Van Dam, bass; Monteverdi Choir and Lyon Opera Orchestra, John Eliot Gardiner.
Erato 2292-45275-2, two CDs; DDD; 95:22.

The term "theater of the mind," while coined for radio, applies as aptly to the oratorios—sacred and secular—that have been penned by composers from Handel to Honegger and beyond. Of these, none ever used the form (under whatever name) more brilliantly than did Hector Berlioz. Here we have two of his three major theater-of-the-mind works (the third being the "dramatic" symphony "Roméo et Juliette," of course), with the least known twice represented.

The *Damnation of Faust* has been produced as an opera, basically a thankless undertaking. How can any stage spectacle equal the awesome vision conjured up by Berlioz's "Ride to the Abyss," for instance? Throughout, the action is strictly within the mind of the auditor. Some sections are dramatically static; others show panoramas so vast no opera house could contain them. Recordings are arguably the ideal way to encounter such a score.

Eliahu Inbal's approach is big and splashy. It makes the most of the drama almost throughout. The biggest exception, unfortunately, is the crucial "Ride," which is not as carefully thought out as Ozawa's (Deutsche Grammophon 2709 048) or Munch's (RCA Victor LM6114) on LP and consequently lacks the exceptional impact that Inbal manages elsewhere. Still, the excellent choral work and fine orchestral sonics—all captured with a dynamic range unknown on LPs—keep the Inbal in contention.

The sound is big, with a nice but not very specific sense of space. It was recorded in Frankfurt's rebuilt opera house, but similar results might have been achieved in a first-rate studio with sufficient care. On climaxes, the sound does tend to become congested despite its outstanding transparency in the less densely scored passages.

The singers are well chosen for the piece. Dénes Gulyás, as Faust, has an all-stops-pulled style reminiscent of the late Raoul Jobin. Maria Ewing has just the right hint of vocal smokiness to catch Marguerite's wistful earthiness. Robert Lloyd comes on as a singing actor: The gravel that sometimes enters the voice merely suggests an appropriately dissipated Méphistophélès. All three overextend themselves occasionally on climaxes, though one notices it least in Lloyd's case.

L'Enfance du Christ is subtitled a "trilogie sacrée," which sometimes is translated as "sacred triptych." The suggested reference to the "Flight into Egypt" panels of the Flemish masters is appropriate, and—though it's hard to believe today—parts of the piece were passed off as rediscovered antiquities until Berlioz owned up to their authorship. The mistaken attribution proved that his music had solid links with the past despite its rejection as too radical by the French academic oligarchy. It reflects the simple, direct faith and naiveté of an earlier time, and it includes "old-fashioned" musical forms: The chorale, for instance, which serves as a lullaby for the infant Jesus.

This aspect of the work often leads to performances with a chamber "feel" that you might expect in, say, a Cherubini mass. Not so Inbal's conception, which reminds us at every turn that this is Berlioz, the orchestrator who led the way to Gustav Mahler and Richard Strauss. He has assembled large, capable forces similar to those for *Faust*, and Denon recorded them in the same venue with comparable sonic results.

The soloists are different: All competent, at minimum, though none is outstanding. "Serviceable" might be a good word for the recording as a whole. While it won't induce me to chuck the old Cluytens/de los Angeles/Gedda version on Seraphim LPs (SIB-6125), it's a good reading unless you insist on smaller forces and more intimate sound.

If you like the Denon *L'Enfance*, you may love the Erato. Though it's similar

HARVEY
ELECTRONICS

Harvey Welcomes Audio Research

Harvey Electronics is proud to welcome Audio Research to our outstanding line up of manufacturers. The superb performance of Audio Research components has long been the top choice of dedicated music lovers throughout the world. Today's Audio Research components open the door to an exciting new level of listening. Stop by Harvey Electronics today, and discover the satisfaction that comes with owning the best.

Audio Research DAC-1-20. *At last the true musicality of digital sound is revealed. Audio Research's Digital to Analog converter lets you enjoy CD's with all the natural dynamics and presence of the original performance. Come in, listen to the DAC-1-20 with your favorite CD's, and discover what you've been missing.*

Audio Research LS-2 Line Stage Preamp. *With the introduction of this state-of-the-art preamp, Audio Research has effectively dispelled the notion that "passive" components are the most sonically neutral.*

Audio Research D-240 MkII Power Amp. *Capturing the magic of the best tube amplifiers in a convenient solid state design, the D-240 delivers high current with subtle delicacy.*

AUDIO/VIDEO SPECIALISTS

Midtown
2 W 45th St.
212 575-5000

Paramus, NJ
556 Rt. 17 N
556 Rt. 17 N

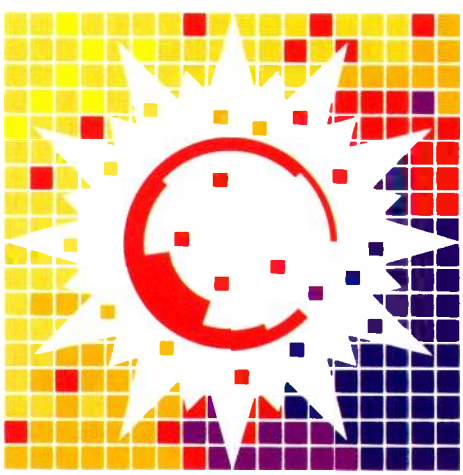
Westbury, LI
485 Old Country Rd
516 334-3443

White Plains, NY
236 East Post Rd
914 948-5050

Enter No. 7 on Reader Service Card

Take 1 football field, multiply it 19 times, add over 1,000 exhibitors, throw in over 15,000 products, open it to the public, and you have the 1 show to see.

For 25 years, the Consumer Electronics Show has been the place to see the latest, most exciting consumer electronic products. Now, for the first time, it's open to you—the consumer. You'll see the latest in BITS, BYTES, DCC, DAT, CDTV, PC, CD-I, FAX, MIDI, VCR & LCD. Simply call 1-800-388-6901 for information to qualify for 2 free tickets. Join us at McCormick Place this summer. You'll recognize it. It's the building that's 19 times larger than a football field.



CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW

SUMMER '92 ▪ McCORMICK PLACE ▪ CHICAGO ▪ MAY 30, 31.

Photograph: Martin Beckett

The Domus ensemble offers music of young Mendelssohn, but it is not childish; rather, it is as charming as anything he ever wrote.

in some ways, it outpoints the Frankfurt recording on almost every score. The sound is superb. Erato chose a Romanesque church near Lyon for its venue and miked its wonderful ambience to perfection: The dimensions of the church are always palpably present, but never do they blur or obscure the slightest musical detail. The engineering team deserves the Légion d'honneur.

Then there's Van Dam, whose Herod is the most fully realized I've heard. He is so convincingly unsettled by Polydorus' entrance after "Toujours ce rêve" that you may turn to look for an intruder yourself. Anthony Rolfe-Johnson is unfortunately miscast as the Narrator. The quality of his voice is much more attractive than John Aler's on Denon, and he certainly does some fine singing. But he is strictly a lyric tenor, and the Narrator requires a more stentorian thrust.

The star, and the startlement, of the recording is certainly John Eliot Gardiner. Here is a conductor whose name has become synonymous with the playing of "old" music on period instruments, essaying Berlioz—whose music has recently been discovered by the period-instrument set—and playing it like something between Brahms and Verdi! Brahms, because the roundness of sound Gardiner gets from the winds, together with the numbers and prominence of the strings, minimizes the winds' plangency and literally imparts a Brahmsian sound to the orchestral mix at times. Verdi, because it is so dramatic—even melodramatic, in the urgency of Mary and Joseph as they entreat shelter in Egypt. But it works. Like it or not on musicological grounds, I have never heard its equal, as theater of the mind, in any other recording of the piece. *Robert Long*

Mendelssohn: Piano Quartets 1, 2, and 3. Domus.
Virgin Classics VC 7 91183-2, CD; DDD; 79:16.

Domus is the name of a chamber music ensemble whose composition varies, I assume, with the repertory. Here it consists of Krysia Osotowicz, violin; Timothy Boulton, viola; Richard Lester, cello, and Susan Tomes, piano. All play with engaging energy and commitment on this recording, and I hope we hear a lot more from them.

It is the music itself that commands the attention, however: The first three opus numbers of the teenaged Mendelssohn. Perhaps the early opus numbers or knowledge of the composer's age have proved off-putting; I can think of no other concrete reasons for the quartets' neglect. There certainly is nothing "childish" about them. They are as brimming with the Mendelssohn charm as anything he ever wrote, though admittedly he would manage more depth later in his career.

Yet depth isn't everything. If it were, it would not have been worth our while rediscovering Mendelssohn's immediate predecessors—Johann Nepomuk Hummel, John Field, and Ignaz Moscheles, to name three. Too long has their music, and much of Mendelssohn's, languished in the shadow of titans. Mendelssohn's grace and limpid poetry grow directly out of their style and owe less to Schubert, Beethoven, and Haydn than what we have tried to find there, thanks to the Beethoven-ocentric "music appreciation" upbringing that has so deeply colored American sensibilities.

Consider: What comes after Schubert? Schumann and Brahms? How, then, does one explain Donizetti and Bellini—by citing Rossini? Their delicacy and sentiment were, like Mendelssohn's, a product of the early Romantic movement that Beethoven somehow skipped over while its seeds were germinating among his contemporaries. Some 50 years ago, "Romantic" and "sentiment" were terms of disparagement among American musical cognoscenti. We have gotten beyond that, I surely hope.

The recording? Perhaps a hair more luscious than is good for the music—I would have preferred a more intimate sound—but more than acceptable. Don't buy the record for that or for its value (80 minutes for the price of one CD ain't bad); buy it for the music, and be prepared to be charmed not just by Mendelssohn's precocity, but by his sheer musicality. *Robert Long*

Beverly Hills Audio

EXCITEMENT IN SOUND

☎ (310) 276-2001

SPEAKERS

SOUNDWAVE

Soliloquy	$2550
Sonata	$1750
Silouette	$1250

LINN

All Speakers In Stock	CALL

EPOS

ES-11	$ 850

JPW

"The speakers built by British Prisioners."

Sonata	$ 325pr
AP 2	$ 550pr
AP 3	$ 650pr

MUSEATEX

Melior (Planar Design)	
Model I	$2300
Model II	$1750
Powered Subwoofer	$1500

KINERGETICS

Woofer & Amps	CALL

J.M. LAPS

Micron	$ 699

"Incredible, open, airy, imaging speaker."

CD PLAYERS & DA CONVERTERS

MUSEATEX

CD Deck	$1750
Bitstream Converter	$ 800

NAKAMICHI

CD Player 2 7 Disc Music Bank, 20 Bit Deck	$ 799
CD Player 3 7 Disc Music Bank	$ 599

ROTEL

RCD-855	$ 449
RCD-955	$ 449
RCD-965	$ 549

AUDIO ALCHEMY

Digital Engine Biltstream D/A Converter	$ 399
Digital Drive System Toploading Transport	$ 799
Powerstation 1 High Current Power Supply	$ 50
Clearstream Coaxial Digital Interconnect	$ 69

AMPS & PRE AMPS

LINN

Powertek	50W/Channel	$ 695
Pretek	Pre Amp	$ 695
Kairn	Pre Amp	$2595

"Rated best by the British Press."

AIRTIGHT

ATC-1	Tube Pre Amp	$2900
ATM-1	35W/Channel Handwired Tube Amp	$3500
ATM-2	80W/Channel Handwired Tube Amp Stereophile Arcteo	$5900

B & K

M-200	200W/Channel Mono	$ 898
EX-442	200W/Channel Stereo	$ 948
PRO 10 MC		$ 648

"Best pre amp under $1000."

All Other B & K Available.	CALL

ROTEL

RB 960	60 Watts	$ 349
RB 980	120 Watts	$ 599
RB 990	200 Watts	CALL

CREEK

4040	40W/Integrated	$ 465
6060	60W/Integrated	$1035

MUSEATEX

Power Amp	100 Watts	$1995
Analog Control Center Pre Amp		$1950

HOME THEATER

KINERGETICS

KBA 505 6 Channel Theater Amp with 200 Watt Sub Channel	$1995

"You haven't heard good surround until this."

Woofer	CALL

MUSEATEX

Audio Video Control Center	$2200
Projection TV	$5450

LEXICON

Surround Processors	
CP-1	$1395
CP-2	$ 895

B & K

Video 5	5 Channel Amp	$1295

"We can turn your room into the real thing. Our theaters are affordable and exciting."

ACCESSORIES

AUDIO QUEST

All Cables In Stock	CALL
Record Brush	$ 15

VPI

16.S Record Cleaning Machine	$ 415

MAGNUM

Dynalabs Tuners	
FT-101	$ 845
FT-11	$ 489

FURNITURE

CWD – Custom Woodwork Design

BILLY BAGS DESIGN

SOUND ORGANIZATION – Modular Furniture

TRIPOD

"This is just a partial list of our extensive inventory! Please call for quotes on additional items. Contractor & Installer inquiries invited."

ABOUT BEVERLY HILLS AUDIO

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR

Airtight	EPOS	Rotel
Audio Alchemy	JPW	Soundwave
Audio Quest	Kinergetics	Sonance
B & K	Lexicon	Sound Organization
Billy Bags	Linn Hi-Fi	Tripod
Creek	Museatex	
CWD	Nakamichi	

WE SPECIALIZE IN

Custom Home Theater Design & Installation
Surround Sound
Trade Ins
On Premises and In Home Service

FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING

In Continental U.S. only. Oversea shipping available. If you can't find these products where you live, then call us.

HOURS:

Mon-Fri: 10-7, Sat: 10-6, Sun: 12-5

BEVERLY HILLS AUDIO
8950 W. OLYMPIC BLVD., STE. 202
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA 90211

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

"Our Sound Will Knock Your Socks Off *And Leave Something In Your Wallet, Too"*

Enter No. 4 on Reader Service Card

Photograph: Stewart O'Shields

Lambert Orkis' genius is his fantastic ability to discern what old pianos could do for the composers of their own time.

Schubert: Impromptus, D899 and D935. Lambert Orkis, fortepiano. **Virgin Classics VC 7 91142-2,** CD; DDD; 63:05.

Piano lovers should come to quick attention when they see the odd name Lambert Orkis on a record label. This somewhat mousey pianist is one of the powerhouses of *recorded* piano music (though he plays live too). He puts out both contemporary piano and "historical" works, but his genius is a fantastic ability to discern what the old pianos could do for the composers of their own time—and to bring it to the microphone in dramatic musical fashion. Here he plays solo on an 1826 Graf fortepiano, of Schubert's own time and place, Vienna. This is no copy but an original, kept in stunningly perfect condition. And, moreover, it was built in a place only "a few doors" away from the living Schubert himself, who could have strolled down the block and put his chubby fingers on this very keyboard! The piano is one year older than the music.

The rather lengthy Impromptus are late Schubert, single movements in extended form, mega-songs if you will, full of splendid melodies but also a vast expanse of repetitive accompanying figurations, the bane of many a pianist trying to make musical sense out of them. All too often, pianists "hush them up," relegating the fingerwork to the background, pounding out the melodies to make them heard. Ten minutes of this disc should show any receptive pianist the futility of *that* procedure!

On this instrument, still full of the varied colors (the sharp clanks and buzzes and the metallic edges contrasted with pearly soft tones) that persisted in pianos through half the 19th century and more, it is simply impossible to subjugate the running accompaniments; neither is it necessary to "bring out" the melodies—they are entirely clear in spite of the figurations, which surround them with colorful arabesque-like settings. NOW we know what Schubert should sound like!

This remarkably perfect piano, more than 150 years old, is preserved in Holland in an ancient building evidently of stone, and this is a mild problem in the acoustical surround. The instrument itself is beautifully miked, but the diffuse acoustic is the sort that tends to blur the harmonies together. Not seriously, and in a few moments (as "live" on the spot, without a doubt) our ears put this small impediment aside. A closer miking would have exaggerated the prominent piano colors—the recording has them in ideal balance.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Fauré: Piano Quartets, Nos. 1 and 2. The Ames Piano Quartet. **Dorian 90144.**

The French say Gabriel Fauré (1845 to 1924), like some fine wines, doesn't travel well; the rest of the world has never accorded him the major position he enjoys in France. Especially his first quartet ranks with the greatest chamber works, and about 3½ minutes into its finale you realize once again that musical inspiration has supernatural origins. Solid, musicianly performances, and superb technology in an acoustic jewel of a hall, make this something special for audiophile music lovers. *Paul Moor*

Huapango: Various Mexican composers. Xalapa and Mineria Symphony Orchestras, Herrera de la Fuente. **O. M. Records 80135.**

This mixed Mexican bag ranges musically from near-pop stuff (Moncayo) to modern Mexican classic (Chávez), but it stands out because of the pieces by that still insufficiently known, underappreciated phenomenon Silvestre Revueltas (1899 to 1940), a sort of Mexican cognate of Charles Ives. The performances, recorded in concert, do the music justice; thanks also to bright recording, this CD reveals things in Galindo's delicious piece you never heard in Carlos Chávez's wonderful old first recording of it. *Paul Moor*

IN A DIFFERENT LIGHT

Nothing But a Burning Light: Bruce Cockburn
Columbia CK 47983, CD; AAD; 60:24.
Sound: A– Performance: A

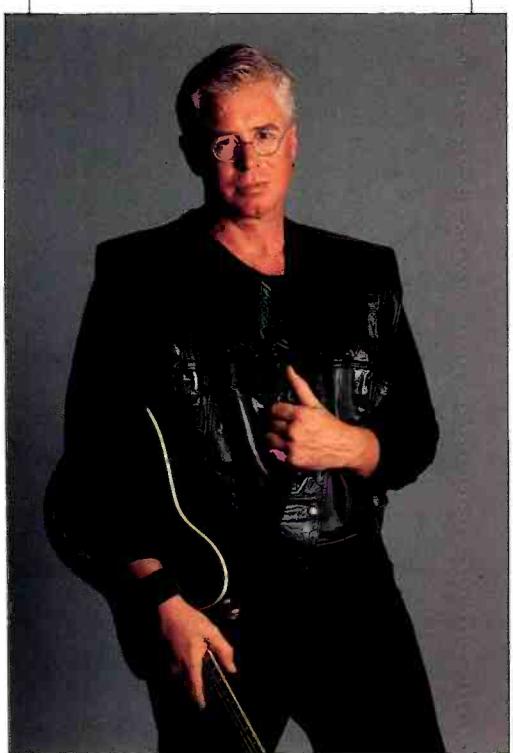
Bruce Cockburn, a Canadian, has long been an exceptional writer whose songs are not afraid to make a point in vivid, sometimes startling terms. "If I Had a Rocket Launcher" (recently covered by U2) comes to mind. He is also a superb guitarist and a very inventive melodist whose instrumental skill has produced some terrific vehicles for his messages. His flaw has been that he occasionally crosses the line to being preachy and strident.

With the involvement of producer T-Bone Burnett, *Nothing But a Burning Light* includes a totally different set of musicians than Cockburn has ever worked with. Among them are organist Booker T. Jones, drummer Jim Keltner, Nashville violin ace Mark O'Connor, and bassists Michael Been (of The Call), Larry Klein, and Edgar Meyer. The result is a record with a lighter, more lilting feel than Cockburn's previous efforts, owing especially to Burnett's penchant for spare arrangements. One touch that stands out is the washboard Keltner plays on Cockburn's cover of the 1930-vintage Blind Willie Johnson blues "Soul of a Man," which contains the album's title line.

This is one of the strongest collections of songs Cockburn has recorded—a mystery tour through a lot of places, some hopeful, some grim and bloody, some very private. As always, his religious faith is a beacon, but not always overtly. The opener, "A Dream Like Mine," sets forth his vision of what can and should be. It quickly segues to the darkest statements of the album—his portrait of the government-sponsored scorched-earth drive executed by "Kit Carson," a tale of failing factories and the jobless in their wake in "Mighty Trucks of Midnight," and "Soul of a Man." These are immediately counterbalanced by the upbeat "Great Big Love" and the gorgeous "One of the Best Ones." Taking another dark turn, "Indian Wars," a duet with Jackson Browne, is a bitter screed against the white man's harsh treatment of the Native Americans, but this bitterness is cushioned by a pair of fine instrumentals, "Actions Speak Louder" and "When It's Gone, It's Gone," then ultimately balanced by the album's closing hymn to nature, "Child of the Wind."

If you haven't encountered the provocative and melodic songs of Bruce Cockburn, *Nothing But a Burning Light* is an excellent place to begin. It's simply one of his best. With Burnett's light-handed turn at production, this album is more fun to listen to than what Cockburn has done in ages. It is a collaboration that bears further exploration.

Michael Tearson



Photograph: ©David Gahr

The Essential King Crimson—Frame by Frame
Virgin EG CAROL 1595-2, four CDs; AAD/ADD; 4:22:29. (Available from Caroline Records, 114 West 26th St., New York, N.Y. 10001.)
Sound: B+ Presentation: B+

This landmark British art-rock band is no stranger to compilations. *The Young Persons' Guide to King Crimson* (1976) and *The Compact King Crimson* (1987) each appeared as a double LP; the latter also was condensed onto a single CD. But the LPs are out of print, and the CD is terribly incomplete. So now we have *The Essential King Crimson—Frame by Frame*, a four-CD box set that, like previous compilations, is a personal selection by guitarist Robert Fripp.

The expanded space allows Fripp to include almost everything from *Guide* and *Compact* and to go much further, giving the best representation yet of the band's work. *Lizard* ("Bolero") and *Islands* ("Ladies of the Road" and "The Sailor's Tale") are both represented. Plus, two crucial albums—the 1969 debut, *In the Court of the Crimson King*, and the 1981 launch of the reformed band, *Discipline*—are here nearly intact. The set's biggest bonus is a disc filled with nine live tracks, all previously unreleased (except "Asbury Park" from *USA*) and including a free-form exploration of Donovan's "Get Thy Bearings" and a pounding interpretation of "Mars" from Gustav Holst's "The Planets" (both recorded in 1969), a refreshened "21st Century Schizoid Man" by the *Larks' Tongues in Aspic* lineup (1973), and piercing versions of "Indiscipline" (1982) and "Sartori in Tangiers" (1984).

As on *Guide*, Fripp has edited some of the studio material. A few remixes comfortably add new bass and vocals. More important, Fripp nips and tucks on four "abridged" tracks. The results are usually sensible, although I would have preferred keeping the midsection of "Fracture." Inexcusable, however, is Fripp's surgery on "Starless," the finale of *Red*, which stops dead after the ballad intro; gone are eight minutes of some of the most exhilarating, most *progressive* rock the '70s generated. This truncation is like halting "A Day in the Life" after the *first* orchestral crescendo.

The gorgeous 64-page booklet (accompanied by a separate family tree of the band's myriad progenitors/offspring) provides discographical credits, a list of the band's gigs, plenty of rare photographs, and an updated reprint of *Guide*'s massive chronology. In addition to remarks by Fripp, that chronology gathers ads, articles, reviews, and interviews—followed by a rebuttal

of sorts in "A Personal Note from Robert Fripp," which is sometimes literate and sometimes pedantic.

Aside from the remixes, all studio tracks are the remasters from Caroline Records' "Definitive Edition" CDs of 1989. For the most part, the sound is fine and certainly a great improvement in depth and detail over the original Crimson CDs released in 1987. If the live recordings from '69 strike your ears as rudimentary, think of them as relics of an age and be glad that they exist at all. And take heart that in these increasingly conformist times, *Frame by Frame* reminds us how wonderfully schizophrenic rock can be.

Ken Richardson

Trompe Le Monde: The Pixies **Elektra 9 61118-2,** CD; AAD; 39:04.

Sound: A Performance: A–

Paradoxes crisscross The Pixies' *Trompe Le Monde* like skid marks after a freeway accident, creating a stimulating multi-layered montage of punk, pop, and poetry.

At times this can mean moments of strange, almost delicate beauty, as on the tribute to the French aerodynamics innovator "Alec Eiffel," which wraps themes of misunderstood youth and visionary achievement in a wall of wailing guitar distortion filled with an angelic choir of close vocal harmonies. At other times, as on "Bird Dream of the Olympus Mons," it's raw primal energy juxtaposed with pleasant pop melodies, sounding much like The Velvet Underground (a band clearly emulated), with abstruse expressionist lyrics. Sometimes The Pixies just set their music machine on "stun" and thrash out tunes that mix industrial rock with a carnival organ (the title cut), surf rock with punk aggression ("Head On"), hardcore noise with the sparse strains of an Indian raga ("Space [I Believe In]"), love songs from Mars, odes to Native Americans who have a good tolerance of heights, and the magnificence of nature as glimpsed in colonies of brine. Brine?

In no sense is The Pixies' music easy listening. The oblique lyrics take brainwork (you can read them, fortunately), while the grating grunge of Joey Santiago's guitar and the pounding drive of the rhythm section maintain an insistent, nervous edge that can make an unexpected turn at any moment. But, unless you like music that's smart, unpredictable, and *not* clichéd, don't listen to The Pixies. *Michael Wright*

City of Hysteria: Pulnoc. **Arista 07822-18668-2.**

Czechoslovakian President Vaclav Havel's house was once burned down by police for allowing this band's predecessor, Plastic People of the Uni-

Pulnoc

Juilliard-bred Mark Wood designs his own electric violins, and his music owes more to Led Zeppelin than to Mozart.

verse, to record there. Pulnoc (pronounced "Pool-notes" and meaning midnight) blends moody semi-industrial keyboard grooves with '60s-inspired psychedelic fuzz-guitar solos. Most of Pulnoc's songs chug forward in long Euro-dance repetitions and are cast in dark, brooding minor keys. With titles like "Destroying Angel," "End of the World," and "I Sweep but Don't Clean," you can guess that this isn't a group of exchange students performing "Up with People." Still, there's a compelling cathartic effect that emerges from Pulnoc, and you can be sure *City of Hysteria* isn't the same ol', same ol' of most contemporary pop rock. *Michael Wright*

Shades of Two Worlds: The Allman Brothers Band. **Epic EK 47877.**

The big surprise here is how much this new album feels like the fabled first two Allman albums. Warren Haynes' guitar chemistry with Dickey Betts favorably compares with Duane Allman's work. Songs are solid throughout, and the 11-minute "Nobody Knows" is riveting. Super all-digital sound. *Michael Tearson*

Voodoo Violince: Mark Wood. **Guitar Recordings 88561-5040-2.** (10 Midland Ave., Port Chester, N.Y. 10573.)

Playing an assortment of self-designed electric violins, including a fretted double-neck six- and nine-string, a "Flying V," and a MIDI fiddle, the Juilliard-trained Mark Wood (with his power trio) saws through 10 instrumentals. As you may expect, they owe more to Led Zeppelin and melodic metal than to Mozart. If your ears hear more guitar than violin, it may have to do with the existence of frets on Wood's violins, along with his use of guitar amplifiers and effects boxes. Wood also has a knack for a catchy tune, which makes *Voodoo Violince* good listening as well as mighty curious. *Michael Wright*

Shake Me Up: Little Feat. **Morgan Creek 20005-2.**

After the jazzy but obtuse *Representing the Mambo*, Little Feat returns to what it does best with its Morgan Creek debut, the song-filled *Shake Me Up*. Simply put, if you liked Feat's 1988 comeback album, *Let It Roll*, then this is your cup of tea. *Michael Tearson*

ALMOST FREE CD OFFER

(You only pay $3.99 shipping & handling)

Shanachie First Family Of Reggae

This 67 minute, 15 cut CD Reggae sampler contains songs from your favorite performers. Featuring Bunny Wailer, Rita Marley, Judy Mowatt, Linton Kwesi Johnson, Joe Higgs, Augustus Pablo, Mutabaruka, Culture, Eek-A-Mouse, Yellowman, Alpha Blondy, Luck Dube, Ras Michael, Dennis Brown and Gregory Isaacs. Ya Mon! (64557) CD Only

To get your almost Free Shanachie Reggae Sampler CD, fill out the coupon below and send it along with $3.99 for S&H per disc or call 1-800-451-BOSE.

More ALMOST Free CDs

Besides Shanachie First Family Of Reggae you can request any of these additional CD samplers.

- ❑ **Rykodisc** – *Steal This Disc 1*. 72 minute sampler with Johnny Adams, Devo, Jimi Hendrix, Frank Zappa and more. (34554) (Please enclose $3.99 per disc for S&H.)
- ❑ **Rykodisc** – *Steal This Disc 3*. 72 minutes, 23 tracks. Features Nils Lofgren, Jimi Hendrix, Frank Zappa, Badfinger, DEVO, David Bowie and more. (55328) (Please enclose $3.99 per disc for S&H.)
- ❑ **JVC** – *World Sounds Catalog*. 40 cuts with music from all over the world. Includes selections from China, Bali, Zaire and more. (49063) (Please enclose $3.99 per disc for S&H.)
- ❑ **Teldec** – *Classic International*. This 69-minute CD contains 22 tracks, highlighting Teldec's Spring 1991 releases. Includes selections from Wagner, Haydn, Tchaikovsky, Mozart, Strauss, Copland, Bach, Beethoven and more. (61539) (Please enclose $3.99 per disc for S&H.)
- ❑ **Naxos** – *The Best Of Naxos 4*. 12 cuts featuring Beethoven, Telemann, Rachmaninov and more. (66358) (Please enclose $3.99 per disc for S&H.)

The World's Largest CD & Tape Catalog

Order a copy of our catalog along with your CDs. The Bose Express Music Catalog is like having an enormous record store all to yourself. You can shop for the music you want, when you want it. We carry everything in Rock, Jazz, Blues, Pop, Country & Classical...you'll find it all here in our 240 page, 50,000-title source book.

The catalog is only $6.00 (refundable on your first order from the catalog). Ordering your music from us couldn't be easier. Call our 800 number, or send the order form to us by fax or post. There is no purchase obligation or unrequested shipments.

BOSE®

Express Music

FREE CD OFFER

- ❑ Send me the Shanachie CD Sampler. (Enclosed is $3.99 S&H.)
- ❑ Send me the CDs checked on this ad. (Enclosed is an additional $3.99 S&H per CD.)
- ❑ Send me the attached list of recordings reviewed or advertised in this issue. Please include artist and title. Enclose $8.99/CA or $12.99/CD plus $3.99 S&H per order.
- ❑ Send me the annual 240-page catalog. Enclosed is $6.00 (refundable on my first order from the catalog.)
- ❑ Check or ❑ Credit Card ❑ Visa ❑ MC ❑ AMEX

(Outside U.S. Credit Card Only, Please)

CC# _____ Exp _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL☎ 1-800-451-BOSE
(2673)

OR MAIL WITH PAYMENT TO:

BOSE EXPRESS MUSIC
The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701
Fax: 508-875-0604

AUDØ2

CUBANISMO


Gonzalo Rubalcaba

The Blessing: Gonzalo Rubalcaba
Blue Note CDP 7 97197 2, CD; AAD; 56:53.

Sound: A– Performance: A

Havana Cafe: Paquito D'Rivera
Chesky JD60, CD; DDD; 58:40.

Sound: A Performance: B+

It is nearly impossible to skirt the politics that are, for better or worse, intertwined with the careers of saxophonist Paquito D'Rivera and pianist Gonzalo Rubalcaba. Since his defection to the United States in 1980, D'Rivera has openly stated his distaste for Fidel Castro. Rubalcaba, who remains a Cuban citizen, hangs with a champion of left-wing causes, bassist Charlie Haden, and continues to do an "end around" in order to have his music heard in the States.

Rubalcaba's *The Blessing*, like his previous Blue Note release, sets him in a trio with his patron saint, Haden. However, drummer Jack DeJohnette holds the throne on this project instead of Paul Motian. What's most impressive about the 28-year-old pianist is his ability to mesh stunning fluidity, as on his own "Circuito," with extraordinary sensitivity, as on an atypical introspective reading of "Besame Mucho" and DeJohnette's "Silver Hollow."

Futhermore, Rubalcaba demonstrates that despite being denied access to the United States, he's taken the time to learn essential modern American jazz traditions. Consequently, with Haden and DeJohnette supporting, Rubalcaba works his way through the Ornette Coleman-composed title track and "Sinpunto y Contracopa," an original blues-and-funk episode. However, it is the superlative readings of Bill Evans' "Blue in Green" and John Coltrane's modal triumph, "Giant Steps," that represent some of the pianist's best moments to date as a soloist and as a bandleader. Hence the pianist distinguishes himself with startling clarity and a refreshingly appropriate air of confidence.

Ironically, it was D'Rivera who offered a teenaged Gonzalo Rubalcaba an opportunity in Paquito's well-respected ensemble, Irakere. This was more than a decade ago, before D'Rivera arrived in the States with much fanfare and splash. In the ensuing years, his CBS albums garnered attention, though gradually he seemed to fall out of company favor. Now he appears to have settled in nicely with the Chesky brothers.

For *Havana Cafe*, the multi-reedman surrounds himself with a varied musical coterie, each member offering lots of experience and most contributing original material. Working primarily in quintet-sized groups and alternating between guitarists, D'Rivera emphasizes percussion on this date. Veteran percussion master Sammy Figueroa and newcomer drummer Jorge Rossy complement each other, particularly on guitarist Ed Cherry's "Jean Pauline" and bassist David Pinck's "Look at You." Offering respite from the eight relatively more congestive selections are two all-too-brief cuts: "Improvisation," a clarinet-and-guitar duet written by the relatively unknown yet respected guitarist Fareed Haque, and "Contradanza," the leader's unaccompanied clarinet adventure.

If *Havana Cafe*, a largely artistically successful project, does have a problem, then it's with the overall flow and cohesion; D'Rivera & Co. may be trying to accomplish too much stylistically in one shot. Nevertheless, the album's best moments are undoubtedly deserving of attention. *Jon W. Poses*


Paquito D'Rivera

13 Strings: Howard Alden and George Van Eps
Concord Jazz CCD-4464, CD; AAD; 59:54.

Sound: A Performance: A

His fluid neoclassical chords, tightly controlled voicings, and mellow, swinging bass lines on a signature seven-string guitar are some of what has made George Van Eps a legendary jazz guitar figure since his emergence from the big bands of the '40s. Unfortunately, his contributions to the idiom have been difficult to enjoy because he's made so few recordings, and they're very hard to find. This situation has been rectified somewhat with the release of *13 Strings*, a duo recording with the talented young trad-jazz guitarist Howard Alden, which is Van Eps' first record in more than 20 years.

Van Eps and Alden, accompanied by bassist Dave Stone and drummer Jake Hanna, swap licks over a dozen standards and one Van Eps original. Alden's brightly colored lines weave in and around Van Eps' svelte chording on ballads like "My Ideal" and the Gershwins' "Love Walked

Photograph: Dave King

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

ULTRADISC™

UDCD 553

UDCD 554

UDCD 555

UDCD 556

New Release

UDCD 557

mobile fidelity sound lab®
a division of MFSL, INC.

For a free catalog, call 800-423-5759

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card

Van Eps and Alden's new release, *13 Strings*, is indispensable listening for guitar fans.

In" as well as on harmonically mobile showstoppers like Johnny Mercer's racing "Too Marvelous for Words" and the highly embellished but bluesy Gershwin standard "Mine."

Van Eps' uniquely accomplished fingerstyle can be heard on two solos (without Alden or the rhythm section), a striding romp through "Ain't Misbehavin'" and a glowing reading of "Embraceable You." You'll swear you're hearing a bass accompaniment, but that's just Van Eps' facile thumb and the added range of that lower seventh string. Alden zips through a solo as well on "Queerology," an oblique tribute to Django Reinhardt that is full of modern, slightly dissonant intervals and slippery progressions composed, ironically, by Van Eps. In an effort to help the listener appreciate each player's unique voice, the guitars are kept fairly well separated, with Van Eps in the right channel and Alden in the left.

Clearly, Van Eps and Alden are artistically sympatico, and the elder master has maintained his touch during his years out of the limelight. The duo's *13 Strings* is indispensable listening for guitar fans and will repay all lovers of traditional jazz and skillful musicianship. *Michael Wright*

Raincheck: Nick Brignola. **Reservoir RSR CD 117.**

Nick Brignola is a feisty, energetic multi-reedman who displays his talents here on baritone, alto, and soprano saxes and also on clarinet. While he's proficient on each, the baritone anchors him and will excite listeners continually. Working in terrific ensemble, trumpeter Randy Brecker plays hard and willingly, along with Kenny Barron, Rufus Reid, and veteran drummer Dick Berk. *Jon W. Poses*

I. K. Dairo & His Blue Spots. Music of the World CDC-212. (P.O. Box 3620, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27515.)

One of the early '50s stars of Nigerian juju, I. K. Dairo returns from a long hiatus with a unique-sounding Afrobeat album that combines hyperkinetic guitar lines and talking drums with zydeco-like accordion. Most songs are sung in Yoruba, and there's one atypically melodic "ballad" in English. This album ironically is good for both dancing and meditation. *Michael Wright*

WDS WISCONSIN DISCOUNT STEREO

Call Toll Free: 1-800-356-9514

Cassette Decks

Teac W995RX **$459**
Dual well, synchronized reverse, one touch dubbing, full function remote

JVC TDW505 TN ..... **Special**
Titanium finsh, twin A/R, full logic, continuous play, Dolby B/C/Hx Pro

JVC TDV541 TN ..... **Special**
3 head, full logic, Dolby B/C/Hx Pro, MPX

Teac V390 CHX **$99**
Center mount mechanism, auto tape selector

CD Players

JVC XLM505 TN ..... **Special**
6 disc magazine, titanium finish, 4 way repeat, direct access remote, 1 bit PEMDAC

Teac PDD 700 ..... **$199**
5 disc carousel, 18 bit, 8x, multi-function remote

JVC XLZ611 ..... **Special**
4x, dual 18 bit, digital, coaxial output

Magnavox CDC552 ..... **$169**
5 disc changer,16 bit, change 4 during play

- ✔ Best Pricing AND Best Service
- ✔ Fast Delivery
- ✔ 30 Day No Lemon
- ✔ Service Protection Plans Available
- ✔ Best Selection!
- ✔ 10 Day Return*

Some Items Closeouts. Some Limited Items.

Car Audio

JVC XLG2000 ..... **$257**
CD Tuner, random play, 24 presets, seek, scan, 22 watts x 2, 4x oversampling

Clarion 9701 ..... **$188**
Standard chassis, seek, auto-reverse, 25 watts, Bass & treble controls

Alphasonik PMA2050E **$146**
Amplifier, 50 wts/ch, bridgeable, 0.05 THD

Pyle KP6940D **$124**
6 x 9 speakers, 200 watts, 50 to 20,000Hz

Speakers

JBL 4800 ..... **$399/pr.**
3 way towers, 10" woofers

JBL L100 t3 ..... **$699/pr.**
3 way, 400 watts, 12" woofer

EPI 150 ..... **$199/pr.**
10" 3way, floor standing, **Closeout Price!**

Personal Electronics

Sony D303 ..... **$258**
Rechargeable battery, headphones with remote, mega-bass 1 bit D/A converter

Panasonic KXT4200 ..... **$169**
Cordless answering machine/feature phone

JVC RCX610 ..... **$239**
CD portable, dual cass. decks, hi spd dub

Sony D101 Discman **$165**
8x, Mega-Bass, 22 track prog. LCD display

Whistler 680 ..... **$95**
X, K, Ka band detection, compact size

Stereo Receivers

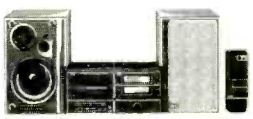
JVC RX-705 ..... **$319**
100 watts, Dolby Pro Logic Surround Sound, 4 built in amps, 20 watt rear channels

JVC RX-805 ..... **Special**
100 watts, 50 watt center channel, 20 watt rear channels, Dolby Pro Logic

JVC RX-305 ..... **Special**
50watts, A/V remote, 4 speaker surround sound, 40 AM/FM presets

Sherwood RA1142 ..... **$118**
50 watts, quartz tuning, 24 presets

Mini Component Systems



JVC UX-1 ..... **$439**
Hyper bass, 2 way speakers, CD Player

Denon G-05 ..... **In Stock!**
36 watts per channel, Tuner with 12 presets, Dolby B, music search, electronic counter

Panasonic SC-CH7 ..... **Special**
20 watts per channel, CD with 20 track programming, Dolby B/C, Tri-Chamber Bass

JVC MX-50 ..... **Special**
35 wt/ch, 7 band EQ, CD, twin A/R Cassette

MasterCard VISA or C.O.D.

*10-Day Return Policy: Return items accepted within 10 days of purchase. (Must get prior authorization.) Original condition. 10% restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable.

WDS, 2417 W. Badger Road, Madison, WI 53713
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8-8 • Sat. 8-5:30
Sunday: Closed

WDS—Your complete home shopping center for:

• Sony • Hitachi • JVC • Magnavox • Cannon • Panasonic • Quasar • Zenith • Sharp • Sylvania • Toshiba • Fisher • Sherwood • Soundcraftsman • Teac • Aiwa • Suono • Ortofon • Shure • Stanton • AAL • Bose • Advent • Design Acoustics • Infinity • Jamo • Blaupunkt • Clarion • Alphasonik • MTX • Pyle • BEL • Bearcat • Cobra • American Bell Code-A-Phone • Bell South • Phone Mate • Freedom Phone • Koss • Brother • Smith Corona • Nintendo • ...and many more that cannot be nationally advertised!

• Call today for current product and pricing information. •

Second Annual South Texas Audio-Video Expo & Sale

presented by

Bjorn's

AUDIO • VIDEO • CAR STEREO

Co-sponsored by *Stereo Review* and *Audio* magazines

Fri.-Sun., Feb. 21-23, 1992
at the Holiday Inn Northwest
IH-10 at Loop 410
San Antonio, Texas

Fri. 4-9pm; Sat. 10am-9pm; Sun. 10am-5pm

All the latest in audio, video and car stereo, from great names like 3M, Adcom, Alpine, Atlantic Technology, Audio Access, Bang & Olufsen, Boston Acoustics, Canon, Canton, Cinema Products, Fosgate, Frox, Infinity, Klipsch, M&K, Madrigal, Martin-Logan, McIntosh, Memtex, Mitsubishi, Panamax, Phase Technology, Pioneer, Sanus, Satter, Sharp, Signet, Sonance, Sony, Stewart Film Screens, TDK, Terk, Yamaha, & many others...

ALL AT EXTRAORDINARY EXPO SAVINGS!

Visit with Manufacturers' Representatives all three days!
Seminars • New Product Demonstrations
Register to a win Mitsubishi Big Screen TV!
Admission: $4.00 - bring this ad for $2 off each admission for up to 4 people!
For more information, call 512/646-6991

A Note From Bjorn...

"Don't miss this opportunity to see the newest products, meet the industry experts, and save on the most popular home and car electronics."

AD INDEX

DEALER SHOWCASE

Visit these specialty retailers for professional consultation

DEALER SHOWCASE

MASSACHUSETTS

The Best Values In Hi End Hi-Fi.

audio studio

Authorized sales and service for:

Adcom, Advent, AR, Audible Illusions, Audioquest, B&K, Bedini, Beyerdynamic, Cardas, Celsestion, Counterpoint, Dual, Hafler, Harman/ Kardon, KEF, KLH, Klyne, Maplenoll, Marantz, Mirage, Monster Cable, Morel, NAD, Nakamichi, Ortofon, Proton, QUAD, Revox, Sennheiser, SME, Shure, Sony ES, Stax, Straight Wire, Teac, Technics, Thorens, Velodyne, VPI, and many more.

303 Newbury St., Boston, MA 02115
(617) 267-1001

414 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 277-0111

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ACCEPTED

MICHIGAN

MICHIGAN!
Experience the magic of music with:

Audible Illusions	Musical Concepts
Audioquest	NBS Audio Cables
Audio Alchemy	Nitty Gritty
Cary Audio	Ram Labs
Convergent Audio Technology	RoomTune
Golden Dragon	Ryan Acoustics
IDOS	Sound Lab
Maston Audio	Straight Wire
MSB Technology	Superphon
Music Reference	Symphonic Line
	Wadia

Exclusively at:

AUDIO ILLUSIONS
17920 10 Mile Rd.
East Detroit, MI 48021
(313) 772-8822

NEW JERSEY

AMERICAN AUDIO

AKG	JBL	PINNACLE
ALLISON	MAPLENOLL	PIONEER
ALPHASONIK	MAGNAVOX	PIVOTELLI
ALTEC LANSING	MINOLTA	PREMIER
AUDIO LAB	MITSUBISHI	RCA
BAZOOKA	M&K	RICOH
BEYER DYNAMIC	MKO	SANSUI/VINTAGE
BLAUPUNKT	MOD SQUAD	SIGNET
BOSE	MOTIF	SONOGRAPHE
BOULDER	MUSE	SONRISE
CANON	MUSIC & SOUND	SONY
CAMBER	NIKON	SSI
CELESTION	NILES	STEWART
CODE ALARM	NSM	SUMIKO
CONCORD	OHM	SYNTHESIS
DAHLQUIST	PARASOUND	TDL
ECLIPSE	PARSEC	THORENS
ESOTERIC	PENTAX	TIFFANY
FINYL	PHOENIX GOLD	TOSHIBA
HAFLER		TRIAD
HARMAN KARDON		VAN DEN HUL

213 South Street / Route 24
Morristown, New Jersey 07960
If You're In Our Area...Stop By & See Our Store

201-984-8080

NEW YORK

Music & Video Systems for the Novice & Connoisseur

Savant
Audio & Video

Consultancy - Custom Systems - Acoustic Treatment Installation - Retail

Air Tangent • Allegro • Apogee • Arcici • Athena Audio Prism • AudioQuest • Basis • Benz • Cardas Chesky • Chicago Speaker Stand • Clarity Audio Clearaudio • Creek • Delos • Dorian • Dynaudio Electron Kinetics • Eminent Technology • Essence First Sound • Fosgate • German Acoustics Harmonia Mundi • Klyne • Last • Lectron Magnan • Merrill • Mod Squad • Magami • Morch Nestorovic • Neutrik • Nimbus • Opus3 • Pro Ac Q E D • Rega • Reference Recordings • Room Tune Rotel • Sequerra • Sheffield Lab • Sims • Sumiko Superphon • Symphonic Line • Tara Labs • Target Tice Audio • Vendetta Research • Wadia Water Lily • W B T • YBA • and More

(800) 628-0627 *(609) 799-9664*
in New York & New Jersey

NEW YORK

GRADO audio technica TWEEK

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!

TIPTOES Dynavector Bang&Olufsen PICKERING

We specialize in hard to find phono cartricges and original replacement styli only!

(800) 221-0906

LAST MONSTER CABLE

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISA/MC ORDERS N.Y. STATE (516) 595-1112

SEND SELF ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

LYLE CARTRIDGES
115 South Corona Avenue
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

ortofon SHURE STANTON

NEW YORK

Simply The Best!

The Best BRANDS
The Best SERVICE
The Best ADVICE
The Best PRICE

TRI-STATE Custom Installation Experts!

ADS • Altec • Apogee • Audible Illusions • Bang & Olufsen • B&K • Cary Audio • Chesky • Counterpoint • CWD • Dahlquist • Definitive Technology • Dual • Eminent Technology • Grado • Janis • JVC • Live Wire • Monster/ Genesis • NAD • Nakamichi • Niles Audio • Optonica by Sharp • Pioneer Video • Pioneer Elite • Proton • PS Audio • Pulsar • Rokustics • Shadow Turntable • Sharp LCD • Signet • Spendor • SSI • Stax • Straight Wire • Systemdek • Target • TDL • Thorens • Vidikron • VPI • Waterworks • And More of the Best!

AudioBreakthroughs
1534 Northern Blvd.
Manhasset, NY 11030
516/627-7333

VERMONT

Vermont's Audio Leader!

SUMIKO
ARISTON
TARA LABS
PARADIGM • A&R CAMBRIDGE
DENON • SUPERPHON • KLIPSCH
B&K • ADVENT • ADS • ROTEL
MARANTZ • REGA • STRAIGHTWIRE
PROTON • AUDIO CONTROL • AKG
SENNHEISER • CREEK • GRADO
TARGET • GOLDRING • AUDIOLAB
SPICA • KIMBER • AIWA
PRO-AC • VPI • MAGNUM
SHARP VISION • ATLANTIC PATTERN
ACURUS • PINNACLE • LINAEUME

INTELLIGENT AUDIO AT REASONABLE PRICES"
802-863-4372

city stereo

207 College St • Burlington, VT 05401

VERMONT

Here in Vermont, people demand value.

We don't waste customers' money and neither do these folks:

Adcom-Ariston-AudioQuest-B&W-Grado
Hafler-JM Lab-Luxman-ModSquad-Monster
NAD-Onkyo-Oracle-Rotel-Signet-SME
Sumiko-Tannoy-Thorens-Wharfedale

5-Year warranties on all new equipment.
100% Financing Available.
Free installation in Connecticut Valley & NYC.

Scientific Stereo
128 Main St. Brattleboro Vt 05301
802-257-5855
800-456-4434

Dealers...

Just as you're reading this ad, so are thousands of potential customers.

For complete information on placing your ad,

Call 800-445-6066

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

For advertising rates—please call 800-445-6066 (9am-5pm e.s.t.).

CD PLAYERS

MUSICAL CONCEPTS CD PLAYERS
ENIGMA III, Our dealers rate it the best CD value, period, outperforming most $3000-$4000 transport/DACs for only $595, **ERA III**,delicate, tube-like $895, **EPOCH III**, "More musically natural than any transport/DAC combination— **breakthrough** naturalness and musicality!", $1295. All players use 256X oversampling! There are major differences in transport "sound". Try our **CDT**— hear the difference($595)! We modify **Rotel, Philips, Magnavox** CDs (1-Bit, 16-Bit)— plus **Altis** and **Audio Alchemy** DACs. MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 16 PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031. (314) 831-1822.

COMPACT DISCS

DISCOUNT COMPACT DISCS
Telarc $11.99/cd; Chesky $10.99/cd; DMP, Reference & Sheffield $11.99/cd! Hundreds of other labels at low prices. Send SASE for catalog or your order with Visa / MC / Disc / Check + $4 shipping to: THE ACME COMPACT DISC COMPANY, P.O. BOX 7004, EVANSTON, IL 60204.

RECORDS

RECORD COLLECTORS SUPPLIES. REPLACEMENT JACKETS, INNER SLEEVES, 78 RPM SLEEVES, OPERA BOXES, LASER DISK BOXES, ETC. FREE CATALOG. CABCO PRODUCTS, BOX 8212, ROOM 662, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

NITTY GRITTY & RECORD DOCTOR OWNERS: Get more turning power & smoother, easier rotation with the Gliding Platter™. Accessory bearing! Works like power-steering. Order now! Just $15 PPD. Check/MO: KAB ELECTRO-ACOUSTICS, Box 2922A-02, Plainfield, NJ 07062-0922. (908) 754-1479.

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

AUDIOPHILE RECORD WAREHOUSE! Out-Of-Print Direct-To-Disc, Halfspeed, Quiex II & Import Pressings. Great selection of In-Print Records & CD's. Quantity Discounts! Call for Free Catalog. Elusive Disc, 5346 N. Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220. (317) 255-3446.

CAR STEREO

"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source with super deals on the following car and home stereo lines: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Pyle, Alphasonik, Phillipssound Labs, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, MTX, Ultimate, Kenwood, Scosche EFX, Autotek, JBL, Avital Alarms, Excalibur and many others. We carry alarms and a full line of installation kits. Please call or write for **FREE** catalog. **FREE** UPS in 48 states. 10am-6pm Mon-Fri. Visa/MC; COD accepted, P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950. (914) 782-6044.

SERVICES

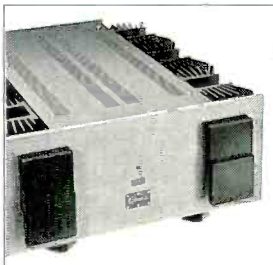
Audio Repairs and Restorations by Clif Ramsey, former Senior Service Technician at McIntosh and Ron Olsen, Electrical Engineer. **Tuner Modifications** by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. Over 70 years combined experience. **AUDIO CLASSICS.** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., POB 176SAR, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200.

MAIL ORDER

THE BEST DISC AND TAPE STORAGE SYSTEM IN AMERICA. Stackable, portable oak units hold all recording formats. **FREE** Mailorder Brochure (please mention Audio). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101, San Francisco, CA 94133.

MISCELLANEOUS

TERMPAPER assistance. 19,278 papers available! 306-page catalog—rush $2.00. Research, 11322 Idaho, #206AD, Los Angeles 90025. **TOLL FREE** HOTLINE: (800) 351-0222 (California: 310-477-8226).



BRANDS AND MODELS ON DISPLAY
- KRELL MDA-300 MONO AMPS
- ACURUS
- APOGEE CENTAUR
- MIRAGE M-5
- SONY TAE80ES BALANCED PREAMP
- CAL GENESIS & SYSTEM 1 D/A
- a/d/s/ M20
- NSM 100 CD CHANGER

HI-FI HEAVEN
2781 S. ONEIDA ST.
GREEN BAY, WI 54304
(414) 494-8999

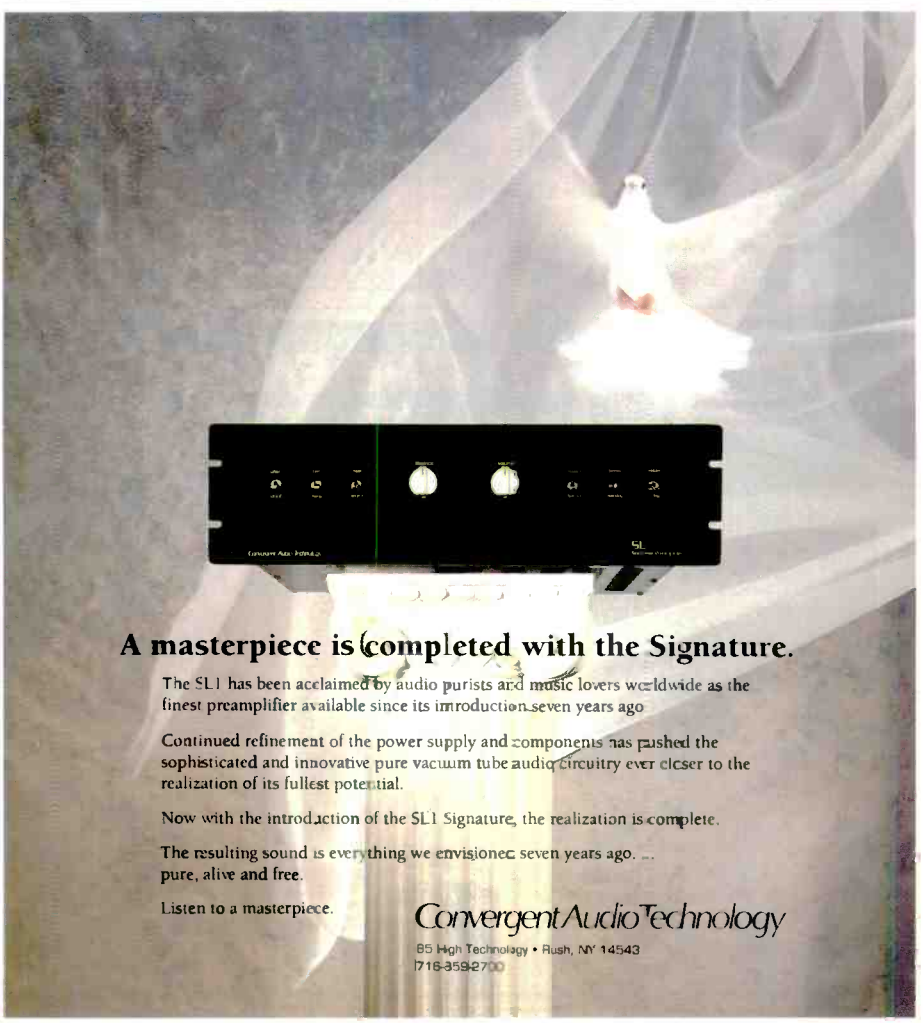
"...my top choice." CD Review

Patent pending

STORADISC™

Fine-furniture quality CD storage systems with angled shelves & non-slip surface that holds a single CD upright. Solid hardwoods & textured finishes. 360 & 576 capacity shown. Smaller sizes available. Write or call ***1-800-848-9811.***

Davidson-Whitehall Company
555 Whitehall Street Atlanta, Georgia 30303



PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

AUDIOPHILE QUALITY PARTS AND KITS: VOLUME CONTROLS, RESISTORS, CAPACITORS, TRANSFORMERS, TUBES, WIRE, CABLE, SOLDER, CONNECTORS, AND MORE. QWIK-CAD, WONDER, WIMA, SIEMENS, RAM LABS, WBT, MONSTER, VAMPIRE, MIT, TEC-200, CRAMOLIN. $2 FOR **1992 CATALOG** (REFUNDED W/ORDER) TO: **WELBORNE LABS,** 6836 SOUTH UNIVERSITY BLVD., #70, LITTLETON, CO 80122.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

ACT AUDIO gives good sound!
A professionally designed listening room costs less than some CD's. Send SASE for details. ACT AUDIO, 619 Moon Clinton Rd., Coraopolis, PA 15108.

TANDBERG STEREOS
BRAND NEW & RECONDITIONED UNITS. BEST PRICES ANYWHERE. CONTINUED SERVICE. CLEARANCE PRICE: NEW TPT 3031A TUNER $500. FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL LARRY. DAYS: (914) 277-3785, EVENINGS: (914) 238-3650.

TREAT YOURSELF TO THE BEST!!

ANNOUNCING "STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE." HUNDREDS OF GREAT PRODUCTS AT THE ABSOLUTE BEST PRICES. TALK DIRECTLY WITH STEVE. OVER 20 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE. B&K, PHILIPS, MAPLENOLL, MAGNUM, QUAD, CARY, AUDIOQUEST, MORDUANT SHORT, 3A, VMPS, & MUCH MORE! RECEIVE AN EXTRA 5% DISCOUNT BEFORE RELEASE OF OUR CATALOG. NATIONWIDE, CALL 1-800-752-4018.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AUDIO CLASSICS

Buys-Sells-Trades-Repairs-Modifies. AMPLIFIERS: Adcom GFA555 $475; Audio-Research D60 $699, D76 $999, M100 $3250; Belles 200 $349; Cary SLA70DLH $1075, SLM70 1995; Classe DR8 $1999; conrad-johnson MV50 $999, Counterpoint SA12 $825, SA20 $1199; Dynaco MkIII $299, ST35 $149, ST70 $249; Forte 3 $899; GAS Ampzilla $299; Hafler XL600 $1125; Krell KMA200 $4799, KSA80B $2700, KSA250 $4425; Lazarus H1 $599; Marantz 8 $999; McIntosh MC30 $199, MC40 $249, MC60s $1100, MC75s $3499, MC240 $899, MC250 $429, MC275 $4-5000, MC502 $599, MC752 $599, MC754 $675, MC2105 $599, MC2002 $1300, MC2505 $549, MC2300 $1599, MC2500 $2500, MC2600 $3995, MC7200 $2125, MC7270 $1799; Perreaux PMF2150B $899; SAE 205 $499; Sonograph SA120 $625; Soundstream DA1 $699; Threshold S300 $1695. **CD PLAYERS:** Adcom GCD575 $359; Arcam Delta Black Box $299; B&O 4500 $499, CDX $299; Carver DTL200II $249; Denon DCD3520 $899; Kinergetics KCD40 $1499; Krell MD2C $2689, SBP32X $2935; McIntosh MCD7005 $1200; NAD 5240 $249; PS Audio Digilink II $649; Rotel RCD820 $299; Sonograph SD1 Beta $295. **CROSSOVERS:** Tannoy XO5000 $599; **EQUALIZERS:** McIntosh MQ101 $149, MQ104 $225. **HEADPHONES:** Stax Demos Gamma $199, Lambda $359, Pro1 $475, Signature $1369, SR84 $149, SRM1II $488. **INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS:** McIntosh MA6100 $499, MA6200 $1099; NAD3240 $239; Soundstream RA100 $349. **LINE CONDITIONERS:** Tripp Lite LCC 1800 $249. **PREAMPLIFIERS:** Adcom GFP555 $399, SLC 505 $120; Apt Holman $299; Classe DR5 $1499; conrad-johnson PV5 $749, PV8 $999, PV9 $2199, PV10 $759; Counterpoint SA1000 $649; Dynaco PAS2 $99, PAS3 $149; Electrocompaniet Preampliwire II $449; Fisher 400CX $199; Forte 2 $799; Hafler DH101 $199, Iris $649, SE100 $287; Krell KBL $3599, KSP7B $2200; Marantz 7 $1899, McIntosh C11 $600, C20 $599, C22 $1900, C24 $335, C26 $299, C27 $599, C28 $499, C31V $1199, C32 $999, C33 $1575, C34V $1599; C35 $1495; Mod Squad Line Drive $149; Motif MC9 $799; Nakamichi CA5 $249; Phase Linear 6000 $99; Precision Fidelity C7AII $330, C8 $399; Reference Line 1000 $299; SAE P102 $150; Tandberg TCA3002A $299; Threshold FET1 $899, FET10hl $1395, SL10 $399; Win MCG10 $599. **PROCESSORS:** dbx 3bx $229; Harman-Kardon 44 + $49; Lexicon CP2 $629; Nakamichi HiComII $99; Philips DAC960 $599, LHH100 $999. **RECEIVERS:** B&O 3000 $299; Carver 2000 $999; McIntosh MAC1700 $399, MAC4100 $999, MAC4200 $1999, MAC4275 $1199; Nakamichi Receiver 1 $599, Receiver 3 $399, SR2A $299, SR3A $449, TA1A $229, TA3A $599. **RECORD CLEANERS:** HW17 $599. **SPEAKERS:** Apogee Centaurus $1199; B&O 3000 $499, 5000 $2157, S2200 $99; Dahlquist DQ12 $899; DQ20i $1475; Entec SW1 $2399; JAMO Art $199, SW60 $249; JBL Pro 4406 $399, 4408 $529, 4410 $729; JSE .6 $399, 1.8A $1499; KEF 103/3 $1119, 105/3 $2399, 107/2 $4195; Klipschorns Rosewood $3499; Magnepan MG2.5 $1099; McIntosh ML1C $550, ML4C $1200, XR1052 $1499, XL1W $399; Parasound BPIA60 $199; Proac Minitower $1399, Studio 1II $899; Ryan MCL3 $999; TDL Studio 1 $999, 3 $1569; Velodyne ULD15II $1495. **TAPE DECKS:** B&O 2000 $249, 3300 $299; Concertone 93-4 $499; Revox A77 $349. **TEST EQUIPMENT:** Heathkit AD1308 $299; McIntosh MI3 $599, MPI4 $1250; Sound Technology 1000A $600, 1400A $500, 1700B $1999. **TUNERS:** Creek T40 $299; Hafler Iris $349, SE130 $265; Magnum Dynalab Etude $1099, FT11 $399, F205 $199, FT101 $465; McIntosh MR55 $199, MR65B $499, MR77 $749, MR78 $1199, MR80 $1299, MR510 $839, MR7082 $1099; Sansui TUX701 $299. **TUNER PREAMPS:** McIntosh MX110 $499, MX112 $449, MX117 $1199. **TURNTABLES:** B&O RX2 $129; Sonograph SG3MT $595; VPI HW19JR $699, HW19II $695, HW19III $889; Thorens TD125 $125. **FREE Catalogue:** 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., **AUDIO CLASSICS,** POB 176 AAA, Walton, NY 13856.

607-865-7200

High-end and hard-to-find audio components bought and sold. All types. New and used. Daily specials. Closeouts. Best prices! AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia). Call 1-703-745-2223.

ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKERS

Vacuum tube controlled. Latest technology and modular design. "Risk free" thirty day home trial. Uncompromised performance at factory direct pricing. DAVID LUCAS, INC., DEPT. A, 924 HULTON ROAD, OAKMONT, PA 15139. (412) 828-1967.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEW AND USED PROFESSIONAL DJ/BAND EQUIPMENT—WHOLESALE PRICES. LIGHTING, FOGGERS, P.A., CLUB INSTALLATIONS—CALL FOR 50-PAGE BOOKLET/CATALOG. (502) 782-1172.

PASSIVE

The Purest Way

FIRST SOUND
833 S.W. Sunset Blvd., Suite L57, Renton, WA, USA
98055-2280 • (206) 271-7486 • FAX: (206) 277-8653.

BIG BLOCKERS: These massive filters clamp easily onto AC cords and do the power-purification work of costly line conditioners and filters for only $12 each, $22 a pair. Guaranteed! Send check/MO plus $3 S&H (CA residents add 8 1/4% tax) to: BLOCKERS, 409 N. Pacific Coast Highway #106, Suite 300, Redondo Beach, CA 90277. For info, call/fax: 310-543-1851.

CD UPGRADE

YOUR CDs CAN SOUND BETTER THAN YOU BELIEVE! FIND THE STARTLING IMPROVEMENT WITH CD UPGRADE. RECOMMENDED BY THE ABSOLUTE SOUND(R) MARCH '91, HI-FI NEWS & RECORD REVIEW APRIL '91, AUDIOPHILE AUGUST '91. **CD UPGRADE DELIVERS CLEAN HIGHS, GREATLY INCREASED DETAIL, SEPARATION & SPLENDID VOCALS. USERS CALL CD UPGRADE MARVELOUS, AMAZING & INCREDIBLE! See your dealer or contact us directly. Send $7.95 for introductory 5-pack.**

GIVE CD UPGRADE A TRY! YOU'LL LIKE IT!
Postage Paid Prices
5 CD UPGRADES FOR 5 CDs $7.95
10 CD UPGRADES FOR 10 CDs $15.70
50 CD UPGRADES FOR 50 CDs $49.95
Dealers send inquiries. Fax (216) 451-2510. **COMPACT DYNAMICS CO., P.O. BOX 32014, EUCLID, OHIO 41132.**

AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado offers competitive values on Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, Airtight, Aural Symphonics, Chario (the new Italian monitor), Coda, Dynavector, Ensemble, Ikeda Cartridges, Lazarus, Magnum Dynalab, Maplenoll, McCormack, Mod Squad, Musical Design, Muse 100/150 Amps, and Model 18 Subwoofer, RoomTunes, Tice and more. Call John Barnes, (303) 922-8151, (303) 698-0138, fax: (303) 922-0522.

TRAIN AT HOME FOR CAREER IN PHOTOGRAPHY. Unique videotape-audiotape instructionfrom America's largest photo school. FREE CATALOG. No obligation. NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY. Founded 1910. 1-800-351-6100, Operator C1.

AUDIO RESOURCE: PREMIUM PRODUCTS, PERSONAL SERVICE, THE BEST ADVICE. WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE. VISIT OUR STORE IN THE NEW ORLEANS AREA. CALL/WRITE FOR CATALOG, $1. AUDIO RESOURCE, 3133 EDENBORN, METAIRIE, LA 70002. (504) 885-6988.

CA$H PAID FOR AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT. AUTHORIZED DEALER: **DENON**, ENERGY, SIGNET, HARMON KARDON, JBL, ROTEL, AUDIOQUEST. **STEREO CLASSISCS**, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901. (908) 220-1144, FAX: (908) 220-1284.

ABSOLUTELY THE ULTIMATE IN HIGH-END AUDIO BRANDS! (See Oct. '91 AUDIO pages 356 & 360). Competitive Pricing! Unbiased, Expert Advice! Best Trades Offered! Call For Extensive Used/Demo List. **Audio Classics Enterprises.** Call **1-(405) 842-3033.** COD/Visa/MC.

CASH for USED AUDIO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. **(800) 388-9443.** The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI... Best sound for dollars? We have many solutions! Dealer: B&K, KEF, Paradigm, Vandersteen, Parasound, Micromega, AudioAlchemy, Rega, Roksan, AudioQuest, Symphonic Line, Modsquad & others. (608) 284-0001.

LOUDSPEAKERS

DYNAUDIO, FOCAL, PEERLESS, VIFA, POLYDAX, VERSATRONICS, MOREL, LPG, EMINENCE, CAPACITORS, COILS. • MAIL ORDER SPEAKERS: 415-459-3767 •

LOUDSPEAKERS

SUBWOOFER DESIGN SOFTWARE. Design: Ported, Sealed, Isobarik enclosures. Calculates optimum box size, graphs performance any subwoofer. IBM 5.25 DISK: $19.95, SUB-ENGINEERING, BOX 1236-A, CORVALIS, OR 97330.

BANG & OLUFSEN — B&W — CARVER — KEF — ADCOM — NAKAMICHI — ADS — REVOX — DENON — HARMON/KARDON — POLK — INFINITY — KLIPSCH — BEST PRICES! MANUFACTURERS U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. (904) 262-4000.

SPEAKER RECONING; Refoaming Kits; Crossover Kits, & Mods By "Van Evers"; Grills Made To Specs; Diaphragms, Mids & Tweets; New Speaker Test Lab Using L.E.A.P.-L.M.S. THE SPEAKER EXCHANGE, 1242 E. Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33604. (813) 237-4800.

BOZAK SPEAKER REPAIRS, using original manufacturer's machinery, specifications, techniques and dies. Quality workmanship. NEAR 207-353-7308.

NEAR - High Performance all metal-alloy speaker systems, $349 to $1,559 a pair. "Excellent value" - IAR (International Audio Review). New England Audio Resource, (207) 353-7307.

'92 Dynaudio® SpeakerKits

We believe SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY promotes itself, and invite You to DISCOVER...AUTHENTIC FIDELITY. ADVANCED AKUSTIC • 7627 WOODSIDE • STOCKTON • CALIFORNIA • 95207 • 1-209-477-5045 • Catalog $2.00

'92 ESOTEC® TECHNOLOGY

Spendor Loudspeakers

Preferred by Musicians, Recording Studios, and Music Lovers Worldwide.

Exclusive U.S. Importer:

RCS AUDIO INTERNATIONAL

For further information, and the name of your nearest Dealer, contact:

Peter Ewenko, Sales Mgr.

3881 Timber Lane, Verona, WI 53593

(608) 833-6383 or FAX (608) 829-2686

Dealer Inquires Invited

(800) 736-5533

CAR AUDIO

•Clarion •Denon •Yamaha •Infinity •Sony •Audio Control •Polk Audio •Kenwood •ADS •Soundstream •Autotek •Premier

ALPINE		BOSTON		PPI	
7915	$439	5.2	$265 pr.	2050 AM	$275
7914	399	6.2	285 pr.	2075 AM	375
7294	439	851	165 pr.	2150 AM	489
3331	199	861	175 pr.	4200 AM	410
3555	385	10.0LF	160 ea.	**AUDIO CTL**	
3339	349	**MB QUART**		Epicenter	$169
7618	479	QM215CS	$239 pr.	EqX	239
COUSTIC		QM218CS	259 pr.	EqL	169
XM3	$115	QM160KX	199 pr.	**KICKER**	
Amp 260	139	QM130KX	175 pr.	C15	$110 ea.
Amp 360	189	QM120KX	149 pr.	C12	89 ea.
Amp 460	259			C10	79 ea.

NAD		PARASOUND		ADVENT	
1600	$319	HCA-800 II	$319	Legacy	Authorized
2400 THX	479	HCA-1200	619	Heritage	Call
5060	359	HCA-2200	1185	Prodigy	for
7000	469	P/Fet-900II	340	350	Lowest
6325	229	C/PT-1000R	439	In Walls	Prices
JVC		**PARADIGM**		**NAKAMICHI**	
RX905	Call	3se	$239 pr.	CD 2	$645
RX805	for	5se II	349 pr.	CD 3	485
RX705	the	7se II	389 pr.	CD 4	279
XLZ441	Lowest	11se II	639 pr.	REC 1	765
XLM505	Price!!			REC 2	525
YAMAHA		**CARVER**		CASS 1	685
RXV 850	$649	CT-6	$450	CASS 2	325
RX 750	439	CT-17	659	**ADCOM**	
RXV 1050	949	TFM 25	559	GTP 400	$305
DSPA 1000	1199	TFM 45	879	GTP 500 II	479
CDC 815	399	C-5	385	GFP 565	639
CDC 715	339	SDA 490t	559	GFA 535 II	279
POLK		**AUDIO SRC**		GFA 545 II	415
RTA-11TL	$779 pr.	SS 3	$279	GFA 555 II	639
RM 3000	569	AMP 1	239	GCD 575	479
CS 100	140	TUNER 1	185	ACE 515	150
M 12	769 pr.	**FRIED**		GFT 555 II	279
M 10	579 pr.	Beta IV	Authorized	GFP 555 II	419
M 3	140 pr.	R/4	Dealer	**CELESTION**	
M 5 jrt	280 pr.	A/3a	Call!!	Model 3	Authorized
M 4	159 pr.	O/4	Call!!	Model 5	Dealer
				Model 7	Call!!

All products covered by manufacturer's warranty or B. J. Audio's exclusive limited warranty. Ask for full details at the time of purchase.

"The Quick Connection."

B.J. AUDIO

991 Beachmeadow Lane
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-0112

VISA Visa Mastercard

THE CLASSICS REVISITED

PV11 Preamplifier, MV52 Amplifier.
All-tube components priced under $2000 each.

the conrad-johnson group
2800R Dorr Ave. • Fairfax, VA 22031 • 703-698-8581

25-35% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL ON MOST BRAND NAMES

W.E.D.

World Wide Electronics
47 Gadsen Place, S.I., NY 10314
Hours Monday—Friday 10 AM-7PM
Sunday 12 PM-5 PM
"THE CALL THAT SAVES YOU MONEY"
718-370-1303
HIGH-END AT LOWEST PRICES

- WE MAINTAIN THE MOST REASONABLE PRICES ON 75 DIFFERENT BRANDS.
- CALL & LET US WORKOUT THE BEST DEAL FOR YOU.
- ALL PRODUCTS ARE AMERICAN MODELS.
- 7 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

CAR & HOME STEREO

ABC	COUNTERPOINT	OHM
ADCOM	COUSTIC	ONKYO
ADS	DBX	ORION
ADVENT	DENON	PARADIGM
ALPINE	HAFLER	PHASE LINEAR
ALTEC LANSING	HARMON KARDON	PHILIPS
AR	HIFONICS	PINNACLE
AUDIO CONTROL	INFINITY	PIONEER
AUTOTECH	JBL	POLK
BAZOOKA	JVC	PRECISION POWER
B&K	KENWOOD	PROTON
B&O	KEF	PS AUDIO
B&W	KICKER	PYLE
BLAUPUNKT	KLIPSCH	ROCKFORD FOSGATE
BOSTON ACOUSTIC	LEXICON	SHERWOOD
BOSE	LUXMON	SONY
CARVER	MARANTZ	SONYES
CELESTION	MB QUART	SOUNDSTREAM
CERWIN VEGA	MIRAGE	SUMO
CITATION	MTX	TECHNICS
CLARION	NAD	THORENS
CONCORD	NAKAMICHI	YAMAHA

ASK ABOUT FREE SHIPPING
All products covered by manufacturer or W.E.D. exclusive warranty. Extended warranty available.

LOUDSPEAKERS

HIGH OUTPUT, HIGH EFFICIENCY, WIDE RANGE LOUDSPEAKER KITS. MAGNIFICENT SOUND, AFFORDABLE PRICE! CATALOG. LAWRENCE AUDIO, 1417 WARNER, PITTSBURGH, PA 15233.

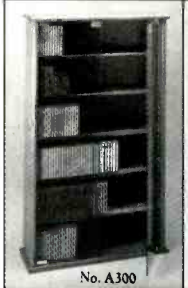
FOAM ROT!? Replacement of Foam Surrounds. Any Size, Any Brand. 3"-to-18" Two-Day Turnaround, Two-Year Warranty. **SPEAKER CLINIC**, Atlanta, GA. For FREE Estimates: **(404) 933-0101**.

ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION guaranteed. We sell more high end speaker kits than anyone in the U.S. Eleven kits from $119/pr. Free catalog. 1-800-346-9183. Audio Concepts, Inc., 901 So. 4th St., La Crosse, WI 54601.

BOSE, JBL REFOAMING QUALITY SERVICE ON ALL BRANDS SINCE 1977. CALL ABOUTOUR BOSE 901 UPGRADE/MOD., REFOAMING, REPLACEMENT PARTS, FAST SERVICE. **SPEAKERWORLD, 813-544-3511**, MC-VISA-AMEX.

LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS. Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts--design books also. Catalog $2. Meniscus, 2442 28th St. S.W., Wyoming, MI. 49509. (616) 534-9121.

CD STORAGE+™


No. A300

Store 300 CD's behind glass doors. Five adjustable shelves with brass bookends hold single & multiple CD's, Videos and Cassettes – in any combination. Comes in Solid Oak, Walnut, Teak or Cherry. Can stack or wall mount.

FREE Literature and Prices:
Call 1-800-432-8005
FAX 1-201-748-2592

SORICÉ P.O. Box 747-1 Nutley, NJ 07110

LOUDSPEAKERS

VMPS factory assembled speakers. All models, low prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL 32746.

LOUDSPEAKER CABINETS — Large selection of high-quality Cabinets ready to finish in Oak, Walnut and solid color laminates. Grenier Cabinets, 5901 Jennings Road, Horseheads, NY 14845. (607) 594-3838.

A & S SPEAKERS imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, and kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton. We also ship VMPS systems and kits and Parasound Amplifiers. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

IN-WALL SPEAKERS!! FLUSH MOUNT, 2-WAY DESIGN WITH 6 1/2" WOOF, 1" SOFT DOME, WHITE FINISH, & PAINTABLE. 5 YR WARR., EXCELLENT QUALITY. $179 PR. UP. **SPEAKERWORLD, 813-544-3511**. MC/VISA/AMEX.

ROTTED WOOFERS REPAIRED! Professional foam replacement. Guaranteed work—not a kit. Fast and inexpensive. Send stamped envelope for information to: **NEVISONICS,** 650 Baxter Ave., Suite 101A, Louisville, KY 40204.

DON'T DISCARD OLD FAVORITES! Re-surround your own speakers. Easy to install foam surround kits. $24.95 per pair + $3.00 S & H. Ken's Hi-Fi Clinic, P.O. Box #1088, Flat Rock, NC 28731 or (704) 693-3459. Visa/MC.

MINI-SUB SYSTEM PHENOMENAL LOW FREQ RESP! 10" DUAL COIL VENTED DESIGN. ENCLOSED 7" X 14" X 30" 45LBS! AVAILABLE IN STEREO OR DUAL MONO. CLEAN TIGHT BASS TO 38HZ X-OVER 120HZ, 7 YR. WARR. CUSTOM COLORS, $299 EA. MC, VISA, AMEX. **SPEAKERWORLD, 813-544-3511**.

Superb imaging, effortless handling of transients, compact and visually stunning! The Reference 1c. Free literature. Ariel Acoustics, P.O. Box 87261, Canton, MI 48187.

FOR SALE

AA/SOUND ADVICE

LOW PRICES/FAST DELIVERY! DENON, NAD, CELESTION, B&W, ADCOM, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, LUXMAN, HAFLER, ADS, M&K, ONKYO, B&K, PROTON, DCM, SNELL, BOSE, VELODYNE, PHILIPS, SPICA, COUNTERPOINT, AND MORE! **414-727-0071.**
FULL WARRANTY!!
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!
OPEN SUNDAYS!!
CALL US!!

Custom cables and terminations, Camacs, XLR balanced, hi-flexibility tonearm sets; custom Shallcross volume controls; MIT MultiCaps & Wonder Caps-solder- wire; Vishay & Holco resistors, all types audio connectors, tonearm and chassis wires; wide selection of high-end accessories/mod parts, $1 catalog ($3 overseas); MICHAEL PERCY, BOX 526, INVERNESS, CA 94937. (415) 669-7181.

AAA—AUDIO ELITE IN WISCONSIN!!!
HAFLER, PS AUDIO, B&K, JSE, NAKAMICHI, PROTON, CARVER, ONKYO, ADS, VPI, DCM, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, THORENS, SNELL, M&K, LUXMAN, BOSE, PHILIPS, VELODYNE and any others you desire. (414) 725-4431.
CALL US WE CARE!!!

AAA—LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT!!!
PS AUDIO, HAFLER, B&K, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, LUXMAN, THORENS, M&K, SNELL, ONKYO, PROTON, FRIED, SUMIKO, BOSE, PHILIPS, DCM, VELODYNE, ADS, VPI, JSE and any others you desire. AUDIO ELITE, (414) 725-4431, Menasha, Wisconsin.
OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!!!

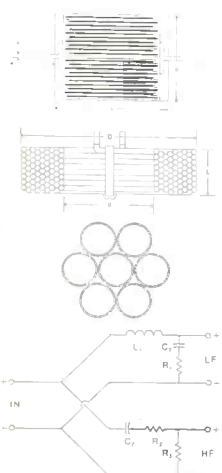
ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA $1,395; PRO/LAMBDA(#3) $799; PRO/LAMBDA(#1) $459; SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 $599; GRACE F9ERUBY $199; DENON DL305 $225; FR1MK3F $169; ALL UNUSED (212) 966-1355.

SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702.1-800-283-4644.

SPEAKER COMPONENTS

DAVIS ACOUSTICS
DYNAUDIO
ETON
morel
Peerless
polydax SPEAKER CORPORATION
scan-speak
seas
vifa

CROSSOVER COMPONENTS



FAST CAPACITORS
Metallized Polypropylene (Non-Polarized)
Values from 1.0 mfd to 200 mfd.
Voltage Rating: 250 VDC / 150 VAC

SOLEN INDUCTORS
Perfect Lay Hexagonal Winding Air Cored
Values from .10 mH to 30 mH.
Wire Sizes from #20 AWG to #10 AWG

HEPTA-LITZ INDUCTORS
Seven Strands Litz-Wire Constructions
Values from .10 mH to 30 mH
Wire sizes from #16 AWG to #12 AWG

SOLEN CROSSOVERS
Custom Computer Design
Passive Crossover for Professional, Hi-Fi and Car Hi-Fi, Power up to 1000 Watt.

CROSSOVER, SPEAKER PARTS
Gold Speaker Terminals, Gold Banana Plugs
Gold Binding Posts. Crossover Terminals,
Power Resistors, Mylar Capacitors,
Plastic Grill Fasteners, Nylon Ty-Wraps
Grill Cloth, Car Speaker Grills, Misc. Parts.

SOLEN INC.
4470 Thibault Ave.
St-Hubert, QC J3Y 7T9
Canada
Tel.: (514) 656-2759
Fax: (514) 443-4949

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN FOR ENCLOSURE AND CROSSOVER AVAILABLE TO CUSTOMER
Product specifications and prices available upon request.

FOR SALE

BUY/SELL/TRADE IN THE AUDIO/VIDEO TRADER! Published monthly. FREE ADS! $15/year. Sample $1.00-S.A.S.E. 330 SO. MAIN STREET, DEPT. A, WAKE FOREST, NC 27587.

THE AUDIO CHAMBER!!! USED HIGH-END STORE IN BAY AREA WITH LISTENING ROOM. WE BUY—SELL—TRADE CELLO, LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, THRESHOLD, ETC. 510-549-2178. 11AM-6PM MON.—SAT.

USED HAFLER-DH500: $449. ADCOM-GFA545: $349. ADCOM-GFT555: $199. GOLDSOUND-224 ACTIVE CROSSOVER: $199. SUBWOOFER W/TWO 12 IN. GOLDSOUND POLYPROPOLENE DRIVERS: $349. (717) 246-2201.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS BARGAIN HEADQUARTERS. HIGHEST QUALITY. ROCK BOTTOM PRICES. ALL BRANDS. ORDER NOW! HI TECH ELECTRONICS. 1-800-745-5079.

MCINTOSH Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired. FREE Catalogue. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS,** POB 176MB, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.
—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

HELP ME! THE RECESSION HAS HIT ME HARD & MY STORE IS A GHOST TOWN. I MUST UNLOAD INVENTORY FOR ROCK BOTTOM PRICES! ALL MELIOR & MEITNER AT MY COST. A FEW SYSTEMDEK TABLES ARE LEFT AT CLOSEOUT PRICES, BUT THEY ARE GOING FAST. ORDER NOW! COME ON FELLOW, LET'S CUT A DEAL. CALL TOLL FREE! **800-438-6040** 10AM-6PM EASTERN.

THRESHOLD AND FORTÉ Pre-amps, amplifiers & digital processors: When you are ready to own the finest! **STEREOWORKS** offers friendly service & outstanding values on Sound Lab, Music & Sound, Well Tempered, van den Hul, Forté, Superphon, Tara Labs, Threshold, VMPS, Merlin & more! MC/VISA. **(713) 492-2202.**

ADCOM, B&K, HAFLER and CD MODS
...by **MUSICAL CONCEPTS** (since 1979) deliver refined, elegant sound. Basic circuit redesigns—inexpensive or "all-out", Toroids, high performance filter caps, **Dual-Mono** conversions. **MC-3T(Teflon®)** pre-amp board for most Adcom, B&K and Hafler! **NEW! PA-1** front-end boards for **HAFLER** amps— budget bliss(kit available)! **SuperConnect IV** interconnect and **DigiConnect**— the best or your money back! We modify **PHILIPS, ROTEL, MAGNAVOX** CDs (16-bit, 1-bit), also **AUDIO ALCHEMY, ALTIS DACS.** MUSICAL CONCEPTS, 16 PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031. (314) 831-1822.

HOSANNA'S GOLD STRAVAGANZA! DBX SUPER AMP-$1250. GAS--RARE. PERRAUX-5150, 3150. ACCUPHASE C200P300-$650. SAE2100/2800PARA. CARVER RECEIVER2000-$550. BRB100-$350. MARANTZ-3300/240. PIONEER-CTF1250, 950. DENON-3500TT, HARMON KARDON-TT45. SURROUNDS-SSI4000II, AUDIOSOURCE SSIII. IMF REFSTDPROIV-$1000. MUST MAN BE BORN AGAIN? JOHN3:1-18. (313) 471-1223 (NEW PHONE).

ESOTERIC P2/D2 TRANSPORT AND D/A CONVERTOR. NEW $8,000. USED ONE MONTH. $4,400 + SHIPPING. SCOTT 619-325-5255, 619-325-6123. CALIFORNIA.

ARIEL...SPECIALIZING IN COST EFFECTIVE HIGH-END: B&K, ProAc, Musical Concepts/Design & More. Authorized Dealer. Carmel, IN. Visa/MC. (317) 846-9766, 5-10PM.

CAR/HOME/VIDEO for: DENON, SONY, INFINITY, AUDIO CONTROL, VELODYNE, CWD, COUSTIC, BAZOOKA, MONSTER CABLE, KICKER, ADVENT & PRECISION POWER. Full line authorized dealer. Call (800) 321-0685 for prices and orders. (301) 729-3711 for info and consultations. C&C Audio/Video, 11am-9pm Mon-Sat EST.

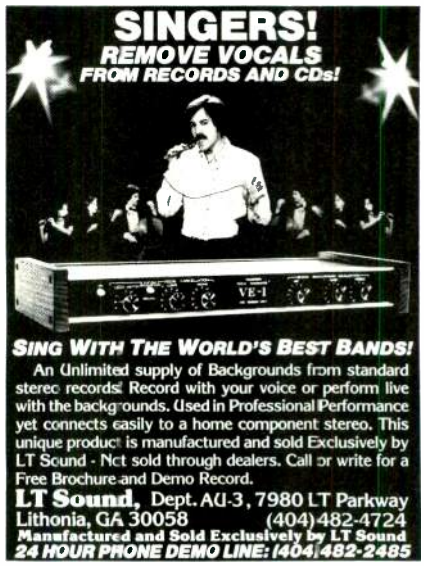
SIDEREALKAP IMPROVED! The most highly reviewed premium audio grade capacitor has been improved. Experience the ultimate in musical accuracy! Audition the improved SiderealKap today. Product information available. **Sidereal Akustic,** 9974 Scripps Ranch Blvd. #120, San Diego, CA 92131. Tel: 619-578-4059. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

FOR SALE

DESIGN & INSTALL
YOUR OWN CUSTOM A/V or MULTIROOM SYSTEM with our informative catalogue of installation supplies. Complete Systems, Parts, Text, Diagrams, & Full Technical Support. — Catalogue $3.00. R. Gladwin, P.O. Box, 221666, Carmel CA. 93922 or Call: 510-655-6653.

BANG & OLUFSEN — B&W — CARVER — KEF — ADCOM — NAKAMICHI — ADS — REVOX — DENON — HARMON/KARDON — POLK — INFINITY — KLIPSCH — BEST PRICES! MANUFACTURERS U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. (904) 262-4000.

EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! FREE SHIPPING! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, STAX, KINERGETICS, THORENS, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, QUAD, SPICA, STRAIGHTWIRE, MORE!! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29403. (803) 723-7276.



SING WITH THE WORLD'S BEST BANDS!
An Unlimited supply of Backgrounds from standard stereo records. Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo. This unique product is manufactured and sold Exclusively by LT Sound - Not sold through dealers. Call or write for a Free Brochure and Demo Record.
LT Sound, Dept. AU-3, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
Manufactured and Sold Exclusively by LT Sound
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485

SPEAKER CATALOG
Parts Express is a full-line distributor of electronic parts and accessories, geared toward the consumer electronics industry, and the technical hobbyist. Stocking an extensive line of speaker drivers and accessories for home and car. Send for your **FREE** 148 page catalog today.
Parts Express
340 East First Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402
1-800-338-0531

DENON AUTHORIZED DEALER

The mark of a true Denon.

This sticker tells you who is an authorized Denon dealer and who isn't.

Some people who offer Denon products are not authorized dealers. That can lead to problems.

First, *only* authorized dealers offer you the protection of a Denon warranty with your purchase: at other dealers, you may have no warranty at all.

Authorized Denon dealers stock only components designed for the U.S., and have the training to help you select the one right for you.

Authorized dealers know Denon technology inside and out and stock factory parts for your Denon to preserve true Denon sound.

So before you buy your Denon, look for this Denon Authorized Dealer Sticker.

It assures you of the authentic Denon technology and support you expect. And nothing less.

To find your nearest AUTHORIZED Denon Dealer call:
1-201-575-7810
(9:00 am-5:00 pm EST) **DENON**

LISTEN UP!
C-62's from 38¢

Greencorp USA offers you the finest blank cassettes at the absolute lowest prices. Period. Select your cassettes. Pick up the phone. Dial our number. Order the grade that suits you and find out why worldwide recording giants prefer our Australian-made cassettes. Isn't it about time you heard the difference?

- **Genuine Chrome** - Our very best. Only grade suitable for compact disc recording.
- **Music PLUS** - Unmatched sound at an unmatched price. Why pay more?
- **XDS** - Our best seller. Recording industry's tape of choice.

Fax your order! (305) 429-9214
1-800-972-0707
GREENCORP USA INC.
1015 West Newport Center Drive, Suite 105
Deerfield Beach, Florida 33442

SHIPPED DIRECTLY FROM GREENCORP USA

	Qty.	25	100	500
XDS Music Grade	C-12	.43	.32	.29
	C-32	.50	.39	.35
	C-47	.56	.44	.39
	C-62	.63	.49	.45
	C-92	.77	.61	.56
Music Plus	C-12	.45	.35	.32
	C-32	.56	.45	.41
	C-47	.62	.49	.45
	C-62	.71	.56	.51
	C-92	.85	.69	.62
Genuine Chrome	C-12	.54	.42	.40
	C-32	.64	.52	.49
	C-47	.72	.58	.54
	C-62	.80	.65	.61
	C-92	.99	.86	.81
	C-100	1.05	.89	.83
Cassette boxes:		**25**	**100**	**500**
Norelco		.18	.16	.15
Poly's		.15	.13	.12

Self-adhesive, white cassette labels in page or pinfeed format: $3.00 per 100. Blank white box inserts: $3.00 per 100.

VHS VIDEO CASSETTES NOW AVAILABLE:

	Qty	10	60	120
Premium Grade	T-15	1.70	1.55	1.45
by length	T-30	1.80	1.70	1.60
(Video sleeves &	T-60	2.10	2.00	1.90
labels available)	T-120	2.75	2.65	2.50

Call for larger quantities! Taxes (if any) plus shipping extra. If not completely satisfied, return unused portion within 30 days for a full refund.

FOR SALE

60 YEARS IN BUSINESS...WE MUST BE DOING SOMETHING RIGHT. If it's a much-in-demand audiophile product, we're likely to have it for immediate shipment. Consult with one of our quiet experts or just order U.S. - warranteed components directly. VISA/MC. Ask for Steve K. or Dan W. SQUARE DEAL, 456 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, NY 11772. (516) 475-1857; (800) DEAL-441.

Add four inputs with our DBP-2J(5) switchbox. High quality, proven design, $69.95: DB SYSTEMS, POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

DYNACO ST70 UPGRADES: Gold EL34 Sockets, 1215 Microfarad on-board solid state B+, triode output, more. DoReTech Audio Services, Box 6054, South Hackensack, NJ 07606-4354. Phone/Fax: (201) 843-0488.

FOR SALE

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE = AUDIOPHILE QUALITY at affordable prices because we sell direct to you. Our new 500V/US slew rate Omega amplifier circuits, our patented **FET-Valve** hybrid tube-mosfet components, and our complete new **Super Pas Four** hybrid preamplifier kits are original engineering designs that eliminate transient distortion, are durable and rugged, and sound closer to live than anything else at a rational price. Our B&W crossover upgrades are famous—check with us if you want a much better 801 Matrix, 803 Matrix, or DM640. Complete wonderfully-musical factory wired amplifiers, preamplifiers, tuners, and CD players. **Dynaco owners** - our rebuild kits for all Dyna preamps and the St-70 are $195 each, including all new PC cards. Check our ratings in **Stereophile, The Absolute Sound,** and **Sensible Sound.** We design new circuits for most Dyna and Hafler solid-state components too. Now ultimate musical enjoyment is much less expensive. Write or call for our new illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517.

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-(800) 826-0520. NAD * ONKYO * HARMAN KARDON * CARVER * VELODYNE * HAFLER * M&K * LEXICON * CELESTION * AUDIOCONTROL * TARGET * ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY * PROAC * ACOUSTAT * CWD * FRIED * MONSTER CABLE * NILES AUDIO * THORENS * STAX * GRADO * DAHLQUIST * KINERGETICS * NITTY GRITTY * PROTON * APATURE * TERK *. SOUND SELLER, 2808 CAHILL RD., MARINETTE, WI 54143. FAX (715) 735-5838, PHONE (715) 735-9002.

AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA. HOT COMPONENTS: CELESTION 100, COUNTERPOINT, TARALAB, PS DIGITLINK; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; MODSQUAD; ACOUSTAT; SPICA; VMPS; MAGNUM; FOSGATE; B&K, SUPERPHON, MUSIC REFERENCE, SOUNDLAB, MAPLENOLL, SYSTEMDEK, GRADO, MONSTER, STRAIGHTWIRE, MUSIC CONCEPTS, (714) 861-5413, APPOINTMENT.

AAAA! BLOW-OUT SALE!!!!
CARVER C6 PREAMP $700 NOW $399, NAD 5100 CD PLAYER $500 NOW $299, ADCOM 555 TUNER $169, PROTON AV300 RECEIVER $199, AR/04 CD PLAYER $199, ONKYO CD/DX 1800 $129, many others like HK, Nakamichi, Denon & more!!
100'S OF BLOW-OUT SPECIALS ON VARIOUS PRODUCTS!!!
CALL NOW! 414-727-0071

REPLICA WATCHES & ORIGINALS PREOWNED: Lowest Prices Nationwide! Exact Weight & Color! 18K Goldplated! Moneyback Guaranteed! (404) 963-3872.

AAA-CALL US NOW!!! Luxman, Carver, ADS, Nakamichi, Denon, Boston Acoustics, NAD, Celestion, B&W, Adcom, Hafler, B&K, Onkyo, Proton, Snell, DCM, Counterpoint, JSE, Spica, M&K, Bose, VPI, Nitty Gritty, Sumiko, Thorens, Velodyne. 414-727-0071 FOR THE LOWEST PRICES!
FULL WARRANTY!!
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!
OPEN SUNDAYS!!

AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY
Featuring legendary **VANDERSTEEN** loudspeakers & **ROTEL** CD Players.

Apogee • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • B&K • Cary • Celestion • Counterpoint • Esoteric • Forte • Fried • JSE • Kimber Kable • Magnum Dynalab • Melos • PS Audio • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • SME • Sony ES • Sota • Stax • Target • Vandersteen • Vendetta • Wadia. **SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333.**

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR REEL-TO-REEL TAPES & HARD-TO-FIND RECORDING SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. ALSO INCLUDES VIDEO. SOUNDD INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DR., CHAMBLEE, GA. 30341 (800) 659-TAPE(8273), in GA: (404) 455-0968, FAX: (404) 458-0276.

UPGRADE FOR LESS! ROGERS' AUDIO IS OFFERING BEST PRICES ON USED AUDIO COMPONENTS. BUY—SELL—TRADE. CALL (509) 966-4431.

ATTENTION AUDIO BUYERS!!!
AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR...ADS, ALPHASONIK, CARVER, DENON, DUAL, HAFLER, INFINITY, KENWOOD, KICKER, MONSTER CABLE, ONKYO, ORTOFON & SONANCE! THE SOUND APPROACH, 6067 JERICHO TPKE, COMMACK, NY 11725. (800) 368-2344.

Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories. Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call CABLE READY COMPANY, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

FOR SALE

HI FI CLASSICS — USED HI END — HUGE SELECTION of components, cables, etc. Competent & helpful salespeople & the best prices around. WE BUY SELL & TRADE, INVENTORY LIST AVAILABLE. TEL: (718) 318-9618, FAX: (718) 318-9623.

AUDIO CABLES & MORE

DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES FOR TOP QUALITY. WE HAVE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN WIRE MANUFACTURING AND HAVE SIMULATED THE HIGH PRICED BRANDS. HIGH PRICED EQUIVALENTS AS LOW AS .35/FT. WE DEMYSTIFY WIRE TECHNOLOGY, SEND FOR EXPLANATION LITERATURE WHICH ALSO INCLUDES ALL OUR AUDIO PRODUCTS PRICE LIST OR CALL OUR LITERATURE REQUEST # (800) 321-2108, 24 HRS/DAY. **L A T INTERNATIONAL**, DEPT. A, 317 PROVINCETOWN RD., CHERRY HILL, NJ 08034.

AUDIO SOLUTIONS is Atlanta's dealer for Acurus, Vandersteen, B&K, Classe, Snell, Theta, Rotel, VPI, and Straightwire. Tube modifications and custom loudspeakers are our specialty. 4880 Lawrenceville Highway. (404) 381-0778.

MOSCODES, FUTTERMANS—ALL BRANDS TUBE ELECTRONICS—SERVICE AND CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS BY GEORGE KAYE, MOSCODE DESIGNER. CUSTOM FUTTERMAN OTL™ 1, CONVERT HAFLERS TO MOSCODES HYBRID. KAYE AUDIO LABS, INC., 368 Third Ave., New York, New York 10016. (212) 779-3713.

CROWN ENGINEER selling (2) M600 monoblock amps; 750W/8ohms, 1350W/4ohms each. DC-100KH2 +/- 1dB. $6000.00 list— $2400.00 for both. Mint. Robert Smith (219) 324-6800.

WANTED: MCINTOSH / DYNACO

WANTED: MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, DYNACO, ALTEC, JENSEN, FISHER, CITATION, JBL, ELECTROVOICE, LEVINSON, AUDIO RESEARCH, CONRAD JOHNSON, WESTERN ELECTRIC; **TUBE**/SOLID STATE. (713) 728-4343. FAX: (713) 723-1301. MAURY CORB, 12325 ASHCROFT, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77035.

PAUL HEATH AUDIO

VIMAK, UNITY, AUDIOSTATIC, CONVERGENT AUDIO, PS AUDIO, MUSE, VAC, GENESIS, B&K, STAX, MERLIN, AUDIBLE ILLUSION, CLEMENTS, MAPLENOLL, PHILIPS, MUSIC REFERENCE, QUICKSILVER, XLO, CARDAS, LINDSAY GEYER, ENLIGHTENED AUDIO, SIMPLY PHYSICS, MFA, MAGNUM DYNALAB, RAY LUMLEY & MENTMOR. **217 ALEXANDER ST., ROCHESTER, NY 14607. (716) 262-4310.**

USED AND DEMO EQUIPMENT: B&W 802 Matrix, Apogee Diva. Counterpoint SA-220; MIT Interconnect Speakerwire, Terminator. Mark Levinson No. 20.5, 23, 26 & 27; Adcom GFA-565, GCD-575; misc. Call **AUDITION AUDIO** for pricing and details at (801) 467-5918. Visa, MC, Amex accepted.

AUDIO DEN Authorized Sales and Service. ADCOM, ARAGON, ARCAM, B&K, CAL, CELESTION, CONRAD-JOHNSON, KINERGETICS, KLIPSCH, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, MIT, MONSTER CABLE, NAD, NAKAMICHI, PARADIGM, ROGERS, SHURE ULTRA, SONOGRAPHE, SOTA, STAX, THETA DIGITAL, VELODYNE, VTL & YAMAHA. **Audio Den**, 2021 Smith Haven Plaza, Lake Grove, NY 11755. **(516) 360-1990.**

BEST TRADES OFFERED! WE BUY, SELL, TRADE, CONSIGN MOST HIGH-END PRODUCTS. AUDIO DOCTOR, 1518 W. COMMERCIAL, BUFFALO, MO 65622. (417) 345-7245. COD/VISA/MC.

Acoustic Energy, ATC SCM-20 Loudspeaker Technology, Audioquest, Audible Illusions, ASC, B&K Sonata, Classe Audio, Cardas Cables, Celestion, Coda Technologies, Esoteric by Teac, Ensemble, Entec, Genesis Technologies, Golden Dragon Tubes, Kimber, Lexicon, Meridian, Magnum Dynalab, Muse, Mission Cyrus, Niles, Purist Audio Cables, PSE Professional Systems Engineering, Philips Audio Video, Rega Planar, Roomtune, Stax, Sonrise Cabinets, Sound Anchor, Tara Labs Cables & Electronics, Tesla, Tice Audio, Target, V.A.C. Valve Amplification Company, Velodyne. **NEW LOCATION:** J S AUDIO, 15454 OLD COLUMBIA PIKE, BURTONSVILLE, MD 20866. 301-989-2500. FAX: 301-989-2552. Visa/MasterCard/Amex.

301-989-2500

LOW PRICES/CALL US!!

DENON, NAKAMICHI, CARVER, NAD, ADCOM, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, B&K, ONKYO, B&W, ADS, M&K, VELODYNE, SNELL, BOSE & MORE!

FULL WARRANTY• 414-727-0071 • FAST DELIVERY

FOR SALE

PAULSON-MAGNALEV MAGNETIC ISOLATION PLATFORMS FOR CD PLAYERS & TURNTABLES. GREATLY REDUCES LOW FREQ FEEDBACK + VIBRATIONS. AVAIL IN 2 MODELS. $79, $89 EA. U.S. PATENTED. FREE BROCHURE. **SPEAKERWORLD, 813-544-3511** MC/VISA/AMEX.

Expert, precision REPAIRS and UPDATING of all TUBE EQUIPMENT. Hi-end to vintage, by professional electronics trouble shooter with over a decade of experience. Honesty and integrity at affordable rates with work guaranteed! NYSI: (718) 377-7282, weekdays noon to 6p.m.

ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

MODEL 120 CABINET & NEW 120-R "RACK AND PANEL" DESIGNS

Made to order in Butterworth bi-amp, tri-amp, or quad-amp configurations with optional level controls, subsonic filters, or summers. Filters, regulated power supplies, equalizers, are also available.

New catalog and price sheet. Free!

DeCoursey **Eng. Lab.**

11828 Jefferson Bl., Culver City, CA 90230
PHONE (310) 397-9668

ANALOG/DIGITAL WAR!

THE BATTLE RAGES ON AT CSA!

THE BEST WEAPONS TECHNOLOGY HAS TO OFFER

AUDIO RESEARCH • ACURUS • ARAGON • KRELL
KRELL DIGITAL • B&W • CAL • DUNTECH • JADIS
LUXMAN • MEITNER • NAD • POLK • THIEL • SILTEC •
CARDAS • MARTIN/LOGAN • DAY SEQUERRA • BASIS
WADIA • GRAHAM • KOETSU • PROAC • BOSTON

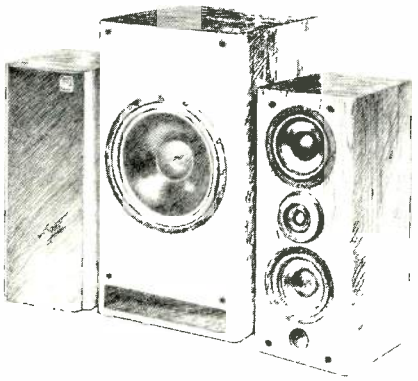
CSA AUDIO UPPER MONTCLAIR, NJ 201/744-0600

. . . audible results with the finest in connecting components

SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
203 Flagship Dr., Lutz, FL 33549 PH: (813)948-2707

LOWER AUDIO/VIDEO DISTORTION

The VMPS QS0626, 22×8½×12", 35#, $269ea kit, $329ea assem. Dedicated Subwoofer, $349ea kit, $429 assem.



The new VMPS QS0626 is a slender, compact dual 6½" audio/video monitor whose extended frequency response (42Hz) and high linearity uniquely suit it to main speaker, surround, dialogue and effects applications. Add the Dedicated Subwoofer, a dual voicecoil, double 12" bass module with built-in passive crossovers and extend cutoff down to 28Hz (−3dB). The combination also functions as a flexible, three piece audiophile quality system requiring no outboard amplification beyond the existing source. Elegantly styled cabinets feature round hardwood corners and drivers flush mounted on genuine oak veneer MDF baffles for minimum diffraction. Light oak, dark oak, and satin black finishes are available.

Hear VMPS speakers at the dealers below, or write for literature and test reports from **Audio, Stereophile,** and **The Absolute Sound** on our **Tower II** ($479ea kit, $649ea assem.), **Super Tower/R** ($749ea kit, $998ea assem.), the allout **Super Tower III** ($4300pr kit, $5200pr assem.), the three highly acclaimed **Subwoofers** ($259–$599ea), and John Curl's breakthrough **Vendetta Research SCP2C** MC phono preamp ($2495). Kits are supplied with fully assembled cabinets and prices include free shipping in 48 states.

VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS

div. Itone Audio
3429 Morningside Dr. El Sobrante, CA 94803
(510) 222-4276 Fax: (510) 232-3837

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston; Par Troy Sound, Parsippany NJ; Sounds Incredible, Brookfield CT; Dynamic Sound, Washington DC; Essential Audio, Winchester VA; Hifi Farm, Beckley WV; American Audio, Greenville SC; Arthur Morgan, Lake Mary Fl; Sound Audio, Charlotte NC; Audio by Caruso, Miami Fl; Audio by Gil Morrison, Detroit Mi; Audio Specialists, South Bend In; Audio Connection, Terre Haute, In; Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis Mn; Concert Sound, San Antonio Tx; Parker Enterprises, Garland Tx; Stereoworks, Houston Tx; Encore Audio, Lees Summit MO; Lookout Electronics, Longview Wa; Posh Audio, Lake Oswego Or; The Sound Room, Vancouver BC Can; Sounds Deluxe, Clarendon Hills Il; Golden Ear, Chico Ca, Exclusively Entertainment, San Diego, Ca; Audio Haven, Upland Ca; Sounds Unique, San Jose Ca; Private Line Home Entertainment, Stockton Ca; Ultimate Sound, San Francisco Ca; Itone Audio, El Sobrante Ca.

FOR SALE

ATTILA THE HUN ELECTRON TUBES. Fully tested & guaranteed. 12AX7 German (AEG)-$10, Chinese-$7.50; EL34 (Siemens)-$25/mp; Russian KT66-$27.50/mp; American 6550A-$50/mp. Check, MO-$4. ATTILA THE HUN; P.O. Box 7145, Ann Arbor, MI 48107. (313) 668-6901.

We Make Good Amps & Preamps Sound Great!

At Professional Mod Service, we make new and used amps and preamps sound dramatically better. We make the bass more powerful and the mids and highs clearer. We make products sound better than when they left the factory!

We specialize in *Adcom, B&K,* and *Hafler,* but we love to work on Audire, Belles, Crown, Citation, Dynaco, McIntosh, Moscode, and many others, too. If it's a high end amp or preamp, we can upgrade and improve it.

So Much Improvement For So Little Money

Don't be fooled by our low prices. We install real improvements, developed with factory engineers. We use only premium materials including the finest capacitors, resistors, wiring and connectors. And our technicians are real pros with years of experience. All work is guaranteed for two full years.

Our Low Prices

Deluxe Amp Mod	$199.95
Super Amp Mod	299.95
Deluxe Tube Amp Mod/Refurbish	279.95
Deluxe Preamp Mod	179.95
Deluxe Tube Preamp Mod	249.95
Custom Mods/Repairs	at reasonable rates

Add $14.95 return shipping for amps, $9.95 for preamps.

Dramatically Improved Sound— In Just Two Weeks

For a dramatic sonic improvement, send us your amp or preamp today. Enclose a check, money order, or credit card information. In just two weeks, we'll revamp it, thoroughly test it, and return it by UPS, insured. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

1-800-334-0295
Amex/Visa/MC/Discover

Professional Mod Service, Inc.
225 Oakes SW
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
616-451-3527 • FAX 616-451-0709

PUBLICATIONS

MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER. The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. Send $2 for two sample issues. PO Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

DAT

Custom DAT tapes. Classic and theatre pipe organ digital master recordings: Brochure 50¢ & SASE. T-V RECORDING, BOX 70021, SUNNYVALE, CA 94086.

BLANK TAPES

1800' AMPEX REELS USED ONCE—SAMPLE: $3.00. NEW MAXELL REELS/CASSETTES. TDK AR 100: $1.49, SA 90: $1.79. AUDIO TAPES, BOX 9584-A, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22304. (703) 370-5555. VISA/MC. FREE LIST.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to $500,000. Free recorded message: 707-448-0270. (KF1)

WANTED TO BUY

AAAALWAYS PAYING TOP $$ FOR CLEAN, COLLECTABLE McINTOSH TUBE AND SOLID STATE, MARANTZ TUBE, WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL-PARAGON, HARTSFIELDS, ETC. & ALNICO PARTS. EV PATRICIANS, GEORGIANS & MISC. PARTS. M. LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, SPECTRAL ETC. CALL ME LAST ONLY WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SELL! JOHN: 1-800-628-0266.

ALWAYS PAYING TOP PRICE: IT'S WORTH IT CALLING ME!! ALTEC, JBL, EV, JENSEN, TANNOY, WESTERN, OLD EQUIPMENT, MCINTOSH SOLID STATE, MARANTZ, M.LEVINSON, THRESHOLD. HENRY CHANG, 115 SOUTH NICHOLSON, M.P., CA 91754. (818) 307-7372.

WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY: 213-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortofon Arm, Temma--(516) 942-1212, (516) 496-2973.

Audio City Always Paying top for: Studer, Levinson, Mcintosh, Marantz, CJ, ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric, Telefunken, Siemens, Neuman. Vintage speaker systems, raw units by Tannoy, W.E., EV, JBL, Altec, Jensen. Audio tubes by Telefunken, Genalax, etc. P.O. Box 802 Northridge, CA 91328-0802. Tel: 818-701-5633. David Yo.

HI-FI SUPPLIES--PAYS CASH FOR LEVINSON, ARC, C.J., KRELL, SPECTRAL, ROWLAND, THRESHOLD & OLD MARANTZ, MCINTOSH TUBE EQUIP. **(212) 219-3352,** 7 DAYS 10AM-6PM (NY).

SANSUI HI-FI CA3000 PREAMPLIFIER. CALL ANYTIME AFTER 5:00PM. YOU CAN CALL COLLECT IF NECESSARY. FRED (607) 865-4009.

WANTED: QUADRAPHONIC PROCESSORS (CD-4, TATE SQ, ETC.) AND LP'S (QUAD AND DBX). CALL JOE: (215) 383-5367, AFTER 2PM EST.

AMERICAN ENTHUSIAST STILL OVERPAYING FOR **VINTAGE & HI-END** EQUIPMENT. **SEE** MY BIG AD OCTOBER 1991 ISSUE. N.Y.S.I. 718-377-7282: M-F, 1-6P.M.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS / NEW PRODUCTS / IDEAS WANTED: Call TLCI for free information & Inventors Newsletter, 1-800-468-7200, 24 hours/day--USA/CANADA.

MOVIES/FILMS/VIDEOS

FAMILY NATURISM. Lifestyle photography. Unique documentary videos. European family resorts, recreation, contests. Color catalog $3.00. NATFAM(AU), BOX 838, VENICE, CA 90294.

CALIFORNIA NUDE BEACHES 1-8; Nudist Beauty Contest 1-4; 2 hrs, $35 each. $2 catalog. 310-519-8840. T & A Video, 904 Silver Spur Rd, Suite 414, Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274.

Nº 30

REFERENCE DIGITAL PROCESSOR

PRIDE IN THE DETAILS . . .

Mark Levinson® components have earned a reputation for their rugged reliability, uncompromising fit and finish and, above all, superior sonics. We at Madrigal Audio Laboratories are understandably proud of this reputation.

The presence of "high technology" in our society has, for some, come to mean the absence of craftsmanship. Mass-produced look-alikes are everywhere, even in the realm of so-called high-end audio. The quality that you see and hear in a Mark Levinson component is not the result of automated mass production—rather, it is the result of painstaking attention to the details of design, and of pride in the art of craftsmanship.

Mark Levinson components are handcrafted in limited quantities and to exacting specifications. All who participate in their production share the feeling of pride that comes from knowing that they contribute to a product that defines quality.

It is with great pride, then, that we introduce the Mark Levinson Nº 30 Reference Digital Processor. Five years of exhaustive research into digital audio yielded a processor worth waiting for, deserving of the Levinson marque.

The Nº 30 is a true reference: it neither adds to nor subtracts from the music. It brings to your home the accuracy as well as the essence of the performance. Finally, the promise of digital audio is fulfilled.

The Nº 30 is proof that state-of-the-art digital *and* analog technology can coexist with craftsmanship. The subject here, however, ultimately is music, and the heart of music is in the listening. To fully appreciate the quality of the Nº 30, we recommend that you visit your Mark Levinson dealer for a full audition.

mark levinson®

Mark Levinson® products are designed and manufactured by
MADRIGAL AUDIO LABORATORIES P.O. Box 781, Middletown, CT 06457 FAX (203) 346-1540

acurus
Accuracy from the U.S.

"...this new Acurus stuff from Mondial must be heard to be believed – fabulous sound for the price of Japanese Mid-Fi."

– Lewis Lipnick, Stereophile Magazine August 1991, Volume 14 Number 8

America has just eliminated any reason to buy a foreign made product from the brands listed below. We guarantee Acurus components are superior in sound quality and construction. If after one week of Acurus ownership you think one of the foreign made components is better, your Acurus dealer will give you a full refund. Call for a participating Acurus Dealer near you.

Adcom	JVC	Marantz	Onkyo	Rotel	Sony
Denon	Kenwood	NAD	Pioneer	Sansui	Technics
Harmon Kardon	Luxman	Nakamichi	Proton	Sherwood	Yamaha

MONDIAL DESIGNS LIMITED

2 Elm Street, Ardsley New York 10502 • 914-693-8008

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card